



# **Common Reference Data Management**

User Handbook – Book 2

R20243.NOVJUN

Author Version 4CB

Date

R202<u>4</u>3.NOVJUN 2011/0701/20243

All rights reserved.



Terms and Abbreviations	10
1 Introduction	
1.1 Overview of the User Handbook	
2 Screen Reference Part	
2.1 General	
2.2 T2S	
2.2.1 Parties	
2.2.1.1 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen	
2.2.1.2 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen	
2.2.1.3 Eligible Counterpart CSD – New/Edit Screen	
2.2.2 Securities	
2.2.2.1 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen	
2.2.2.2 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen	
2.2.2.3 Close Links - Search/List Screen	
2.2.2.4 Close Link - New Screen	
2.2.2.5 Securities - Search/List Screen	
2.2.2.6 Security - Details Screen	
2.2.2.7 Security – New/Edit Screen	
2.2.2.8 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen	
2.2.2.9 Securities Valuation - New Screen	
2.2.2.10 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen	
2.2.2.11 Security CSD Link - Details Screen	
2.2.2.12 Security CSD Link – New/Edit Screen	
2.2.2.13 Cash Discount Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen	
2.2.2.14 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - Search/List Screen	
2.2.2.15 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - New/Edit Screen	
2.2.2.16 Daily Price - Search/List Screen	
2.2.2.17 Daily Price – New/Edit Screen	
2.2.2.18 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - Search/List Screen	100
2.2.2.19 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties – New/Edit Screen	104
2.2.2.20 Security Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen	107
2.2.2.21 SME Growth Market - Search/List Screen	110
2.2.3 Securities Account	112
2.2.3.1 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen	112
2.2.3.2 CSD Account Link – New/Edit Screen	116
2.2.3.3 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen	122
2.2.3.4 Securities Account - Details Screen	128
2.2.3.5 Securities Account – New/Edit Screen	133
2.2.3.6 Securities Account Transfer Management – Edit Screen	142
2.2.3.7 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen	145



2.2.3.8 Securities Accounts Links – New/Edit Screen	150
2.2.4 Cash	154
2.2.4.1 CMBs - Search/List Screen	154
2.2.4.2 CMB - Details Screen	158
2.2.4.3 CMB – New/Edit Screen	161
2.2.4.4 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen	171
2.2.4.5 External RTGS Account - Details Screen	175
2.2.4.6 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen	178
2.2.5 Market-Specific configuration	183
2.2.5.1 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen	183
2.2.5.2 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen	187
2.2.5.3 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen	189
2.3 Common	192
2.3.1 Cash	192
2.3.1.1 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen	192
2.3.1.2 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Details Screen	195
2.3.1.3 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – New/Edit Screen	199
2.3.2 Market Specific Configuration	203
2.3.2.1 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen	203
2.3.2.2 CoSD Rule Sets - Details Screen	208
2.3.2.3 CoSD Rule Sets - New/Edit Screen	211
2.3.2.4 CoSD Rule – New/Edit Screen	214
2.3.3 General Configuration Parameters	226
2.3.3.1 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen	226
2.3.3.2 Attribute Domain - Details Screen	229
2.3.3.3 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen	231
2.3.3.4 Attribute Domain References - List Screen	236
2.3.3.5 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen	238
2.3.3.6 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen	241
2.3.3.7 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen	245
2.3.3.8 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen	247
3 User Instructions Part	249
3.1 General	249
3.2 Rule Sets	250
3.2.1 Configuration of a New CoSD Rule Set	250
3.2.1.1 Create a New CoSD Rule Set	251
3.3 Liquidity Transfers	252
3.3.1 Creation of a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order	252
3.3.1.1 Create a New Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	253
3.4 Market-Specific Attributes	254
3.4.1 Configuration of a New Market-Specific Attribute	254



3.4.1.1 Create a New Market-Specific Attribute	
3.4.1.2 Create a New Attribute Domain	256
3.4.2 Assignment of a Market-Specific Attribute Value	257
3.4.2.1 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Party	258
3.4.2.2 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Security	
3.4.2.3 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Securities Account	
3.5 Restriction Types	
3.5.1 Configuration of a New Restriction Type	
3.5.1.1 Create a New Restriction Type	
3.5.1.2 Configure a Restriction Type Rules	
3.5.2 Assignment of a Restriction Type	
3.5.2.1 Assign a Restriction Type to a Party	
3.5.2.2 Assign a Restriction Type to a Security	271
3.5.2.3 Assign a Restriction Type to a Securities Account	272
3.5.2.4 Assign a Restriction Type to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
3.5.2.5 Assign a Restriction Type to an external RTGS Account	
3.6 Reference Data Configuration for the Settlement Process	
3.6.1 Configuration for Intra-CSD Settlement	
3.6.1.1 Create a New Participant	
3.6.1.2 Create a New Securities Account	
3.6.1.3 Configure Security CSD Links	281
3.6.2 Configuration for Cross-CSD Settlement	
3.6.2.1 Create a New Securities Account	
3.6.2.2 Configure Security CSD Links	285
3.6.2.3 Configure CSD Account Links	286
3.6.2.4 Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD	
3.6.3 Configuration for External-CSD Settlement	
3.6.3.1 Configure Security CSD Links	289
3.6.3.2 Configure CSD Account Links	290
3.7 Account Management	292
3.7.1 Administration of Securities Accounts	292
3.7.1.1 Create a New Securities Account	292
3.7.1.2 Edit an Existing Securities Account	
3.7.1.3 Delete an Existing Securities Account	
3.7.2 Administration of Cash Accounts	
3.7.2.1 Create a New External RTGS Account	298
3.7.3 Configuration for a Central Bank	299
3.7.3.1 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
3.7.3.2 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance	301
3.7.3.3 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit	305
3.7.3.4 Create a New Participant	



3.7.3.5 Create a New Securities Account	. 308
3.7.3.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose	309
3.7.4 Configuration for Central Bank Collateralisation	. 310
3.7.4.1 Create a New Participant	. 311
3.7.4.2 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account	. 312
3.7.4.3 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance	. 314
3.7.4.4 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit	. 317
3.7.4.5 Create a New Securities Account	. 318
3.7.4.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose	320
3.7.5 Configuration for Client Collateralisation	. 321
3.7.5.1 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance	. 321
3.7.5.2 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit	. 325
3.7.5.3 Create a New Participant	. 326
3.7.5.4 Create a New Securities Account	. 328
3.7.5.5 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose	329
3.8 Securities	. 330
3.8.1 Administration of Securities	. 330
3.8.1.1 Create a New Security	. 330
3.8.1.2 Configure Security CSD Links	. 332
3.8.1.3 Create a New Securities Valuation	. 334
4 Annex	. 335
4.1 Sitemap	. 335
4.1.1 Attribute Domain	. 336
4.1.2 Attribute Domain Reference	. 336
4.1.3 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	. 337
4.1.4 Cash Discount Penalty Rate	. 337
4.1.5 Close Links	. 338
4.1.6 Closing Days	. 338
4.1.7 CMBs	. 339
4.1.8 CoSD Rule	. 339
4.1.9 CoSD Rule Sets	. 340
4.1.10 CSD Account Links	. 340
4.1.11 Daily Price	. 341
4.1.12 Eligible Counterpart CSDs	. 341
4.1.13 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate	. 342
4.1.14 External RTGS Accounts	. 342
4.1.15 Market-Specific Attributes	. 343
4.1.16 Partial Settlement Thresholds	. 343
4.1.17 Securities	. 343
4.1.18 Securities Accounts	. 344
4.1.19 Securities Account Links	. 344



4.1.20 Securities subject to Cash Penalties	345
4.1.21 Securities Valuations	345
4.1.22 Security CSD Links	346
4.1.23 Security Penalty Rate	346
4.1.24 SME Growth Market	347
4.1.25 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets	347
4.1.26 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders	348
4.1.27 Tolerance Amounts	348
4.2 List of Privileges	348
4.2.1 Reader's Guide	348
4.2.2 Privileges for GUI Screens	349
4.2.2.1 Attribute Domain - Details Screen	349
4.2.2.2 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen	349
4.2.2.3 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen	349
4.2.2.4 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen	349
4.2.2.5 Attribute Domain References - List Screen	349
4.2.2.6 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen	350
4.2.2.7 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen	350
4.2.2.8 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen	350
4.2.2.9 Cash Discount Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen	350
4.2.2.10 Close Link – New Screen	350
4.2.2.11 Close Links - Search/List Screen	350
4.2.2.12 CMBs - Search/List Screen	351
4.2.2.13 CMB - Details Screen	351
4.2.2.14 CMB - New/Edit Screen	351
4.2.2.15 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen	351
4.2.2.16 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen	351
4.2.2.17 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen	352
4.2.2.18 CoSD Rule Sets - Details Screen	352
4.2.2.19 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen	352
4.2.2.20 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen	352
4.2.2.21 Daily Price - New/Edit Screen	352
4.2.2.22 Daily Price - Search/List Screen	353
4.2.2.23 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen	353
4.2.2.24 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen	353
4.2.2.25 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen	353
4.2.2.26 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - New/Edit Screen	353
4.2.2.27 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Data - Search/List Screen	354
4.2.2.28 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen	354
4.2.2.29 External RTGS Account - Details Screen	354
4.2.2.30 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen	354



4.2.2.31 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen	355
4.2.2.32 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen	355
4.2.2.33 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen	355
4.2.2.34 Securities - Search/List Screen	355
4.2.2.35 Security - Details Screen	355
4.2.2.36 Security - New/Edit Screen	356
4.2.2.37 Securities Account - Details Screen	356
4.2.2.38 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen	356
4.2.2.39 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen	356
4.2.2.40 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen	356
4.2.2.41 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen	357
4.2.2.42 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen	357
4.2.2.43 Security CSD Link - Details Screen	357
4.2.2.44 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen	357
4.2.2.45 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen	357
4.2.2.46 Securities Valuation - New Screen	358
4.2.2.47 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen	358
4.2.2.48 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - Search/List Screen	358
4.2.2.49 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - New/Edit Screen	358
4.2.2.50 Security Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen	358
4.2.2.51 SME Growth Market - Search/List Screen	358
4.2.2.52 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen	359
4.2.2.53 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen	359
4.2.2.54 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen	359
4.2.2.55 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen	360
4.2.2.56 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen	360
4.2.2.57 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen	360
4.2.2.58 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen	360
4.3 List of References for Error Messages	360
4.3.1 Reader's Guide	360
4.3.2 References for Error Messages	
4.3.2.1 Attribute Domain - Details Screen	361
4.3.2.2 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen	
4.3.2.3 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen	363
4.3.2.4 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen	
4.3.2.5 Attribute Domain References - List Screen	365
4.3.2.6 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen	366
4.3.2.7 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen	366
4.3.2.8 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen	368
4.3.2.9 Cash Discount Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen	369
4.3.2.10 Close Link - New Screen	



4.3.2.11 Close Links - Search/List Screen	370
4.3.2.12 CMBs - Search/List Screen	371
4.3.2.13 CMB - Details Screen	374
4.3.2.14 CMB - New/Edit Screen	376
4.3.2.15 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen	388
4.3.2.16 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen	398
4.3.2.17 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen	400
4.3.2.18 CoSD Rule Sets - Details Screen	401
4.3.2.19 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen	402
4.3.2.20 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen	406
4.3.2.21 Daily Price – New/Edit Screen	409
4.3.2.22 Daily Price – Search/List Screen	411
4.3.2.23 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen	412
4.3.2.24 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen	414
4.3.2.25 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen	415
4.3.2.26 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Data - Search/List Screen	418
4.3.2.27 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - New/Edit Screen	419
4.3.2.28 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen	420
4.3.2.29 External RTGS Account - Details Screen	421
4.3.2.30 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen	422
4.3.2.31 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen	426
4.3.2.32 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen	427
4.3.2.33 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen	429
4.3.2.34 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen	430
4.3.2.35 Securities Account - Details Screen	430
4.3.2.36 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen	433
4.3.2.37 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen	442
4.3.2.38 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen	445
4.3.2.39 Securities Accounts Links – Search/List Screen	448
4.3.2.40 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen	450
4.3.2.41 Securities - Search/List Screen	452
4.3.2.42 Securities Valuation - New Screen	455
4.3.2.43 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen	456
4.3.2.44 Security - Details Screen	456
4.3.2.45 Security Penalty Rate – Search/List Screen	459
4.3.2.46 Security - New/Edit Screen	460
4.3.2.47 Security CSD Link - Details Screen	470
4.3.2.48 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen	472
4.3.2.49 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen	476
4.3.2.50 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - New/Edit Screen	479
4.3.2.51 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - Search/List Screen	481



4.3.2.52 SME Growth Market - Search/List Screen	. 482
4.3.2.53 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen	. 482
4.3.2.54 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen	. 484
4.3.2.55 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen	. 493
4.3.2.56 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen	. 495
4.3.2.57 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen	. 497
4.3.2.58 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen	. 500



# **Terms and Abbreviations**

The terms and abbreviations are shown in the table below. You find terms with their description and the abbreviations, both in an alphabetical order.

Letter	Description
с	
Check box Credit Debit	Square box which can be filled with a checkmark by clicking on it with the mouse. In contrast to the radio but- ton, you can select more than one option with a check box.
D	
DD	Day (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
d	Decimal number
E	
e.g.	For example (Latin: 'exempli gratia')
G	
GUI	Graphical user interface which is a type of user interface which allows users to interact with electronic devices.
н	
hh	Hour (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
I	
i.e.	That is (Latin: 'id est')
IP port	Internet Protocol address port, is the port which con- nects a numerical label assigned to each device (e.g., computer, printer) participating in a computer network that uses the Internet Protocol for communication.
Incl.	Including
Μ	
Mouse-over	Additional information for some elements of the GUI is only shown when you move the mouse-pointer to these elements.



Letter	Description
MM	Month (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
mm	Minute (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
min.	Minimum
max.	Maximum
10m	10 million
N	
NRO	Non-repudiation of origin (NRO) provides the recipient (CRDM) with the evidence NRO which ensures that the originator (CRDM actor) will not be able to deny having sent the U2A instruction. The evidence of origin is generated by the originator and held by the recipient.
Q	
QQ	Quarter, indicates a time span of three months, e.g. Q2 stands for the second quarter of the year.
R	
Radio button	A type of GUI element which allows the user to choose only one of a predefined set of options.
S	
Select box Units	A select field in the GUI with an arrow on the right side. By clicking on the arrow, all possible input values are shown and can be selected with a mouse-click.
SS	Semester, indicates a time span of six months, e.g. S1 stands for the first semester.
SS	Second (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
т	
10t	10 thousand



Letter	Description
Timestamp	A sequence of characters, denoting the date and the time in CRDM.
Y	
YYYY	Year (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)



# **1** Introduction

## 1.1 Overview of the User Handbook

The Common Reference Data Management User Handbook Book 2, hereinafter called CRDM UHB Book 2, aims at facilitating the use of the Graphical User Interface of CRDM (CRDM GUI).

Book 2 is focused on the reference data objects that are used in T2S. The UHB provides detailed reference information on these GUI screens and step-by-step instructions for typical workflows.

TargetWithin CRDM UHB Book 2 all T2S actors: central banks (CBs), central securitiesAudiencedepositories (CSDs), CSD participants, external CSD users, payment banks/set-<br/>tlement banks can find detailed screens documentation of features related to ref-<br/>erence data objects that are used in T2S.

By referring to the table of contents as well as to the usage indication list, each reader can easily identify the relevant parts.

Related The UHB is part of the functional documentation and complements the general, Documentation technical and detailed specifications. Among these, the UDFS is particularly relevant for UHB readers, although it is mainly focused on the application-to-application mode (A2A), In addition to the CRDM specifications, the Business Functionality for CRDM Graphical User Interface - as the basis for the design and implementation of the GUI - provides helpful information. References to the GUI Business Functionalities are made in the screen descriptions of the UHB.

**Updates** Updated versions of the UHB will be provided on a regular basis.

## **2 Screen Reference Part**

## 2.1 General

The screen reference part offers a complete overview of all CRDM GUI screens that are available in U2A mode. Each screen description focuses on a single screen and explains all fields contained therein. An exception is made for the *new* and *edit* screens, which are largely similar and therefore included in a single screen description. The description is always based on and contains only the screenshot of the *edit* screen, but describes deviations for the *new* screen in a separate row for each field or button description.



Party Type	Select the type of party from the possible values:	1
	I Payment bank	•
	National Central Bank	
	I Ancillary System	
	Reference for error message [>]:	
	I DPC1002	
	I DPC1005	
	This field is mandatory in create mode.	
	This field is read-only in edit mode. 2	

Illustration 1: Example of a new and edit screen description

Position No.	Element
1	Description relevant for edit mode.
2	Description relevant for <i>new</i> mode.

In detail, every screen description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

Context ofThe context of usage explains what a screen displays, what you can do with the<br/>screen and which special features are available for the screen, for example the<br/>need for confirmation in 4-eyes mode or usage restrictions. If the export function-<br/>ality produces more data than shown on the screen (if a *list* screen is based on a<br/>detailed query), this is also indicated in the context of usage.

ScreenThe screen access lists all possible ways to access the screen. This includesAccessnavigation via the menu and navigation via other screens.

#### Examples

Navigation via the menu: Common >> Cash >> Cash Accounts >> Search

Navigation via other screens:

Common >> Parties >> Parties >> Technical Address Network Service Link >> Click on the new or edit button

When navigating via a *search/list* or *list* screens, a data record has to be selected by clicking on a table row. Afterwards, you can click on specific buttons in the button bar, e.g. the *edit* or *details* button.

The privileges segment lists all necessary privileges to access the screens and to use its functions. First, the privileges to access a screen are mentioned, followed



- Privilegesby the privileges that are necessary to use all functions on the screen.For further information, refer to the list of privileges [▶].
- **References** The first reference lists all business scenarios containing the respective screen (reference to the user instructions part). The second reference indicates the business functions related to the respective screen (reference to GUI Business Functionalities Document).
- Screenshot You can use the screenshot as orientation for your work with the UHB. All screenshots are based on the maximum of access rights, so deviations are possible if you do not own all privileges which are necessary to use the screen in its full extent. In addition, deviations between the screenshot and the field/button description are possible in the case of mutually exclusive functions and based on a specific selection you have made. Values shown on the screenshot might also deviate from the default values indicated in the description.

In the case of the *new/edit* screen description, the screenshot of the *edit* screen is used. Differences appearing in the *new* screen are explained in the field description.

FieldThe field description provides all the relevant information related to the respectiveDescriptionfield name. It is structured in table format with a separate table for each frame.<br/>Subframes are indicated by subsection headings in the table. The following illustration explains the structure of a field description.

	Party 2		
Opening Date 1	Enter the opening date of the party or use the calendar icon. 3		
	Reference for error message [ ]: 6		
	I DPC1205		
	I DPU1206		
	I DPU1208		
	The inserting opening date must be equal or greater than the current business date. 5		
	This field is mandatory in create mode.		
	This field is read-only in edit mode if the current business date is greater than the "opening date".		
	Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD. 4		

Illustration 2: Example of a screen description



Position No.	Element	Description			
1	Field name	indicates the respective name of each screen field.			
		Mandatory fields are marked with an aster- isk after the field name. In the case of the <i>new/edit</i> screen description, the mandatory field is marked with an asterisk in brackets, which indicates that the respective field is either mandatory in the edit or in the new mode. Input and select fields without an as- terisk are always optional.			
2	Frame name	indicates the respective name of each screen frame.			
3	Sub-frame name	indicates the respective name of each screen sub-frame.			
4	Field description	<ul> <li> indicates the field type and required content. Each field description starts with a keyword, which illustrates your required activity:</li> <li>'Shows' indicates a read-only field []</li> <li>'Select' indicates a select field []</li> <li>'Enter' indicates an input field []</li> <li>'Enter or select' indicates an input sensitive select box or an input field with suggestions []</li> <li>If there is an exhaustive list of possible values, these are listed.</li> </ul>			
5	Required/Displayed format	<ul> <li> indicates all field format requirements related to the fields. If there is more than 1 format requirement, they are separated with a comma.</li> <li>In read-only fields the displayed format is only mentioned, if the field content is ambiguous. This applies especially to date fields.</li> <li>The following keywords are used for the format requirements: <ul> <li>'Digit' indicates numbers</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			



Position No.	Element	Description
		I 'Character' indicates a character from the SWIFT-x character set.
		I 'Letter' indicates upper and lower case let- ters of the Latin alphabet
6	Cross-field valida- tions	indicate interdependencies between fields relevant for the validation of your in- put.
		For further details on the validation process, refer to section "Validation" in CRDM UHB Book 1.
7	References for error messages	indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the field during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex (list of references for error messages [>]).
		For further details on the validation process, refer to section "Validation" in CRDM UHB Book 1.
8	Additional information	section indicates the useful information that is for filling in the field.

**Buttons** All buttons specific to the screen are listed and described in a table at the end of the screen description. The following illustration explains the structure of a button description.

Buttons			
	1	Edit	2 This function enables the user to edit the details of the selected party.
			3 If the status of the selected party is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
			4 If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available

Illustration 3: Example of a button description



Position No.	Element	Description
1	Button name	indicates the respective name of each button.
2	Button description	indicates the action that is triggered when clicking on the button. Each button description starts with 'This function enables you'
4	Cross-field valida- tions	indicate interdependencies between a field and the button relevant for the valida-tion of your input.
		For further details on the validation process, refer to validation [1].
5	References for error messages	indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the button during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex (list of references for error messages [▶]). For further details on the validation process,
		refer to section "Validation" in CRDM UHB Book 1.
6	Additional infor- mation	section indicates useful information re- garding the button and/or its function.

For further information on common buttons, refer to Common Buttons and Icons.

## 2.2 T2S

## 2.2.1 Parties

### 2.2.1.1 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

Context of<br/>UsageThis screen enables the user to display a list of Eligible counterpart CSDs match-<br/>ing the entered criteria. The search results is displayed in a list, which is sorted<br/>by the values of the 'Valid from' column in ascending order (default setting). After<br/>selecting an entry, the user can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.Screen<br/>AccessI T2S >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >> Search<br/>To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:<br/>I Eligible Counterpart CSD list query

I Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD link





#### Screenshot

UL.			WRT CSD LIS							0.6		
ana.			-hefere									
alit light. The	-		100		validition				-	ener (	= 0	
entertere.			too vice also		witte				100-0	(int)		
- minist												
broadler Paren	(8C)		Change (MC		hereitetter d	6			Onited	et.		
- Highle C	enterpart CSD										10	
	rgart 200 Farent B		Comit		Rightern	anterport 138	ac.		cherry	ie i		0 Deter
Of Local City	America		**								+ 44 m	0
								training Jury	I Course	an water w		
-		STREET, B.		materia e		BITIME		Bernifte E		and Bin		
Adm	TEROTENDOXX	Children (1900)	T2SOTCROOON	Chicken BOOK	2015-42-34	3000-12-01	Casety.		161			
Adm		CEDAHLHBOOX	12901090008	CEDENHCKOS		1000-12-01			162			
Addant		CHEVENDOOX	IDBDAHE/HEXIXX	CHOGHLHADOK				HUTCHTAN				
12294		CIEDAHUHBODX	CROAH I HOKKI	CIEDHHUHA008	2810-09-17			HEREPART				
-AUDHO		CSDHHUHADOK	PEROTOROXXII	CROWHUNBROX				HUNECHPAD				
Active		C80(H4/H4000C	PC901080008	C80M-U-BOX	0215-09-17	10000		HULEURAL				
ADM		CSEHHUHADOF	FEROTCROOM	CSEDAHLIHBOOX				HUGELRAND				
Active		CIECHIUMDOX	CIECA/AUHEDOOK	CIEHHUHAOOK				HUUDURISAD				
		CSERFURCEXX	husatasakki	CEDAHLIHBBDX				HIARUPEE				
Active	CROKKK	CEDAHIHEOR	10801080008 10801080008	CEDICHUHOROXX	2016-11-07			HINELEPER				
Adm	and the second second			CROCHURDOOR	18 05-11-01				110			
Adam Alting	TOBOTOBURK			Contract and and	interimental second	10000-010-04	- Secondaria					
Adm	TCBOTOBOXXX	CEOHUHEXXX CEOHUHEXXX CEOHUHEXXX	10801080000	CROBHUHCXXX CROWHUHGXXX		10.51-6969		HULFURPOL				

Illustration 4: Eligible Counterpart CSDs - search/list screen

El	igible Counterpart CSDs – Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the Eligible Counterpart CSD from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted
Valid from from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid. The lower bound of the search range must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound. Required format is: Date.
Valid from to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid. The upper bound of the search range must be later than or equal to the lower bound. Required format is: Date.
Valid to from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid.



Elig	ible Counterpart CSDs – Search Criteria
	The lower bound of the search range must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound.
	Required format is: Date.
Valid to to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid.
	The upper bound of the search range must be later or equal to than the lower bound and later than or equal to the lower bound of the 'Valid From' date.
	Required format is: Date.
Investor Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the investor CSD.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Investor BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the investor CSD.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD. Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Eligibility Type	Select the Eligibility Type from the possible values: All (default value)
	I Securities
	I Issuer CSD
	Country
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security.
	This field is enabled only if the Eligibility Type is set to "Se- curities". It is disabled otherwise.
	Required format: max 12x characters.



	Eligible Counterpart CSDs – List
Status	<ul> <li>Shows the status of the Eligible Counterpart CSD.</li> <li>Reference for error message [▶]:</li> <li>IDPD2001</li> <li>IDPD2003</li> <li>IDPD2012</li> </ul>
Valid From	Shows the date from which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid. Reference for error message [>]: IDPD2003 DPD2110 DPD2120
Valid To	Shows the date until which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid. Reference for error message [▶]: IDPD2003 DPD2110 DPD2120
Investor Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the investor CSD. Reference for error message [>]: I DPD2001 I DPD2070
Investor BIC	Shows the BIC of the investor CSD. Reference for error message [▶]: I DPD2001 I DPD2070
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the Eligible Counterpart CSD. Reference for error message [>]: IDPD2070



	Eligible Counterpart CSDs – List
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the Eligible Counterpart CSD. Reference for error message [▶]: IDPD2070
Eligibility Type	Shows the eligibility type.
Eligibility Type Infor- mation	Shows different information according to the eligibility type. If the eligibility type is set to 'Security', this field shows the ISIN of the security.
	If the eligibility type is set to 'Country', this field shows the country code.
	If the eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD', this field shows the issuer CSD parent BIC and party BIC.
	Reference for error message []:
	I DPD2100

#### **Buttons**

Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the filled in criteria.
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the user to create a new Eligible Counterpart CSD.
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	If the status of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	If the status of the selected CMB Eligible Counterpart CSD is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
	Reference for error message [>]:
	DPD2001
	DPD2012
	DPD2070



	I DPD2071
	I DPD2080
	I DPD2100
	I DPD2120
Details	This function enables the user to display the details of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	Reference for error message [>]:
	I DPD2001
	I DPD2003
	I DPD2110
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	If the status of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.

### 2.2.1.2 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

Context of<br/>UsageThis screen displays detailed information on the selected Eligible Counterpart<br/>CSD. Users can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons<br/>below.ScreenI T2S >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs -<br/>search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details buttonPrivilegesTo use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:<br/>I Eligible Counterpart CSD details query<br/>I Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD link



#### Screenshot

	yka Coursequel CED: 🔪 🗟 Super 🔪 🕸 De		14.64		
ELIGIBLE COU	NTERPART CSD DETAILS -				
Datus"	. Active .				
Infid Proven	2015-03-04	Yorke Tax	9899-12-01	(*)	
Insurge Partiel Bill:	TOUTSING	weetter \$10;	255 workshilling	0	640
tarretar Narina	(Down,mileA)			ŏ	Defete
lights Country of 192 Parent RC	YEADYCADON.	Fights Government CSU BC:	DISBN PROVID	×	
Ngrow Excentrated Name	Phylocologic and the second se			Q	Read of the
Againty Type	Chiefty			0	Percine
Coursey Carle	+C				

Illustration 5: Eligible Counterpart CSD – details screen

	Eligible Counterpart CSD
Status	Shows the status of the Eligible Counterpart CSD. Reference for error message [▶]: IDPD2001
	DPD2003
Valid From	Shows the date from which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid. Reference for error message [ ]: DPD2003
	DPD2110
Valid To	Shows the date until which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid. Reference for error message [▶]: IDPD2003 DPD2110 DPD2120
	Investor
Investor Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the investor CSD. Reference for error message [▶]: I DPD2001 I DPD2070
Investor BIC	Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.



	Eligible Counterpart CSD
	Reference for error message [>]: I DPD2001 I DPD2070
Investor Name	Shows the name of the investor CSD.
	Eligible Counterpart CSD
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the Eligible Counterpart CSD. Reference for error message [▶]: IDPD2070
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the Eligible Counterpart CSD. Reference for error message [1]: IDPD2070
Eligible Counterpart Name	Shows the name of the Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	Eligibility Type
Eligibility Type	Shows the eligibility type.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
	This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Securities'.
	Reference for error message [>]: I DPD2100
Securities Name	Shows the name of the security.
	This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Securities'.
Country Code	Shows the country code of the eligible securities.
	This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Country'.
	Reference for error message [>]: I DPD2080



	Eligible Counterpart CSD
Issuer Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the external issuer.
	This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD'.
	Reference for error message []:
	DPD2071
Issuer BIC	Shows the BIC of the external issuer.
	This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD'.
	Reference for error message [1]:
	I DPD2071
Issuer Name	Shows the name of the external issuer.
	This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD'.





#### **Buttons**

Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	If the status of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	If the status of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD is al- ready set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	Reference for error message [ ]:
	I DPD2001
	DPD2012
	I DPD2070
	I DPD2071
	I DPD2080
	I DPD2100
	I DPD2120
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Eligi- ble Counterpart CSD.
	If the status of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	Reference for error message [ ]:
	I DPD2001
	I DPD2003
	DPD2110

### 2.2.1.3 Eligible Counterpart CSD – New/Edit Screen

Context ofThis screen enables the user to create a new Eligible Counterpart CSD or to editUsagean existing one, previously selected. The screen has a slightly different behaviour<br/>depending on the function the user is submitting.

Access



Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be created and updated by CSD users or the Service Operator. Users can only update Eligible Counterpart CSD entities whose Investor CSD is the CSD they belong to.

Screen I T2S >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSD >> New

I T2S >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSD >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs – search/list screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

I T2S >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSD >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs – search/list screen >> Click on the details button >> Eligible Counterpart CSD – details screen >> Click on the edit button

**Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

I Create Eligible Counterpart CSD link

I Update Eligible Counterpart CSD link

Screenshot		na Farmana (1997) 👌 🕯 baarn	) + mm )	ill tan	0.8		
	ELIGIBLE COUR	NTERPART CSD UPDA	TE				
	Value Prosen	2719-03-24		Sald To	1000 (2.0)		
	training Parent Bill.	100703000		Summer RC.	CEDArcoremon	•	
	Tights Contempols (20 Ameri 90)	TEAD <sup>®</sup> Clines		Fighte Counterpart (SE 84)	1100-Locoto	0 -	-
	Fighting Type-	farey.	÷			•	-
	Specify Sale	10	4			•	-

Illustration 6: Eligible Counterpart CSD - new/edit screen

Eligible Counterpart CSD		
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid.	
	The 'Valid from' must be equal to or greater than the cur- rent business date.	
	This field is mandatory in create mode.	
	This field is read-only in edit mode.	
	Required format is: Date.	
	Reference for error message []:	
	DPC2120	
	DPC2200	
	I DPU2200	
Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid.	

manager the



	Eligible Counterpart CSD
	The 'Valid to' date must be equal to or later than the 'Valid from' date.
	Required format is: Date.
	Reference for error message [>]:
	I DPC2121
	I DPC2200
	I DPU2121
	I DPU2200
Investor Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the investor CSD.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: 11x characters.
	Reference for error message [>]:
	I DPC2001
	DPC2070
	DPC2200
	DPU2001
	DPU2200



	Eligible Counterpart CSD
Investor BIC	<ul> <li>Enter or select the BIC of the investor CSD.</li> <li>This field is mandatory in create mode.</li> <li>This field is read-only in edit mode.</li> <li>Required format is: 11x characters.</li> <li>Reference for error message [▶]:</li> <li>DPC2001</li> <li>DPC2070</li> <li>DPC2200</li> <li>DPU2001</li> <li>DPU2001</li> <li>DPU2001</li> </ul>
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the Eligible Counterpart CSD. This field is mandatory in create mode. This field is read-only in edit mode. Required format is: 11x characters. Reference for error message [▶]: I DPC2070 I DPC2200 I DPU2200
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	<ul> <li>Enter or select the BIC of the Eligible Counterpart CSD.</li> <li>This field is mandatory in create mode.</li> <li>This field is read-only in edit mode.</li> <li>Required format is: 11x characters.</li> <li>Reference for error message []:</li> <li>DPC2070</li> <li>DPC2200</li> <li>DPU2200</li> </ul>



	Eligibility Type
Eligibility Type	<ul> <li>Select the Eligibility Type from the possible values:</li> <li>Securities</li> <li>Issuer CSD</li> <li>Country</li> <li>This field is mandatory in create mode.</li> <li>This field is read-only in edit mode.</li> <li>Reference for error message [▶]:</li> <li>DPC2200</li> <li>DPU2200</li> </ul>
ISIN	<ul> <li>Enter or select the ISIN of the security.</li> <li>In create mode, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Securities', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</li> <li>This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.</li> <li>Required format is: 12x characters.</li> <li>Reference for error message [▶]:</li> <li>DPC2100</li> <li>DPC2200</li> <li>DPU2200</li> </ul>



	Eligibility Type
Country Code	<ul> <li>Select the country code of the eligible securities.</li> <li>In create mode, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Country', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</li> <li>This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.</li> <li>Reference for error message [I]:</li> <li>IDPC2080</li> <li>DPC2200</li> <li>DPU2200</li> </ul>
Issuer Parent BIC	<ul> <li>Enter or select the Parent BIC of the issuer.</li> <li>In create mode, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</li> <li>This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.</li> <li>Required format is: 11x characters.</li> <li>References for error messages []:</li> <li>DPC2071</li> <li>DPC2200</li> <li>DPU2200</li> </ul>
Issuer BIC	<ul> <li>Enter or select the BIC of the issuer.</li> <li>In create mode, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</li> <li>This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.</li> <li>Required format is: 11x characters.</li> <li>References for error messages [*]:</li> <li>IDPC2071</li> <li>IDPC2200</li> <li>IDPU2200</li> </ul>



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



#### **Buttons**

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DPC2001
	I DPC2070
	DPC2071
	I DPC2080
	I DPC2100
	DPC2120
	DPC2121
	I DPC2200
	DPU2001
	I DPU2003
	DPU2121
	I DPU2200
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

### 2.2.2 Securities

#### 2.2.2.1 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen allows the user to search for Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links.UsageThe search results is displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'ISIN'<br/>column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, the user can<br/>proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link can only be deleted/restored by Service Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. Users belonging to an NCB can only delete/restore Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for its own NCB or Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Users belonging to a Payment Bank can delete/restore only Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for their own Party.





Screen	T2S >> Securities >> Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links >> Search
Access	

**Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:

I Delete auto-collateralisation eligibility

Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links query

### Screenshot

		EN Pery BC Heat 6 J Angust T	Quan. Otama 3K		
ner litt.	4 (MO16)		a farmer		
Parent MC.				-	
				- 1 mm	
PÉROTÉRIQUE :	NCRAFLANDER	AND DODOROT	the second se	and the second se	
		The second secon	£0#	1 million (1997)	
30040630708030	NCGAHUAAXXX	HUNES/ROF1688	ELO .		
ECEQTCBROOK	ACBAHRAN00X	HUNEUROP1044	EUN		
PESIOTESIXXX	NCBAHUAAXXX	HUUEBROF1072	Eirit		
C901C80XXX	ACEAHUAAXXX	HUDEUROPHINI	EUR .	1	1
CBUTCHOOK	INCERHEIGADOXX	HUNEUROPH121	EUH	(	).
ICBUTCS0AX8	WORKH, MAXXX	HUJEUROPT143	20/9		Dolute
TCHOTCHERXX	MCBAHUAAXXXX	HUNELROFTIGO	21/4		Detwor
TCROTCHERXX.	NCBAHLIAAXXX	HUNELITIREPIDO	EVR	6	a new
TEROTORIAN CREATE	NCBAHLAAXXX	HALLANDONS .	23/8	6	2
TOROTOBERXX	INCERT, INVOICE	HUA121140121400	2328	6	. Parente
hpeditosexxx	NCBAHL/AAXXX	MUUEUROP1441	20.49		
TCBCTCBERXX	NCBAHLIAAXXX	HAUSURREPOS	2328		
	or taxe warry	HUUEURDP1465	EUN .		
1	NUROTCORXX NUROTCORXX NUROTCORXXX NUROTCORXXX	EINTERNON NORMANAANOO EINTERNON NORMANAANOO EINTERNON NORMANAANOO	NCBNF (A4300)         NCBNF (A4300)         MULTIPEERSE           NCSTC000000         NCBNF (A4300)         MULTIPEERSE           NCSTC000000         NCBNF (A4300)         MULTIPEERSE           NCSTC000000         NCBNF (A4300)         MULTIPEERSE	NEBANGARAMAN         MULTIMETRIA         ELIN           NERVICOSIXX         NEBANGARAMAN         MULTIMETRIA         ELIN           NERVICOSIXX         NEBANGARAMAN         MULTIMETRIA         ELIN           NERVICOSIXX         NEBANGARAMAN         MULTIMETRIA         ELIN           NERVICOSIXX         NEBANGARAMAN         MULTIMETRIA         ELIN           NERVICOSIX         NEBANGARAMAN         MULTIMETRIA         ELIN	Instruction         NCRAM/AAAXXX         MALEURIDENTIA         EUR           InstructionsxXX         NCRAM/AAAXXX         MALEURIDENTIA         EUR           InstructionsxXX         NCRAM/AAAXXX         MALEURIDENTIA         EUR           InstructionsXXX         NCRAM/AAAXXX         MALEURIDENTIA         EUR           InstructionsXXX         NCRAM/AAAXXX         MALEURIDENTIA         EUR           InstructionsXXXX         NCREMINERTIAL         EUR         Instrumentia

Illustration 7: Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links – search/list screen

Auto-Coll	ateralisation Eligibility Links – Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security to be searched. User has to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'. Required format is: max. 12x characters.



Auto-Coll	ateralisation Eligibility Links – Search Criteria
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the linked party.
	User has to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Party BIC	Enter or select the party BIC of the linked party. User has to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'. Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Currency	Select the currency from the drop-down menu. User has to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'. The default value is 'All'.

Aut	o-Collateralisation Eligibility Links – List
Status	Shows the status of the Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DSD5002
	I DSD5006
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DSD5004
	I DSD5005



Auto	o-Collateralisation Eligibility Links – List
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the linked party. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD5001 I DSD5007
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the linked party. References for error messages [>]: I DSD5001 I DSD5007
Currency	<ul> <li>Shows the currency eligible for auto-collateralisation of the security.</li> <li>References for error messages [▶]:</li> <li>IDSD5003</li> <li>IDSD5005</li> </ul>

#### **Buttons**

Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the filled in criteria.
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the user to create a new Auto-Collat- eralisation Eligibility Link.



Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link.
	If the status of the selected Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	I DSD5001
	I DSD5003
	DSD5004
	I DSD5005
	I DSD5006
	I DSD5007
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Auto- Collateralisation Eligibility Link.
	If the status of the selected Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not availa- ble.
	References for error messages []]:
	I DSD5001
	DSD5002

# 2.2.2.2 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

Context of Usage	This screen enables the user to create a new Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link. Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link can only be created by Service Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. Users belonging to an NCB can only create Auto-collater- alisation Eligibility Link for its own NCB or Parties that fall under their responsibil- ity according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Users belonging to a Payment Bank
	can create only Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for their own Party.
Screen	I T2S >> Securities >> Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links >> New
Access	T2S >> Securities >> Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links >> Auto-Collateral- isation Eligibility Links – search/list screen >> Click on the new button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	Create auto-collateralisation eligibility links

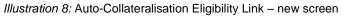


Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



#### Screenshot

New BC	Cheese Bit	Party MC	Course D.C.		
0.00	ineres.	Garrange	Outer.	• 6	ŝ
				Ğ	) ,



	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security. This field is mandatory. Required format is: max 12x characters. References for error messages [▶]: I DSC5002 I DSC5003
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the linked party. This field is mandatory. Required format is: max 11x characters. References for error messages []: I DSC5001 I DSC5005
Party BIC	Enter or select the party BIC of the linked party. This field is mandatory. Required format is: max 11x characters. References for error messages []: DSC5001 DSC5005
Currency	Select the currency eligible for auto-collateralisation of the security from the drop-down menu. Default value is "blank". This field is mandatory. References for error messages [1]: I DSC5003

# Fields Description



	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link				
		I DSC5004			
Buttons					
	Submit	This function enables the user to create an Auto-Collateral- isation Eligibility Link.			
		References for error messages [>]:			
		I DSC5001			
		I DSC5002			
		I DSC5003			
		I DSC5004			
		I DSC5005			
	Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.			
	Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.			

# 2.2.2.3 Close Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the authorised users to search for the close links. This screen gives also the possibility to CB and Payment Bank users to manage Close Links.
	Finally it is possible to create a new Close Link.
	The result list is displayed sorted by default by "Status", "Party BIC" and "ISIN".
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities >> Close Links
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
-	Close Links query
	Delete Close Link



#### Screenshot

	) TS <b>) )</b> 0					61.65			
	- CLOSE LINKS L	JST							
Later (				Party BC	Draves 2	< 2			
Second States	rion Name			1016	Com				
ana ng Kawa									
and Permit	favesto	Onces III		Crem Provider Party BIC	Const				
		Constraints and							
Ristern									
The	E Peterne	E Terrar Interior Spece	-	E Secolutions	E Could Freedor For _ E	Castil Provides Party		-	
								1 10 1	
Addres	+4210E5N48110,000	HOPC SECURITES LIMITED	INEA102,0101	7. ±19(7)0	REISINEE(CCC	HERITORI	1.0		
Adhe	HDDEMBILICK	HOPC SECURITIES LIMITED HOPC SECURITIES LIMITED	INE 18440101		PEISINEE(XX) PEISINEE(XX)	HIFINE COCE	1	S	
			INE16440103	6 Berlin			-i	ŏ	-
Attive	HODEHRINGS	HDPC SECUMITIES LIWITED	INE16440103	6 Bellin D Genizik	REIDHERXXX	HPINELOCE	Í	ĕ	
Adhe Adhe	HODESHETICOL HEVT-JPUROLOX	HDPC SECUNITIES LIMITED THE BANK OF REW VORI MELI	INE18440103 INE25080102	6 5em 0 0em238 6 656/388	HEREINEESSON TOSOTOBEROON	HERENDERAD.	ĺ	õ	
Adhe Adhe Adhe	HODEMBINOS INVERSIÓNS INVERSIÓNS	HDPC SECURITIES LIMITED THE BARK OF REW YORK MELT BARCHA RECURITIES	INE 18440107 INE 21080102 INE 21080102	6 5e00 0 0en128 6 626033 5 Baj1	4003468XXX 10301036XXX 10301036XXX	HIPSHEROCE REISHEROCK REISHEROCK		0000	
Adhe Adhe Adhe Adhe	HDSEMBINGS MUTUPLICOX MUTUPLICOX ORTHHEHICOX	HOPC SECURITIES LIMITED THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELI SANUNA RECORDERS ORIGH ROYAL PACIFIC LTD	NE18448107 NE210881102 NE210844707 NE210148723	6 Selfs 0 Gen238 6 636338 5 Self 8 Peuls	HEISINEEXXX     1050705800A     1050705800A     1050705800A	HERBERGELOCE HERBERGELOC HERBERGELOC HERBERGELOC		000	
Adhe Adhe Adhe Adhe Adhe	HOSEMONICS MVT/PURCEX MVSE/PURCEX CARGARETECCX CARGARETECCX	HOPC SECURITIES LIMITED THE SAME OF NEW YORK MELL SAMURA RECORTES ORIGH ROYAL PACIFIC LTD ORIGH ROYAL PACIFIC LTD ORIGH ROYAL PACIFIC LTD	INE 18440107 INE 21080102 INE 200842107 INE 200842107 INE 200842002	6 Selfs 0 Gen238 5 SS0335 5 Baj1 6 Peul5 68 SSC3CSD 1	HORMERXXX     TOSOTOSEXXX     TOSOTOSEXXX     TOSOTOSEXXX     TOSOTOSEXXX	HEFENEDIAX RESENEDIAX RESENEDIAX RESENEDIAX RESENEDIAX		000	
Adhe Adhe Adhe Adhe Adhe Adhe Adhe	HOSENBIXON INVERTIGATION NUSE PROVINCE ORENHENCOCK ORENHENCOCK ORENHENCOCK	HOR'S SECURITIES CANTED THE EARL OF PERFORMED SANDA RECORDERS ORIGIN ROTAL INCIPIC LTD ORIGIN ROTAL INCIPIC LTD ORIGIN ROTAL INCIPIC LTD ORIGIN ROTAL INCIPIC LTD	INE 18448103 INE 21888103 INE 21888103 INE 218488103 INE 218488103 INE 21848103 INE 21848103 INE 21848103 INE 21848103 INE 218448103 INE 218448103 INE 218448103 INE 218448103 INE 218448103 INE 21888103 INE 218880 INE 21888103 INE 218880 INE 218800 INE 218880 INE 218800 INE 2188000 INE 2188000 INE 218800000000000000000000000000	Serifs           0         Gent18           5         KS0188           5         Barl           6         Penil5           58         SECSCS2 1           2         Penil3	NEONIEBSXX 10307038XXX 10307038XXX 10307038XXX 10307038XXX 10307038XXX	HERENDESKOL HERENDESKOL HERENDESKOL HERENDESKOL HERENDESKOL HERENDESKOL		000	
Adhe Adhe Adhe Adhe Adhe Adhe Adhe	HOSEMETICAL MUTUPACCO CREAMETICAC CREAMETICAC CREAMETICAC CREAMETICAC CREAMETICAC	HORC SECURITIES LIMITED THE BARK OF REW YORK MELT SARDIA RECORTES ORIGIN ROYAL PACIFIC CTD ORIGIN ROYAL PACIFIC CTD ORIGIN ROYAL PACIFIC CTD PEREDRIKE SERVICE CTD	INE 19440101 INE 2009 AUTO INE 2009 AUTO INE 2009 AUTO INE 2009 AUTO INE 2009 AUTO INE 2009 AUTO INE 2009 AUTO	6         Series           0         Own 278           5         Bay1           0         Penults           10         Penults           11         Starts           12         Penults           13         Penults           14         Penults	NERNIERXXX 10501058XXX 10501058XXX 10501058XXX 10501058XXX 10501058XXX 10501058XXX 10501058XXX	HERBINGS		000	
Addee Addee Addee Addee Addee Addee Addee	HOSEMETICOS MUTUPLICOS VISIE INFERIÓRIOS ORIVINENCIOS CORVENENCIOS MERECIOLISOS TALEMINATION	HORC SECURITES LIMITED THE EARL OF REM VIDIN MELL SARQUA RECORDINGS ORIGIN ROYAL INCIDE CTD ORIGIN ROYAL INCIDE CTD ORIGIN ROYAL INCIDE CTD ORIGIN ROYAL INCIDE CTD DEVICE SECURICIES CTD DAVIS SECURICIES DEVICES	INE 19440101 INE 200844107 INE 200844107 INE 20084020 INE 20084020 INE 20084020 INE 20084020 INE 24004027 INE 24004027	6 5eril9 0 Cam23 4 32etts 5 Bayl 6 Peul5 9 5etts 9 5etts 9 5etts 9 5etts 1 9 5e	HERMERKOK TCSOTCSERCO TCSOTCSERCO TCSOTCSERCO TCSOTCSERCO TCSOTCSERCO TCSOTCSERCO TCSOTCSERCO	HERENOLS HELSHEESKX HELSHEESKX HELSHEEKXX HELSHEEKXX HELSHEEKXX HELSHEEKXX HELSHEEKXX HELSHEEXXX		0000	
Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	HOSEMETICAL INFERENCIAL INFERENCIAL ORDERINGUAL ORDERINGUAL ORDERINGUAL INFERENCIAL INFERENCIAL INFERENCIAL INFERENCIAL	HORC SECUMINES LIMITED THE EARL OF REM VOIN MELL SARDIA RECOUNTES ORIGIN ROYAL MACINE CTD ORIGIN ROYAL MACINE CTD ORIGIN ROYAL MACINE CTD PREDAME SEGMENTS CTD DAMA SABAH BERNAD DHORT DEPOSITS (MACAYSM)	INE 19440101 INE 200842107 INE 200842107 INE 20084020 INE 20084020 INE 20084020 INE 20084020 INE 20084020 INE 2008400 INE 200830	6 5er/0 0 Gam234 6 250/88 5 Bayl 6 Fiscilis 6 Fiscilis 6 Fiscilis 7 20/85 8 20/85 8 20/85 9	HERMERISS TOSOTOBICS TOSOTOBICS TOSOTOBICS TOSOTOBICS TOSOTOBICS TOSOTOBICS TOSOTOBICS TOSOTOBICS TOSOTOBICS TOSOTOBICS	HPMHCOCI HEISHEESIX ABISMEESIX REISHEESIXX REISHEESIXX REISHEESIXX REISHEESIXX REISHEESIXX REISHEESIXX		0000	
Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	HOSEMETICAL INFORMATICAL INFORMATICAL ONTRANSFICTOR ONTRANSFICTOR ONTRANSFICTOR INFORMATICAL INFORMATICAL INFORMATICAL INFORMATICAL	HOPC DECUMPTES LIMITED THE EARL OF BEN YORK MELL SANGTA ENCOUNTS ONICH ROYAL PACIFIC LTD ORIGH ROYAL PACIFIC LTD ORIGH ROYAL PACIFIC LTD FEREDRIKE ENOUTS IN ALL AND INCOME DEPORTS INALAZIAN SPEED DEPORTS INALAZIAN SPEED DEPORTS INALAZIAN	04218440101 04221880102 042288442101 04201442121 0420044000 14218240102 04228240102 04228240102 04228240102 04228240102 04228240102	6 5er/9 0 Gen 23 6 926/05 5 Bayl 6 Fee/15 9 Fee/15	HERMERIKX TOSOTOBECK TOSOTOBECK TOSOTOBECK TOSOTOBECK TOSOTOBECK TOSOTOBECK TOSOTOBECK TOSOTOBECK TOSOTOBECK	HEPHIECOL RESIDENCE HESHEDING HESHEDING RESHEDING RESHEDING RESHEDING RESHEDING RESHEDING RESHEDING		0000	
Addue Addue Addue Addue Addue Addue Addue Addue Addue Addue Addue Addue	HODEMETICSI III/T/T/ACUSY III/T/T/ACUSY III/T/T/ACUSY ORFINIENTSO ORFINIENTSO ORFINIENTSO DEPENDENTSO DEPENDENTSO DEPENDENTSO DESEMETICSI	HOPC SECURITES LIMITED THE EARL OF REV TORIN MELL SARUTA RECORDINGS ORIGIN ROYAL INCIDIC CDD ORIGIN ROYAL INCIDIC CDD ORIGIN ROYAL INCIDIC CDD DRIERORARD REAVERING TOD SARAM SABAH REPIND DRIERT DEPOSITIS (MALAYSA) DISCHT DEPOSITIS (MALAYSA) DIS ASM SECURITES (MALAYSA)	04218448101 04221850102 04228844210 0420844210 042044830 04214209142 04214209120 04214209120 0422424101 0422424101 0422424101 0422424011 04224240100 04224240100 04224240100	6 54/19 0 Cam 23 6 426/33 5 Bayl 6 76/35 9 82/35 9 7 82/35 9 7 82/3 9 7 82/3 9 7 82/3 9 7 82/3	HOROMEDIAX     TOSOTOBOXX     TOSOTOBOXX	HEPHADISOCI HISTHERSING HISTHERSING HISTHERSING HISTHERSING HISTHERSING HISTHERSING HISTHERSING HISTHERSING HISTHERSING HISTHERSING HISTHERSING HISTHERSING HISTHERSING		000	1 1 1

Illustration 9: Close Links - search/list screen

	Close Links – Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the Limit from the possible values: I All I Active (default value) I Deleted
Party BIC	Enter or select the Party BIC to be searched. Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Financial Institution Name	Enter the short name of the financial institution to be searched. Required format is: max. 107x characters.
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN to be searched. Required format is: max. 12x characters.
Securities Name	Enter the short name of the security to be searched. Required format is: max. 35x characters.
Credit Provider Par- ent BIC	Enter or select the Credit Provider Parent BIC to be searched. Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Credit Provider Party BIC	Enter or select the Credit Provider Party BIC to be searched.

# Fields Description



## Close Links – Search Criteria

Required format is: max. 11x characters.

	Close Links – List
Status	Shows the status of the Close Link. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD2003 I DSD2012
Party BIC	Shows the Party BIC of the Party associated to the close link. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD2013 I DSD2015
Financial Institution Name	Shows the short name of the financial institution. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD2014 I DSD2015
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. References for error messages [>]: I DSD2014 I DSD2015
Security Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Credit Provider Par- ent BIC	Shows the Credit Provider Parent BIC.
Credit Provider Party BIC	Shows the Credit Provider Party BIC.





SearchThis function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.ResetThis function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.NewThis function enables the user to create a new Close Link.RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Close Link.References for error messages []: IDSD2011DSD2012 IDSD2013 IDSD2014 IDSD2015RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Close Link.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected Close Link, after confirmation.If the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.References for error messages []: IDSD2013 IDSD2014 IDSD2014 IDSD2015DeleteThis function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Close Link.DeleteIn the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.References for error messages []: IDSD2001 IDSD2001 IDSD2013IDSD2015		
and blanks out all optional criteria.NewThis function enables the user to create a new Close Link.RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Close Link.If the status of the selected Limit is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.References for error messages [-]: IDSD2011IDSD2012 IDSD2013 IDSD2015RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Close Link.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected Close Link, after confirmation. If the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [-]: IDSD2001	Search	to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on
RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously deleted Close Link. If the status of the selected Limit is already set to 'Active' this function is not available. References for error messages []: IDSD2001 IDSD2013 IDSD2015RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Close Link.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected Close Link, after confirmation. If the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages []: IDSD2001	Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
leted Close Link.If the status of the selected Limit is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.References for error messages []:IDSD2001IDSD2012IDSD2013IDSD2014IDSD2015RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Close Link.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected Close Link, after confirmation.If the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.References for error messages []:IDSD2001	New	This function enables the user to create a new Close Link.
this function is not available.References for error messages []:DSD2001DSD2012DSD2013DSD2014DSD2015RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Close Link.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected Close Link, after confirmation.If the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages []:DSD2001	Restore	
I DSD2001I DSD2012I DSD2013I DSD2014I DSD2015RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Close Link.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected Close Link, after confirmation.If the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages []: I DSD2001		-
<ul> <li>DSD2012</li> <li>DSD2013</li> <li>DSD2014</li> <li>DSD2015</li> <li>Revisions</li> <li>This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Close Link.</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>This function enables the user to delete the selected Close Link.</li> <li>If the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</li> <li>References for error messages []:</li> <li>DSD2001</li> </ul>		References for error messages [>]:
IDSD2013IDSD2014IDSD2015RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Close Link.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected Close Link, after confirmation.If the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages []: IDSD2001		I DSD2001
I DSD2014I DSD2015RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Close Link.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected Close Link, after confirmation. If the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages []: I DSD2001		I DSD2012
I DSD2015RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Close Link.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected Close Link, after confirmation. If the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages []: I DSD2001		I DSD2013
RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Close Link.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected Close Link, after confirmation. If the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [1]: IDSD2001		I DSD2014
the selected Close Link.         Delete       This function enables the user to delete the selected Close Link, after confirmation.         If the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.         References for error messages [1]:         DSD2001		I DSD2015
Link, after confirmation. If the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [1]: DSD2001	Revisions	
<ul><li>'Deleted', this function is not available.</li><li>References for error messages [1]:</li><li>DSD2001</li></ul>	Delete	
I DSD2001		
		References for error messages [>]:
I DSD2003		I DSD2001
		I DSD2003

### 2.2.2.4 Close Link - New Screen

Context of<br/>UsageThis screen contains a number of fields regarding Close Links. You can enter<br/>new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.<br/>Only the Service Operator, CB and Payment Bank users can access the screen<br/>via the menu.ScreenI T2S >> Securities >> Close Links >> NewAccessI T2S >> Securities >> Close Links >> Search >> click on New



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



# **Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges $[\mathbb{N}]$ are needed:

## Create Close Link

#### Screenshot

CLOSE LINK	S NEW -			
Farg Bill.	Channe BE	34	press.	
Daniel Processo Parane BC	resorction of	Crastic Presiden Farty BIC	Scientificary	
				0
				<b>() ****</b>
				C Canal

Illustration 10: Close Links - new screen

## Fields Description

	Close Links				
Party BIC	Enter or select the Party BIC to be associated to the close link.				
	This field is mandatory.				
	Required format is: 11x characters.				
	References for error messages []:				
	I DSC2040				
	I DSC2050				
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN.				
	This field is mandatory.				
	Required format is: 12x characters.				
	References for error messages [2]:				
	I DSC2030				
	I DSC2050				
Credit Provider Par-	Enter or select the Credit Provider Parent BIC.				
ent BIC	If the requestor User belongs to a Central Bank or Pay- ment Bank Party, this field is defaulted to that Party's Par- ent BIC.				
	If the requestor User belongs to a Payment Bank Party, this field is read-only.				
	Required format is: 11x characters.				
Credit Provider Party	Enter or select the Credit Provider Party BIC.				
BIC	If the requestor User belongs to a Central Bank or Pay- ment Bank Party, this field is defaulted to that Party's BIC.				



		Close Links
		If the requestor User belongs to a Payment Bank Party, this field is read-only. Required format is: 11x characters.
Buttons		
	Submit	This function enables the user to create a Close Link. References for error messages [▶]: I DSC2001 DSC2030 DSC2040 DSC2050 DSC2060
	Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

# 2.2.2.5 Securities - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the authorised users to search for Securities. The search re- sults will display a list sorted by the values of the Securities Short Name column in ascending order (default setting).
	Securities can only be created and edited by users belonging to the responsible CSD users endowed with the correct privilege. Securities can be viewed by any user with the correct privilege.
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities >> Securities >> Search
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: I Securities reference data Query I ISIN List Query I Delete Security





#### Screenshot

	1 Secondates A		Securities A	Chevalander /	<b>Q</b> ,Searc				21				
	SECURI	FIES AC	COUNT	LIST							-	-	
Statue			Active		•								
Securities Acon	unt Number		Choose			ecurities Accour	я Тура	- 08	H.C.				
Opening Date: 1	tram:		nni-ma-da		0	Opening Date: to			yy-mm-dill	88	0		
Clining Data: fr	in .	1	nyy-mm-dd		0	lining Date: to			yy-mm-dil		0		
Hold/Release:			AR .		10.19	ingative Position	n	E/A	n				
End Investor Ac	count Rag		48										
Account )	Holder										-		
Parent BIC:			Choose B.C.		3	arty BIC:		0	000# 8×C			6	)
													0
Party Type:			AL										Edit
Party Type:			AL.										Edit
Party Type:	W These I		AI.						1	+			Edit. Deleta
and share	# Tessi		AI		*			Account He	4400	+ 10			
and share		Bec a	AI	Cio E		= 100 =	Ent #		Ader Part #				Delets Seriere
Q.Search	Sec. E	Rec. a				and the other walls	De COURCEMENTE	Far E		Parts			Deleta
Quseanch Blattin =	Sec. E	Nec a	Ope. #	1000-12-	Reinati	e Yes	De COURCEMENTE	Fer E TOBOTOS	Plat Bill	Path Centin	. 5e		Delete Seriere Detalle
Q, Search Station = Active	Six E CSDAHU	Rec s. Istuarce # CSD mmo	<b>Open 18</b> 2015-02-21 2015-02-21	1009-12- 9999-12-	1 Release	e Yes e Yes	No account	Fur E TOBOTOS TOSOTOS	CSOAHUF	Path Centra Centra	a Sa r Sa		Delets Seriere
Q.Search Blailin E Active Active	Sisc III CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHU-	Rec B Isluarce J CSD mmo CSD parts	Ope: 8 2015-02-24	1999-12 1999-12 19997-12	1 Reinati 1 Reinati 1 Reinati	e Yes e Yes e No	No account	Fur E TOSOTOS TOSOTOS OSDAHUH	Plat a CSCAHUF CSCAHUF	Parts Centra Centra CSO 5	n Se n Se n Se Partic		Deleta Deviare Octails Revisions
Q.Search Blains = Active Active Active Active	SISCUIE OSDAHU OSDAHU PARBHU- CSDBHU	Esc. a Istuarce # CSD mmo CSD parts CSD Omm	Oper al 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21	9999-12- 9999-12- 9997-12- 9997-12-	1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release	e Yes e Yes e No e No	No account No account No account No account	Far E TCSOTCS TCSOTCS CSDAHUH CSDAHUH	Pet S CSCAHUH CSCAHUH PARBHUH CSCBHUH	Path Centra Centra CSO F	13 17 Se Parto Parto		Delete Seriere Detalle
Q.Search Blailin E Active Active	Sisc III CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHU-	Esc. E Istuance # CSD mmo CSD partic CSD Ommi Issuance #	Oper 18 2015-02-20 2015-02-20 2015-02-20 2015-02-20 2015-02-20	9999-12- 9999-12- 9997-12- 9997-12- 9999-12-	1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release	e Yes e Yes e No e No e Yes	No account No account No account No account No account	Far E TCSOTCS TCSOTCS CSDAHUH CSDAHUH	CSOAHUH CSOAHUH PARBHUH CSOBHUH CSOBHUH	Part Centro CSO F CSO F Centro	B II Se Partic Partic I Se		Deleta Deviare Octaila Revisions
Q.Search Blain = Active Active Active Active Active Active	SKC E CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHU CSDBHU CSDBHU PARAHU	Esc. E Isluation A CSD parts CSD parts CSD Omni Issuance A CSD parts	Oper 18 2015-02-20 2015-02-20 2015-02-20 2015-02-20 2015-02-20 2015-02-20	1099-12- 9999-12- 9997-12- 9995-12- 9999-12- 9999-12-	1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 2 Release 1 Release 3 Release	e Yes e Yes e No e No e Yes e No	No account No account No account No account No account No account	Fat E TOBOTOS TOSOTOS CSDAHUF CSDAHUF TOSOTOS CSDBHUF	CSDAHUH CSDAHUH PARBHUH CSDBHUH CSDBHUH PARAHUH	Part Centro Cs0 F Cs0 F Centro Cs0 F	n Se 1 Se Partic Tartic 1 Se Fartic		Deleta Deviare Octaila Revisions
Q.Search Blattin E Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	SKC E CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHU CSDBHU PARBHU PARBHU PARBHU	Inc. E Incarice A CBD mmo CBD partic CBD partic CBD partic	0 <b>115-02-0</b> 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-2 2015-02-2	1999-12- 9999-12- 9997-13- 3999-12- 9999-12- 9999-12- 9999-12-	1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 2 Release	e Yes e Yes e No e No e Yes e No e No	No account No account No account No account No account No account No account	Fue E TOBOTOS CSDAHUE CSDAHUE CSDAHUE CSDBHUE CSDBHUE	CECAHUF CSCAHUF CSCAHUF PARBHUH CSCBHUF PARBHUH FARBHUH	Part Centro CSO F CSO F Centro CSO F CSO F	B 1 Se 1 Se 2atu 2atu 2atu 2atu 2atu 2atu		Deleta Deviare Octaila Revisions
Q.Search Blatin E Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	Six E CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHU- CSDBHU PARBHU- PARBHU- PARBHU- PARAHU-	Poc E Insuince F CSD pane CSD pane CSD pane CSD pane CSD pane CSD pane CSD pane	01	1999-12- 1999-12- 1999-12- 1999-12- 1999-12- 1999-12- 1999-12- 1999-12-	1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 2 Release 1 Release	e Yes e Yes e No e No e Yes e No e No e No	No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun	Eat E TOBOTOS TOBOTOS CSDAHUE CSDAHUE CSDBHUE CSDBHUE CSDAHUE	CECAHUF CECAHUF CSCAHUF PARBHUH CSCBHUF CSCBHUF PARBHUH PARBHUH PARBHUH	Part Centra Cso F Cso F Centra Cso F Cso F Cso F	i Se Farto Farto Farto Farto Farto Farto		Deleta Deviare Octaila Revisions
Q.Search Blaitin = Activa Activa Activa Activa Activa Activa Activa Activa Activa Activa	Six E CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHU CSDBHU PARBHU PARAHU PARBHU PARBHU PARCHU	Doc 19 Insurance F CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic	015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0	1999-12- 9999-12- 9997-12- 9999-12- 9999-12- 9999-12- 9999-12- 9999-12- 9999-12-	1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 2 Release 2 Release 3 Release 3 Release	8 V65 6 Vics 6 No 6 Vics 6 Vics 6 Vics 7 No 8 No 8 No 8 No 8 No	No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun	Par E TOBOTOS CODAHUH CODAHUH TOSOTOS CODAHUH CODAHUH CODAHUH CODAHUH	PARE E CECANUH CSCANUH PARENUH CSCENUH CSCENUH PARENUH PARENUH PARENUH PARCHUH	Part Centro Cso F Cso F Cso F Cso F Cso F	n Se 1 Se 2atk 2atk 2atk 2atk 2atk 2atk		Deleta Deviare Octaila Revisions
Q.Search Blatin E Activa Activa Activa Activa Activa Activa Activa Activa Activa Activa Activa Activa	SAC E CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHU- CSDBHU PARBHU- PARBHU- PARBHU- PARCHUE CSDAHU	ECC E Interactor A CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic	Cipa = 2 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27	9999-12- 9999-12- 9997-13- 9999-12- 9999-12- 9999-12- 9999-12- 9999-12- 9999-12- 9999-12- 0999-12-	1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 2 Release 2 Release 3 Release 3 Release 3 Release	0         VVS           0         No           0         No           0         Yes           0         Yes           0         Yes           0         Yes           0         Yes           0         No           0         No           0         No           0         No           0         No           0         No           0         No	No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun No accoun	Par E TOBOTOS CSDAHUH CSDAHUH TOSOTOS CSDBHUH CSDBHUH CSDAHUH CSDAHUH CSDAHUH	PARE E CECAHUH CSCAHUH PAREHUH CSCEHUH PAREHUH PAREHUH PAREHUH PARCHUH PARCHUH CSCAHUH	Part Centro CSO F CSO F CSO F CSO F CSO F CSO F	ar Sa n Sa 1 Se Partic Partic Partic Partic Partic Partic Partic		Deleta Deviare Octails Revisions
Q.Search Blatin E Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	Sec E CSDAHUA CSDAHUA CSDBHUF CSDBHUF PARAHUF PARAHUF PARAHUF PARAHUF PARAHUF CSDBHUF CSDBHUF	FOC E Interactor A CED memo CED partic CED partic CED partic CED partic CED partic CED partic CED partic CED partic CED partic	Cipe = = 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27	9999-12 9999-12 9997-12 9999-12 9999-12 9999-12 9999-12 9999-12 9999-12 9999-12	1 Release Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 1 Release 2 Release 2 Release 3 Release 3 Release 3 Release 3 Release	Yes     Yes     No     Yes     No     Yes     No     Yes     No     Yes     No     Yes     No     Yes	No accoun No accoun	Fat a TCBOTCS TCBOTCS CSDAHUE CSDAHUE CSDBHUE CSDBHUE CSDAHUE CSDAHUE TCSOTCS	CSDAHUH CSDAHUH CSDAHUH CSDBHUH CSDBHUH PARAHUH PARAHUH PARCHUH CSDBHUH CSDBHUH	Parta Centra Cso F Cso F Cso F Cso F Cso F Cso F Cso F	e Be n Se h Se harts harts harts harts harts harts harts harts harts harts		Delete Device Octails Revisions
Q.Search Statin E Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	SAC E CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHU- CSDBHU PARBHU- PARBHU- PARBHU- PARCHUE CSDAHU	Insuance A CSD mano CSD partic CSD partic	Cipa = 2 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27 2015-02-27	8009-12 9999-12 9999-12 9999-12 9999-12 9999-12 9999-12 9999-12 9999-12 9999-12 9999-12	1 Release 1 Release 2 Release 3 Release 3 Release 3 Release 3 Release 3 Release 3 Release 3 Release 3 Release 4 Release 4 Release 5 Rele	0         Veb           0         Veb           0         No           0         No           0         Veb           0         Veb           0         No           0         Veb           0         No	No accoun No accoun	For E TCSDTCS CSDAHU- CSDAHU- CSDAHU- CSDBHU- CSDAHU- CSDAHU- CSDAHU- TCSDTCS CSDBHU-	PARE E CECAHUH CSCAHUH PAREHUH CSCEHUH PAREHUH PAREHUH PAREHUH PARCHUH PARCHUH CSCAHUH	Part Centra CSO F CSO F CSO F CSO F CSO F CSO F CSO F CSO F	B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B		Deleta Deviare Octaila Revisions

Illustration 11: Securities - search/list screen

elds escription	Securities – Search Criteria				
	Status	Select the status of the Security from the possible values:			
		I All			
		Active (default value)			
		I Deleted			
	ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security.			
		Required format is: min 2x, max. 12x characters.			
	CFI Code	Enter the classification of financial instruments code of the security.			
		Required format is: min 2x, max. 6x characters			
	Security Short Name	Enter the security short name.			
		Required format is: min 4x, max. 35x characters			

Fie De



	Securities – Search Criteria
Issue Date From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the issue date of the se- curity.
	Required format is: Date.
	This field is mandatory.
Issue Date To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the issue date of the se- curity.
	The 'Issue Date: To' must be greater than or equal to the 'Issue Date: From'. Required format is: Date.
Maturity Date From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the maturity date of the security.
	Required format is: Date.
Maturity Date To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the maturity date of the security.
	The 'Maturity Date: To' must be greater or equal to than the 'Maturity Date: From'
	Required format is: Date.
Issue currency	Select the issue currency of the security from the drop- down menu.
Country of issuance	Select the Country of issuance of the security from the drop-down menu.

Securities – List			
Status	Shows the status of the Security. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD1003 I DSD1012		
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. Reference for error message [1]: I DSD1013		
CFI Code	Shows the classification of financial instruments code of the security.		

Security Short Name Shows the security short name.



Securities – List				
Issue Date	Shows the issue date of the security. Reference for error message [▶]: I DSD1003			
Maturity Date	Shows the maturity date of the security. Reference for error message [ ]: I DSD1003			
Issue currency	Shows the currency in which the security was issued. Reference for error message [▶]: I DSD1022			
Country of issuance	Shows the Country where the security was issued. Reference for error message [1]: I DSD1021			

Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new Security.
Edit	This function enables the User to edit the selected Secu- rity.
Details	This function enables the User to display the details of the selected Security.
Restore	This function enables the User to restore a previously de- leted Securities.
	If the status of the selected Security is already set to 'Ac- tive', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DSD1001
	I DSD1012
	I DSD1013

executes:



	DSD1021
	I DSD1022
	DSD1024
	DSD1252
	DSD1255
	DSD1256
	DSD1257
	DAD1001
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected Security.
CSD Links	This function enables the User to display the CSD links re- lated to the selected security.
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the selected Se- curity, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected Security is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	DAD1001
	DSD1001
	DSD1003
	DSD1030
	DSD1300

# 2.2.2.6 Security - Details Screen

Context of Usage	This screen displays detailed information on the selected security. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities >> Securities – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: I Security reference data query I Delete Security



#### Screenshot

SEQURITY	Details			
Status				
RUNI.	TTORANGOS	TERM Valid Process		(=)
CFI Code	some	Tensor Date:	2021111-20	<u> </u>
Maturity Date:	19999-12-30	Totom currenty:	81/8	(1) ti
country of issuence				C
Security Settlement Data	1999 - Carlos Ca			n @
				ŏ.
Bettilement Type:	Onligated securities			
Merimum Settlement Unit Las nurrinal)		Weimum Lettlemon Unit (an unit):	10.0	<b>O</b> (1)
Sattlernerit Unik Skalliple (as-		Settlement Grit Multiple (de units	: auer	
Security Colle				
ISN		<ul> <li>Ittel Vald From</li> </ul>		
ITPARUMQUO		2018-05-59		
Yotal mixe 1				
Security				
and the second se				
- Webl Trem 3018-00-00	SAMFLE shares	E Decetto S		
				1
3018-05-08				
2018-05-08 Tatal raws 1				
3018-05-08				
2018-06-08 Total Invest 1 Connelling Settlement Littles	BAUF) II sharee	Decoding SetMinned Unit on one	share .	
2018-06-08 Total rows 1 Constitut Settlement Lines	BAUF) II sharee	SAMPLE I	share .	
2018-06-08 Total Invest 1 Connelling Settlement Littles	BAUF) II sharee	Decoding SetMinned Unit on one	share .	
2018-06-08 Total Invest 1 Connelling Settlement Littles	BAUF) II sharee	Decoding SetMinned Unit on one	share .	
2018-08-08 Total rows 1 Constitut Settionent Long Character Religionic Long	BAUF) II sharee	Decoding SetMinned Unit on one	share .	
2018-08-08 Total rows 1 Constitut Settionent Long Character Religionic Long	BAUF) II sharee	Decoding SetMinned Unit on one	share .	
2018-08-08 Tatal nove 1 Constitut Settoment Lates Constitut Settoment Lates Constitution and Settom	BASE I there	E Descaling Set Remont   Unit part and Descaling Set Remont   Unit part and 1 2 02	share .	
2018-08-08 Total rever 1 Connecting Settlement Long. Connecting Reference LAW (or .0 Total rever. 1	BASE I there	Develop 2+Record (Indonese)     Oct 2	share .	
2018-08-08 Tatal nove 1 Constitut Settoment Lates Constitut Settoment Lates Constitution and Settoment Lates	BASE I there	E Descaling Set Remont   Unit part and Descaling Set Remont   Unit part and 1 2 02	share .	
2018-08-08 Tatal rows 1 Connecting Settlement Long Connecting Settlement Long Connecting Settlement Long Connecting Settlement Long Tatal rows 1 Market Specific Attributes Applicate Market	BASE I there	Develop 2+Record (Indonese)     Oct 2	share .	
2018-08-08 Tatal nove 1 Constitut Settoment Lates Constitut Settoment Lates Constitution and Settoment Lates	BASE I there	Develop 2+Record (Indonese)     Oct 2	share .	
2018-08-08 Tatal rows 1 Connecting Settlement Long Connecting Settlement Long Connecting Settlement Long Connecting Settlement Long Tatal rows 1 Market Specific Attributes Applicate Market	BASE I there	Develop 2+Record (Indonese)     Oct 2	share .	
2018-08-08 Tatal rows 1 Constitut Selforment Lines Constitut Selforment Lin	BASE I there	Develop 2+Record (Indonese)     Oct 2	share .	
2018-08-08 Tatal rows 1 Constitut Settoment Lows Charactery Settoment	EASE IT shares	Develop Definent (ind on or Develop Definent) (ind on or Do2	share .	
2018-08-08 Tatal rows 1 Constitut Settoment Lows Charactery Settoment	EASE IT shares	BAAPLE      Descring 2-Recent   ind particle      2.02      Avenus Value  Rows To Show      weet to	share .	

Illustration 12: Security - details screen





Fields Description	Security					
	Status	Shows the status of the Security . Reference for error message [+]: I DPD2001 I DPD2003 I DPD2012				
	ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. Reference for error message [ ]: I DSD1013				
	CFI Code	Shows the classification of financial instruments code of the security.				
	Issue Date	Shows the issue date of the security. Reference for error message [ ]: I DSD1003				
	Maturity Date	Shows the maturity date of the security. Reference for error message [ ]: I DSD1003				
	Issue currency	Shows the currency in which the security was issued. Reference for error message [ ]: I DSD1022				
	Country of issuance	Shows the Country where the security was issued. Reference for error message [▶]: I DSD1021				
	Security Settlement Data					
	Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the security.				
	Minimum Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Shows Minimum Settlement Unit of the security as nomi- nal.				



	Security				
Minimum Settlement Unit (as unit)	Shows Minimum Settlement Unit of the security as unit.				
Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as nominal)	Shows the multiple as nominal defining the standard lot sizes eligible for settlement on condition of being equal or greater than the minimum settlement unit.				
Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as unit)	Shows the multiple as unit defining the standard lot size el- igible for settlement on condition of being equal or greater than the minimum settlement unit.				

Security Name				
Valid from	Shows the date from which the name of the security is valid.			
Long Name	Shows the full name of the security			
Security Short Name	Shows the security short name.			

Security Code				
ISIN Valid from	Shows the date from which the ISIN of the security is valid.			
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.			

	Deviating Settlement Unit				
Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Shows the stored deviating settlement units for a security as nominal that T2S allows for settlement in case the secu- rity has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.				
Deviating Settlement Unit (as units)	Shows the stored deviating settlement units for a security as unit that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.				



Market-Specific Attributes				
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the market-specific attribute related to the security.			
	References for error messages [>]:			
	DSD1252			
Attribute Value	Shows the value of the market-specific attribute related to the security.			
	References for error messages []:			
	DSD1255			
	DSD1256			

Restrictions				
This section reports only active restrictions with a present or future validity pe- riod. <b>{T2S CR0819}</b>				
Restriction Type	Shows the type of restriction related to the security. Reference for error message [)]: I DSD1024			
Valid From	Shows the date and time from which the security is re- stricted from settlement.			
Valid to	Shows the date and time until which the security is re- stricted from settlement.			

Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected security.			
	If the status of the selected security is already set to 'De- leted' this function is not available.			
	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted security.			
	If the status of the selected security is already set to 'Ac- tive', this function is not available.			
	References for error messages []:			
	I DSD1012			

PARATON -



	I DSD1013
	I DSD1021
	DSD1022
	DSD1024
	DSD1252
	DSD1255
	DSD1256
	I DSD1257
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected security.
CSD Links	This function enables the User to display the CSD links re- lated to the selected security.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected security, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected security is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DSD1001
	I DSD1003
	I DSD1030
	DSD1300

# 2.2.2.7 Security – New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding Securities. You can enter new data or edit existing ones. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Screen Access	<ul> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Search/List screen &gt;&gt; Click on the New button</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Search/List screen &gt;&gt; Click on the Edit button</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; New</li> </ul>
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: I Create Security





# Update Security

		<u>) +==</u>			4
	RECURITY NEW	(i			
		1	1.044.000	1	
	-	-	A A STREET	1 -	
	Contra d'Anna	1-	1.14		
	Summer land	1			
		1			
	1				
	and the second s				
			and some the		
					1 4
	Concerner.		A frank to be		
			1010 at 1 100		
	and a second sec				L D T R
	1000001				115.1.5
	2				10000
	Territory for				*
	ine .		1.10000		
			10-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-		
	+++ +				1214
	Country Instance (1997)				
	property management of the second		Second Second Second Second		
					11+
	And a second		a management of the		
			water brites		
	and provide the				
	100 0011				14.14
	terry party many				
	and the state of t	1000	( an air inc	1.000	
			1		-
			We have to them		
	104-0010				(2) *
		See.			
	and been	and a second sec		1 1	
	1200				
lander den en en	over 14.	10000	N. 0		
Lander 1 and 1 and					
where the	-				
in American					
			industries -		
anay (27)					1919



()))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))		-)	-) ==	18	n.ek	
	soyu -				~	-
All states	1			1		0
Same and Same	1 -			2.00		ŏ-
	1	-				0-
	1	-	-	1	-	
-				10		
margingen.	-					
1000						
- Contraction	_			1	+	
Project Common		P. 1		-		
TRANET.					<1.t	
state.						
and the second	12-10-10					
Page 100		- 1	2117			
Climit?					2.1.8	
Sectors Sectors 199.9						
-	_	_		- 1	* [:•:	
1					-	
100					1111	
					e [ # ]	
and the second second			and the second			
					• •	
time law			8 17 18		- 10	
		-	1.00			
1000					514	
Address (						
Decision (per-	100					
-interfeats	-			1		
and be-	10000					
				-	× (+	
Income law		-				
		-				
THE ROOM					11.	

Illustration 13: Security - new/edit screen





Fields Description	Security				
	CFI Code	Enter the CFI code associated to the selected securities. This field is mandatory. Required format is: 6x characters. References for error messages [▶]: I DSC1700 I DSU1410 I DSU1420{T2S CR0819}			
	Issue Date	Enter or select the issue date of the security. This field is mandatory Required format is: Date. References for error messages [>]: I DSC1028 I DSU1026			
	Maturity Date	Enter or select the maturity date of the security. This date must be later than or equal to the current date. Required format is: Date. References for error messages [▶]: I DSC1025 I DSC1028 I DSU1003 I DSU1025 I DSU1025			
	Issue currency	Select the currency in which the security was issued. This field is mandatory. References for error messages [▶]: IDSC1022 IDSU1022 IDSU1705			
	Country of issuance	Select the country in which the security was issued. This field is mandatory. References for error messages [▶]:			



	Security
	I DSC1021
	I DSU1400
	Security Settlement Data
Settlement Type	Select the type of settlement foreseen for the security from the possible values:
	Face Amount
	I Units
	Reference for error message []:
	I DSU1706
Minimum Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Enter the minimum settlement unit of the security as nomi- nal.
	Required format is: Amount.
	The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Face Amount'.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DSC1800
	I DSU1030
	I DSU1031
	I DSU1700
	I DSU1800



	Security
Minimum Settlement Unit (as unit)	Enter the minimum settlement unit of the security as unit. Required format is: Quantity with up to 15 digits thereof maximum 14 decimals. In case of 14 decimals, the integer part must be 0.
	The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Unit'.
	References for error messages [▶]:
	I DSC1800
	I DSU1030
	I DSU1031
	I DSU1700
	I DSU1800
Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as nominal)	Enter the settlement unit multiple of the security as nomi- nal.
	Required format is: Amount.
	The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Face Amount'.
	References for error messages [▶]: I DSC1300
	DSC1800
	DSU1030
	I DSU1301
	I DSU1700
	I DSU1704
	I DSU1800
Settlement Unit Mul-	Enter the settlement unit multiple of the security as unit.
tiple (as unit)	Required format is: Quantity with up to 14 digits thereof maximum 9 decimals.
	The number of decimals of the SUM should define the maximum number of decimals that may be needed in the security lifecycle (e.g. for corporate actions).
	In case the requested update implies a decrease of the number of decimal positions for the Settlement Unit Multi-



## Security

ple value, T2S will automatically include a number of trailing zeroes that allows keeping the number of decimal positions unchanged.

The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Unit'.

References for error messages [>]:

- DSC1300
- DSC1800
- DSU1030
- DSU1031
- I DSU1700
- DSU1800

	Deviating Settlement Unit
Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Enter the deviating settlement unit of the security as nomi- nal that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.
	Required format is: Amount.
	References for error messages [▶]:
	I DSC1032
	I DSC1040
	I DSC1800
	I DSU1030
	I DSU1031
	I DSU1032
	I DSU1700
	I DSU1800
Deviating Settlement Unit (as units)	Enter the deviating settlement unit of the security as unit that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has sev- eral odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be set- tled.

RANK



### **Deviating Settlement Unit**

Required format is: Quantity with up to 15 digits thereof maximum 14 decimals. In case of 14 decimals, the integer part must be 0.

References for error messages [>]:

- DSC1032
- DSC1040
- DSC1800
- DSU1030
- DSU1031
- DSU1032
- DSU1700
- DSU1800

Security Name	
Valid from	Enter or pick the date from which the name of the security is valid.
	This date must be later than or equal to the current date.
	This field is not available in new screen.
	Required format is: Date.
Long Name	Enter the full name of the security.
	Required format is: max. 350x.
Security Short Name	Enter the short name of the security.
	Required format is: max. 35x.

Security Code	
ISIN Valid from	Enter or pick the date from which the ISIN is valid.
	This date must be later than or equal to the current date.
	This field is not available in new screen and it is available in edit mode only for Service Operator.
ISIN	Enter the ISIN of the security. This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode.



Only Service Operator can update the ISIN.

Required format is: 12x characters.

	Market-Specific Attributes
Attribute Name	Enter or select the name of the market-specific attribute re- lated to the security.
	Duplicate Attribute Name values are not allowed.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DSC1252
	I DSU1252
	I DSU1254
	I DSU1256
	I DSU1258
Attribute Value	Enter or select the value of the market-specific attribute re- lated to the security.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DSC1252
	I DSC1254
	I DSC1256
	I DSC1257
	I DSU1254
	I DSU1255
	I DSU1256
	I DSU1257



This section reports only active restrictions with a present or future validity period. (T2S CR0819)Restriction TypeEnter or select the type of restriction applying to the security.Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed.Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed.References for error messages [}]:DSC1024DSC1024DSC1040DSU1024DSU1024DSU1024DSU1041DSU1041DSU1042DSU1042DSU1042DSU1300Enter or pick the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement.Displayed format is: Datetime To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01 00:01'.
Restriction TypeEnter or select the type of restriction applying to the security.Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed.References for error messages [*]:I DSC1024I DSC1040I DSC1301I DSU1024I DSU1024I DSU1041I DSU1042I DSU1042I DSU1042I DSU1042I DSU1041I DSU1042I DSU1040I DSU1041I DSU1041I DSU1042I DSU1040I DSU1041I DSU1041I DSU1042I DSU1040I DSU1041I DSU1042I DSU1040I DSU1041I DSU1042I DSU1042I DSU1040I DSU1041I DSU1042I DSU1042I DSU1040I DSU1042I DSU1040I DSU1041I DSU1042I DSU1042I DSU1040I DSU1040I DSU1040I DSU1041I DSU1041I DSU1040I DSU1041I DSU1040I DSU1040 <td< th=""></td<>
rity.Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed.References for error messages [>]:DSC1024DSC1024DSC1301DSU1024DSU1024DSU1040DSU1041DSU1042DSU1042DSU1300Valid FromEnter or pick the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: Datetime To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-
Not allowed.References for error messages []:DSC1024DSC1024DSC1301DSU1024DSU1024DSU1040DSU1041DSU1042DSU1300Valid FromEnter or pick the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement.Displayed format is: DatetimeTo set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-
I DSC1024I DSC1040I DSC1301I DSU1024I DSU1040I DSU1041I DSU1042I DSU1300Valid FromEnter or pick the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: Datetime To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-
<ul> <li>IDSC1040</li> <li>IDSC1301</li> <li>IDSU1024</li> <li>IDSU1040</li> <li>IDSU1041</li> <li>IDSU1042</li> <li>IDSU1042</li> <li>IDSU1300</li> <li>Valid From Enter or pick the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: Datetime To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-</li> </ul>
I DSC1301 DSU1024 DSU1040 DSU1041 DSU1041 DSU1042 DSU1300 Valid From Enter or pick the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: Datetime To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-
<ul> <li>DSU1024</li> <li>DSU1040</li> <li>DSU1041</li> <li>DSU1042</li> <li>DSU1300</li> <li>Valid From Enter or pick the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: Datetime To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>DSU1040</li> <li>DSU1041</li> <li>DSU1042</li> <li>DSU1300</li> <li>Valid From Enter or pick the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: Datetime To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-</li> </ul>
I DSU1041I DSU1042I DSU1300Valid FromEnter or pick the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: Datetime To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-
I DSU1042I DSU1300Valid FromEnter or pick the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: Datetime To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-
I DSU1300Valid FromEnter or pick the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: Datetime To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-
Valid From Enter or pick the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: Datetime To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-
restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: Datetime To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-
To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-
References for error messages [1]:
I DSC1040
I DSC1301
I DSU1007
I DSU1009
DSU1040
DSU1042
I DSU1300
Valid to Enter or pick the date and time until which the security is restricted from settlement.
Displayed format is: Datetime
To instantly remove a restriction, input the timestamp '9999-12-31 23:59'.





### Restrictions

References for error messages [>]:

- DSC1040
- DSC1301
- DSU1007
- DSU1040
- DSU1042
- DSU1300



Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Securit After a security creation request is completed a prompt i
	shown with the following request: 'Do you want to config ure the issuer now?'
	In case the user clicks on the 'Yes' button, the user will be redirected to the new CSD link screen with the following prefilled items:
	ISIN field with Security-ISIN value;
	Link type field is with ISSUER value;
	Valid from with business date;
	Issuer investor parent BIC and issuer investor BIC wit user - related parent BIC (if the creating user is a CSD user, otherwise the 'Issuer Investor' fields are empty).
	References for error messages [1]:
	DSC1001
	DSC1013
	DSC1021
	DSC1022
	DSC1024
	DSC1025
	DSC1026
	DSC1027
	DSC1028
	DSC1029
	DSC1032
	DSC1040
	DSC1252
	DSC1254
	DSC1256
	DSC1257
	DSC1300
	DSC1301
	DSC1700

-



I DSC1800
I DSU1001
I DSU1003
I DSU1005
I DSU1006
I DSU1007
I DSU1009
I DSU1013
DSU1022
DSU1024
I DSU1025
I DSU1026
I DSU1029
I DSU1030
I DSU1031
I DSU1032
I DSU1040
I DSU1041
I DSU1042
I DSU1252
I DSU1254
DSU1255
I DSU1256
DSU1257
I DSU1258
I DSU1300
DSU1301
I DSU1400
I DSU1410
<b>I</b> DSU1420{T2S CR0819}
I DSU1700
I DSU1704
I DSU1705



	I DSU1706 I DSU1800
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

# 2.2.2.8 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

This screen allows the authorised users to search for the Securities Valuations.
The Service Operators, Central Bank and Payment Bank users can additionally create new Securities Valuations.
The result list is sorted by default by "Parent BIC" and "Party BIC".
T2S >> Securities >> Securities Valuations >> Search
To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: I Securities Valuation query

#### Screenshot

	- SECURITIE	S VALUATI	ONS LIST								-2	
nini i			Attive									
PROFESSION			100000000			PH030			the state of the s			
Autor Date	Family .		ale ere al.		0	Notation Date to	6		Warning .			
10 C			Channe,								(F)	
ica Type			the Cluste	and the second							ä	Reality
shaation Price	From:					Qualitation ( Prints 7)	w.				•	200
	fan Prins Franz					Den Une Veliații						
minist			<i></i>									
										-		
Quanti .	a best									+		
10.001	Partition al	PARTIES	TRAFFIC .	. INN	-	r. B. Vaulai	B I Des UK. B	Own Like	E Datemp E	New Local and Address of the Local Distance		
ACRY8	TCSKT CROKKR	BRITHENBUCH	3019-05-30	EMERODODOTTC:		100			ETH.	1079-03-19		
Active	TCRITCRIDOK	BROHONBUCH	3019-03-38	CNERODOROVITO		900			EV.R	2019-09-19		
ACRV4	TC907C8000X	BRONCHBUCH!	3016-03-00	0165300000135	100				-EUR	3019-03-19		
Active .	REBOTEBOOK	<b>EKCHCHBJOM</b>	3019-03-22	(0145300000100)		900			积例	2019-09-01		
ACTIVE .	70901090000	BROKONBJOH	3018-03-00	L'HE VOODBRG:	+100				EUR.	3019-00-21		
Active	resorceaux	BRCHONBUCH	3010-05-22	10167401000767	24				EUR.	1019-00-01		
ACTVR .	TC901C906AX	BROHONBUOM	2010-03-22	Divegooopwill	10.				長沢	2019-09-21		
ACM .	TCIBOTCIB000X	BRCHONBUCHT	2010-05-22	INFORTALISED.	10				ELM.	3019-03-01		
Active	TCSOTCSOKX:	BROHONBUCH	3019-00-22	TH0015010000	10				- E1/8	2079-00-21		
Athe	TOBRITORODOX	SINCHEMENTER	3016-03-22	HENGADISTS	6.0				EUB.	2019-03-01		
	TOSOTORODOX	anonemations:	3018-03-22	THEO 10010000	36				41/8	3019-03-01		
Active:	FEBOTCS000K	<b>BROKINGSON</b>	2010-03-22	THEO202-0001	126				E.B	3075-03-01		
ACR/R ACR/R	TEROTEROMX	BROMONBUCH	3018-03-00	THE0340+0209	-				E48	3019-03-21		
		manufacture and	3018-05-22	Ti+00000+0206	34				10,00	3079-03-01		
ACT/H	resonescox											

Illustration 14: Securities Valuation - search/list screen



Fields Description	Securities Valuations – Search Criteria						
·	Status	Select the status of the Securities Valuation from the pos- sible values: I All I Active (default value) I Deleted					
	Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11x characters.					
	Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11x characters.					
	Valuation Date From	Enter or pick the upper bound for the validity date of the Securities Valuation. Required format is: Date.					
	Valuation Date To	Enter or pick the lower bound for the validity date of the Securities Valuation. Required format is: Date.					
	ISIN	Enter or Select the ISIN of the security. Required format is: max. 12x characters.					
	Price Type	Select the price type from the possible values: Amount Coefficient					
	Valuation Price From	Enter the lower bound of the price. Required format: Amount					
	Valuation Price To	Enter the upper bound of the price. It must be equal or greater than Valuation Price From Required format: Amount					



s	Securities Valuations – Search Criteria
Own-Use Valuation Price From	Enter the lower bound of the own-use price. Required format: Amount
Own-Use Valuation Price To	Enter the upper bound of the own-use price. It must be equal to or greater than Own-Use Valuation Price From. Required format: Amount
Currency	Select the Currency from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.

	Security Valuation – List
Status	Shows the status of the Securities Valuation.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.
Valuation Date	Shows the valuation date.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security
Valuation Price (as amount)	Shows the valuation price as amount.
Valuation Price (as coefficient)	Shows the valuation price as coefficient.
Own-Use Valuation Price (as amount)	Shows the own-use valuation price as amount.
Own-Use Valuation Price (as coefficient)	Shows the own-use valuation price as coefficient.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Valid From	Shows the price of the security as coefficient.



Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new Securities Valuation.
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected Securities Valua- tion.

## 2.2.2.9 Securities Valuation - New Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding Securities Valuation. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons be- low.							
	Only the Service Op the screen via the m		entral B	ank and Paymen	t Bank use	rs car	access	
Screen Access	<ul> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities</li> <li>the New button</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities</li> </ul>				rch/List scr	een >:	> Click on	
Privileges	To use this screen,		ng Priv	rileges [▶] are nee	ded:			
Screenshot		S VALUATION	9 search	+ New	க்			
	Parent BIC	Choose BIC		Party BIC	Choose BIC			
	Valuation Date:	(033) mm dd		15714	Cheese-		(1)	
	Price (as amount):			Price (as coefficient)		ж	C takenit	
	Own-Use Price (as amount)			Own-Use Price (as coefficient).		x	D Reset	
	Currency:	Chonse	÷				Cancel	

Illustration 15: Security Valuation - new screen





Fields	Security Valuation				
Description	Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the party.			
		This field is mandatory.			
		Required format is: 11x characters.			
		References for error messages []:			
		DSC3001			
		DSC3050			
		DSC3060			
	Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the party.			
		This field is mandatory.			
		Required format is: 11x characters.			
		References for error messages [>]:			
		I DSC3001			
		DSC3050			
		I DSC3060			
	Valuation date	Enter or pick the validity date of the Security Valuation.			
		This field is mandatory.			
		The valuation date must be equal or later than the current business date.			
		Required format is: Date.			
		References for error messages [>]:			
		DSC3050			
		DSC3205			
	ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security.			
		This field is mandatory.			
		Required format is: 12x characters.			
		References for error messages []:			
		DSC3040			
		DSC3050			
	Price (as amount)	Enter the price of the security as coefficient.			
		Only one among Price as amount and Price as coefficient must be filled in.			



	Security Valuation
	If the Settlement Type of the selected Security is "Unit", then the field Price (as amount) is mandatory. Required format is: Amount. References for error messages [▶]:
	I DSC3020 I DSC3800
Price (as coefficient)	Enter the price of the security as coefficient.
	Only one among Price as amount and Price as coefficient must be filled in.
	If the Settlement Type of the selected Security is "Face amount", then the field Price (as coefficient) is mandatory.
	Required format is: Rate with up to 18 digits thereof maxi- mum 17 decimals.
Own-Use Price (as amount)	Enter the own-use price of the security in terms of amount of the valuation.
	Only one among Own-Use Price as amount and Own-Use Price as coefficient must be filled in.
	If the Settlement Type of the selected Security is "Unit", then the field Own-Use Price (as amount) is mandatory.
	Required format is: Amount.
	References for error messages [▶]: I DSC3030
	DSC3050
Own-Use Price (as coefficient)	Enter the own-use price of the security in terms of coefficient of the valuation.
	Only one among Price as amount and Price as coefficient must be filled in.
	If the Settlement Type of the selected Security is "Face amount", then the field Own-Use Price (as coefficient) is mandatory.
	Required format is: Rate with up to 18 digits thereof maximum 17 decimals.
Currency	Select the currency from the drop-down menu.
	This field is mandatory.





Submit	This function enables the user to create a Security Valua- tion.
	References for error messages []]:
	DSC3001
	I DSC3020
	I DSC3030
	I DSC3040
	I DSC3050
	I DSC3060
	I DSC3205
	I DSC3800
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

# 2.2.2.10 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the authorised users to search for Security CSD Links. The users are allowed to perform a normal search – in this case, Security CSD links under their datascope are returned – or a system-wide search – in this case their search is performed on all the possible Security CSD Links in the system. This second type of search is forcibly performed on a specific ISIN.					
	The users can additionally manage the Security CSD Link creating new ones or editing, deleting, restoring or show the details of the existing ones.					
	The search results are displayed in a list sorted by default by "ISIN" and "Valid From".					
Screen	T2S >> Securities >> Security CSD Links >> Search					
Access	T2S >> Securities >> Securities Search/List screen >> Click on search and/or details button >> click on CSD Links button					
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:					
	Securities CSD Link Query					
	Delete Security CSD Link					



#### Screenshot

Neturi	Active								
196	HALMANDONE		Link Type:			ŵ.		-	
callel from frame	any started		Valia Romani Inc.			(mereod)		0	
Aild for frame.	any rest dat		manar focus.			page over the		0	
And a state of the second s		a second	Contraction of the second			Aller and a	1.100		
Parent dec.	Own HC		Party RC			Owner RC			
Technizal Insue								=	~
faret Mil	Own HC.		Tangent .			Channel B.C.			$( \blacksquare )$
8-m *****							410		
And a second second second	1		manTenia			Nonistan			
	100 June 18 1986 / 200 1		Penditr			Activity of			
Active HighEDEPWords 1	na 1790 B val / An A Maar 2015-00-36 Martin 2015-10-36	1000-10-11 1000-10-11 10005-12-11		CSDAHOHROX	No.				
Active High ED-Physics A Active High ED-Physics A Active High ED-Physics A Active High ED-Physics A	Histor 2015-02-26 Newslay 2018-02-26 Hostory 2015-02-15	9499-12-21 9499-12-21 9599-12-21	ILISO/CSIDER TOROTONIANA CELOARLIHOOD	CEDEH/HRXXX CEDEH/HXXXX CEDEH/HXXXX	- No	TONOTONIANA TENOTONIANA TENOTONIANA	CROMMANIA	X	
Actes Half DEPARTS	Histor 2015-02-36 Roesta 2018-02-26	8489-12-21 9495-12-27	IESO/CANNA TOTOTOXINA	CSDAHUHBOOD CROBHUHCOOD	No	такотолина	CEDAMAREX	X	
Actes estateuromoto a Actes estateuromoto a Actes estateuromoto a	Histor 2015-02-26 Newslay 2018-02-26 Hostory 2015-02-15	9499-12-21 9499-12-21 9599-12-21	ILISO/CSIDER TOROTONIANA CELOARLIHOOD	CEDEH/HRXXX CEDEH/HXXXX CEDEH/HXXXX	No	TONOTONIANA TENOTONIANA TENOTONIANA	CROMMANIA	X	
1000 000000000000000000000000000000000	Histor 2015-02-26 Newslay 2018-02-26 Hostory 2015-02-15	9499-12-21 9499-12-21 9599-12-21	ILISO/CSIDER TOROTONIANA CELOARLIHOOD	CEDEH/HRXXX CEDEH/HXXXX CEDEH/HXXXX	No	TONOTONIANA TENOTONIANA TENOTONIANA	CROMMANIA	X	
1000 000000000000000000000000000000000	Histor 2015-02-26 Newslay 2018-02-26 Hostory 2015-02-15	9499-12-21 9499-12-21 9599-12-21	ILISO/CSIDER TOROTONIANA CELOARLIHOOD	CEDEH/HRXXX CEDEH/HXXXX CEDEH/HXXXX	No	TONOTONIANA TENOTONIANA TENOTONIANA	CROMMANIA	X	

#### Illustration 16: Security CSD Links - search/list screen

	Security CSD Links – Search Criteria				
Status	Select the status of the Security CSD Link from the possible values:     All     Active (default value)     Deleted				
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security. Required format is: 12x characters. This field is mandatory if the System-wide flag is selected.				
Link Type	Select the CSD link type from the possible values: I All (default value) I Investor I Issuer				
System-wide	Select this flag when the search must be performed on all Security CSD Links in the system.				
Valid From from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range from which the Security CSD Link is valid. Required format is: Date.				



	Security CSD Links – Search Criteria
Valid From to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range from which the Security CSD Link is valid.
	Required format is: Date.
Valid To from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range until which the Security CSD Link is valid.
	Required format is: Date.
Valid To to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range until which the Security CSD Link is valid.
	Required format is: Date.
	Issuer/Investor
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the issuer or investor.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Party BIC	Enter or select the party BIC of the issuer or investor.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
	Technical Issuer
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the technical issuer.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Party BIC	Enter or select the party BIC of the technical issuer.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.

Security CSD s Links – List				
Status	Shows the status of the Security CSD Link. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD4003 I DSD4012			
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the Securities Account. References for error messages [>]: I DSD4002 I DSD4014			
Link Type	Shows the Security CSD's Link Type.			



	Security CSD s Links – List				
	Reference for error message [)]: DSD4049				
Valid From	Shows the date from which the link is valid. References for error messages [ ]: DSD4002 DSD4033 DSD4034 DSD4047				
Valid To	Shows the date until which the link is valid. References for error messages []: DSD4033 DSD4034 DSD4047				
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the issuer or investor. References for error messages []: DSD4001 DSD4002 DSD4013 DSD4047				
Party BIC	<ul> <li>Shows the party BIC of the issuer or investor.</li> <li>References for error messages []:</li> <li>DSD4001</li> <li>DSD4002</li> <li>DSD4013</li> <li>DSD4047</li> </ul>				



Security CSD s Links – List				
Securities Mainte- nance	Shows the value of the security maintenance flag. Reference for error messages []]: IDSD4043			
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer. Reference for error messages [▶]: IDSD4013			
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the technical issuer. Reference for error messages [)]: I DSD4013			

Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new Security CSD Link.
Edit	This function enables the User to edit the selected Security CSD Link.



Restore	This function enables the User to restore a previously de- leted Security CSD Link.
	If the status of the selected Security CSD Link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [▶]:
	DSD4001
	DSD4002
	DSD4012
	I DSD4013
	I DSD4014
	I DSD4034
	I DSD4043
	I DSD4047
	I DSD4049
	I DSD4050
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected Security CSD Link.
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the selected Se- curity CSD Link, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected Security CSD Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DSD4001
	I DSD4003
	I DSD4033

# 2.2.2.11 Security CSD Link - Details Screen

**Context of** This screen display detailed information on the selected Security CSD Link.

Usage A security CSD link can only be deleted or restored by CSD, external CSD or by the T2S operator users. Users belonging to other CSDs can only delete or restore security CSD links to which they are linked as issuer or investor.





Cab

Screen	T2S >> Securities >> Security CSD Links >>	Search/List screen >> Click on
Access	the Details button	

**Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

(19) (1) T25 Securities Security C5D Link (1, Search (1, 9) Details

Securities CSD Link Query

I Delete Security CSD Link

### Screenshot

Statute	Active			
(5194)	HUUEVREADERS	Link Type:	neutr	$\sim$
Valid From:	3015-02 JE	Valid Yo:	9999-12-31	
Issum/Investor				n 🕝 '
Parant BIC:	TESOTESONO	Party BIC:	CSDAHIJHBOOK	0.
Securities Maintenance	No			ă.
Technical Issuer				ΞQ.
Parent BIC		Party BIC:		
and the second s		100 A 100 A		_
Issuance Accounts				
Contraction of Contraction				
Sseance Account Mumber		E Prenary		
Security According to antheir		E (Primary)	i i	1

Illustration 17: Security CSD Link - details screen

on	Security CSD Links - Details				
	Status	Shows the status of the Security CSD Link.			
		References for error messages [>]:			
		I DSD4003			
		I DSD4012			
	ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the Securities Account.			
		References for error messages [ ]:			
		I DSD4002			
		I DSD4014			
	Link Type	Shows the Security CSD's Link Type.			
		Reference for error message [1]:			
		I DSD4049			
	Valid From	Shows the date from which the link is valid.			



	Security CSD Links - Details References for error messages [ ]:			
	I DSD4002			
	I DSD4033			
	I DSD4034			
	I DSD4047			
Valid To	Shows the date until which the link is valid.			
	References for error messages []: DSD4033			
	I DSD4034			
	I DSD4047			
	Issuer/Investor			
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the issuer or investor.			
	References for error messages []:			
	I DSD4001 I DSD4002			
	DSD4002			
	DSD4047			
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the issuer or investor.			
	References for error messages [ ]:			
	I DSD4001			
	I DSD4002 I DSD4013			
	I DSD4047			
Securities Mainte-	Shows the value of the security maintenance flag.			
nance	Reference for error message []:			
	I DSD4043			
	Technical Issuer			
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer.			
	Reference for error message []: DSD4013			
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the technical issuer.			
· · · · ·				



Security (	CSD L	inks -	Details
------------	-------	--------	---------

Reference for error message [>]:

DSD4013

Issuance Accounts - List			
Issuance Account Number	Shows the number of the issuance account related to the security CSD link.		
	References for error messages [▶]: I DSD4050		
Primary	Shows whether the issuance account is primary or not.		





Edit	This function enables the User to edit the details of the selected Security CSD Link.
Restore	This function enables the User to restore a previously de leted Security CSD Link.
	If the status of the selected Security CSD Link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [ ]:
	DSD4001
	I DSD4002
	DSD4012
	DSD4013
	I DSD4014
	I DSD4034
	I DSD4043
	I DSD4047
	I DSD4049
	I DSD4050
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Resions List screen related to the selected Security CSD Link.
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the selected Se curity CSD Link, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected Security CSD Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DSD4001
	DSD4003

# 2.2.2.12 Security CSD Link – New/Edit Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of fields regarding Security CSD Link. You can<br/>enter new data or edit existing ones. Afterwards you can proceed further by click-<br/>ing on the buttons below.





3.5

Screen	T2S >> Securities >> Security CSD Link >> Search/List screen >> Click on the
Access	<i>New</i> button
	T2S >> Securities >> Security CSD Link >> Search/List screen >> Click on the
	<i>Edit</i> button
	T2S >> Securities >> Security CSD Link >> New

**Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**>**] are needed:

10 # ) 125 Security Chilles Queen Without States

Create Security CSD Link

I Update Security CSD Link

#### Screenshot

	HURJEURPADO13	Enk Type:	issuer 👻	
Valid From:	2015-02-26	Valid To:	9999-12-31 B O	(=)
- Issuer/Investor				
Parent BIC	TCSOTCSDOR	Party BIC	CEDAHOHEKOK	
Securities Maintenance:				
Technical Issuer				9
Farent BIC	Choose BIE	Party BIC:	Chome BiC	
Issuance Account Number	Choose	Primary:	D	
Hauance Account Number	Chuose	Primary:	D * +	
Issuance Account Number	Chiyose	Primary:	1	
	70	≡ Philippy	* +	
	70	1.11.11.11.915	* +	

Illustration 18: Security CSD Link - new/edit screen





	Security CSD Links
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security.
	This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode.
	Required format is: 12x characters.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DSC4002
	DSC4030
	DSC4043
	DSC4049
Link Type	Select the CSD link type from the possible values:
	I Investor
	I Issuer
	This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode.
	Reference for error message [ ]:
	I DSC4004
	I DSC4044
	I DSC4045
	I DSC4046
	I DSC4049
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the Security CSD Link is valid.
	The 'Valid From' date must be equal to lower than the 'Valid To' date.
	This field is mandatory in create mode and the 'Valid From' date must be equal to or greater than the current business date.
	This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode if the 'Valid From' date is lower than the current business date.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages [>]
	DSC4002
	DSC4020
	I DSC4021



Security CSD Links		
	I DSC4045	
	I DSU4003	
Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the Security CSD Link is valid.	
	The 'Valid To' date must be equal to or greater than the current 'Valid From' date.	
	This field is read only in edit mode if the 'Valid To' date is lower than the current business date.	
	Required format is: Date.	
	Reference for error message [>]:	
	I DSC4021	
	I DSC4045	
	I DSU4021	
	I DSU4095	
	Issuer/Investor	
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the issuer or investor.	
	This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode.	
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.	
	References for error messages []]:	
	DSC4001	
	DSC4002	
	DSC4040	
	DSC4044	
	I DSC4045	
	I DSC4046	
	I DSC4047	
	I DSC4048	
	I DSC4049	
	I DSU4001	
Party BIC	Enter or select the party BIC of the issuer or investor.	
	This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode.	
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.	

manantea.



Security CSD Links			
Securities Mainte-	References for error messages [+]: I DSC4040 DSC4044 DSC4045 DSC4046 DSC4046 DSC4048 DSC4048 DSC4049 DSU4001 Select the value of the security maintenance flag.		
nance	References for error messages [ ]: I DSC4043 I DSC4044		
	Technical Issuer		
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the technical issuer. If the link type is 'Issuer', this field is disabled. If the link type is 'Investor', this field is mandatory. This field is read only in edit mode. Required format is: max. 11x characters. References for error messages [ ]: I DSC4041 I DSC4048		
Party BIC	Enter or select the party BIC of the technical issuer. If the link type is 'Issuer', this field is disabled. If the link type is 'Investor', this field is mandatory. This field is read only in edit mode. Required format is: max. 11x characters. References for error messages: I DSC4041 I DSC4048		



Security CSD Links			
Technical Issuer			
Issuance Account Number	Enter or select the number of the issuance account related to the security CSD link.		
	The list of issuance account is enabled only if Link Type is "Issuer CSD".		
	This field is read only in edit mode.		
	Required format is: max. 35 characters.		
	References for error messages [>]:		
	DSC4046		
	DSC4047		
	DSC4050		
Primary	Select whether the issuance account is primary or not (i.e. it is		
	the one that is used for the realignment chain).		
	This field is enabled only if Link Type is "Issuer CSD".		
	This field is read only in edit mode.		
	References for error messages [1]:		
	DSC4050		



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



#### **Buttons**

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Securi CSD Link.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DSC4001
	I DSC4002
	I DSC4020
	I DSC4021
	I DSC4030
	I DSC4040
	DSC4041
	I DSC4043
	DSC4044
	I DSC4045
	I DSC4046
	I DSC4047
	DSC4048
	DSC4049
	DSC4050
	DSU4001
	DSU4003
	DSU4021
	I DSU4095
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process an return to the previous screen.

### 2.2.2.13 Cash Discount Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen enables the user to display a list of Cash Discount Penalty RateUsagematching the entered criteria.

When accessed from the menu, this screen gives also the possibility to display, edit, delete and restore a selected Cash Discount Penalty Rate.





Finally it is possible to create a new Cash Discount Penalty Rate.

T2S >> Securities >> Cash Discount Penalty Rate >> Search

Screen Access

**Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges are needed: [▶]

Cash Discount Penalty Rate query

I Delete Cash Discount Penalty Rate

#### Screenshot

CASH D	ISCOUNT PENALTY R/	ATE LIST			
Status	Attive	- Currency	TAU	÷	
Valid From: From:	yyyy-mm-dd	O Valid from: Te:	yyyy-min-dd	8 0	
Q.Search K Reve				+ new	
Satur	Contency	E Doity Flat Denaity Rate	II Valid From		
Active	DKK		2021-01-05		
Active	EUR	11.11	2021-12-06		
Active	EUR		2021-01-08		
Active	EUR		2021-01-12		
Active	DKK		2021-01-22		
Active	EUR		2021-03-11		0
Active	EUR		2021-01-22		
Active	DKK		2021-03-11		Edit
Active	EUR		2021-02-16		0
Active	DKK	0.00000138888888	2020-12-23		Delet
Active	DKK	0 00000138888888	2020-09-10		0
Active	DKK	0.0000015	2020-08-21		( Heats
Active	EUR	0.00000654444444	2020-06-02		-
Active	EUR	800000.0	2020-07-02		E Revis
Active	DKK	0.00000138888888	2020-07-02		-

Illustration 19: Cash Discount Penalty Rate - search/list screen

# **Cash Discount Penalty Rate – Search Criteria** Status Select the status of the Cash Discount Penalty Rate from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted Currency Select the currency the rate applies to. Valid From: From Enter or pick the lower bound of the date from which the cash discount penalty rate is open. Required format is: Date. Valid From: To Enter or pick the upper bound of the date from which the cash discount penalty rate is open.



# Cash Discount Penalty Rate – Search Criteria

Required format is: Date

	Cash Discount Penalty Rate – List
Status	Shows the status of the Cash Discount Penalty Rate. References for error messages: [▶] I DSD8002 I DSD8003
Currency	Shows the currency code. References for error messages: [1] I DSD8004 I DSD8005
Daily Flat Penalty Rate	Shows the daily flat penalty rate.
Valid From	Shows the validity date of the cash discount penalty rate. References for error messages: [ ] IDSD8005
Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the entered criteria.
Deast	This function another the user to get default secret evitor

 Reset
 This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.

 Desirie
 This function enables the user to set default search criteria.

Revisions This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Cash Discount Penalty Rate.

### 2.2.2.14 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen allows the authorised users to search for Euro Foreign ExchangeUsageReference Rates.

Euro Foreign Exchange Reference rate data can be viewed by any user with the correct privilege, while the Service Operator can view all Euro Foreign Exchange Reference rate data.

# Screen I T2S >> Securities >> Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate >> Search

**Buttons** 



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



film all

# **Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

I Euro Foreign Exchange Rates Query

# I Delete Euro Foreign Exchange Rates

#### Screenshot

EURO	FOREIGN EXCHAN	IGE RATE	LIST		_	-9)
Status	Active					
Currency:	ÂŬ	(e)	Exchange Rate Date:	yyy-mm-dd	# O	
Q Search 🔪 🗶 M	No.Left				+ New _	
Status	Currency	1.00	Daily Exchange Rate	Exchange Rate Date	=:	
Active	USD		1,12	2020-03-05		
Active	DKK		7.47	2020-00-06		
Active	USD		1.13	2020-03-06		
Adlve	USD		1.12	2020-03-03		
Active	DKK		7.47	2020-03-03		
Adhe	DKK		7.47	2020-03-05		G
Active	OKK		7.47	2020-03-09		
Adive	USD		1.17	2020-00-10		Edit
Active	DKK		7.45	2020-03-10		
Active	DKK		7.32	2020-03-12		Delet
Active	USD		1.17	2020-09-12		-
Active	USD		1.14	2020-04-02		( Hanto
Active	DKK		7.44	2020-04-02		-
Active	USD		1.19	2020-04-15		( Revisi
Active	USD		1.11	2020-04-14		-

Illustration 20: Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - search/list screen

Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate – Search Criteria				
Status	Select the status of the Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate from the possible values: I All I Active (default value) I Deleted			
Currency	Select the currency from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.			
Exchange Rate Date	Enter or pick the validity date of the Exchange Rate. Required format is: Date.			



Euro	Foreign Exchange Reference Rate – List
Status	Shows the status of the Cash Discount Penalty Rate. References for error messages: [] I DSD8002 I DSD8003
Currency	Shows the currency code. References for error messages: [] I DSD8004 I DSD8005
Daily Exchange Rate	Shows the daily exchange rate.
Exchange Rate Date	Shows the date to which the exchange rate applies. References for error messages: [ ] I DSDA005

Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new Euro For- eign Exchange Reference Rate.
Edit	This function enables the User to edit the selected Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate.



Restore	This function enables the User to restore a previously de- leted Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate.				
	If the status of the selected Euro Foreign Exchange Refer- ence Rate is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.				
	References for error messages: [▶]				
	DSDA001				
	DSDA003				
	I DSDA004				
	I DSDA005				
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate.				
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the selected Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate, after confirmation.				
	If the status of the selected Euro Foreign Exchange Refer- ence Rate is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.				
	References for error messages: [▶]				
	I DSDA001				
	DSDA002				

# 2.2.2.15 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding Euro Foreign Exchange Refer- ence Rate. You can enter new data or edit existing ones. Afterwards you can pro- ceed further by clicking on the buttons below.				
	Euro Foreign Exchange Reference rate data can only be created and edited by users belonging to Service Operator and ECB with the correct privilege.				
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities >> Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate >> Search/List screen >> Click on the New button				
	T2S >> Securities >> Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate >> Search/List screen >> Click on the <i>Edit</i> button				
	T2S >> Securities >> Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate >> New				
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:				



### Create Euro Foreign Exchange Rate

### I Update Euro Foreign Exchange Rate

#### Screenshot

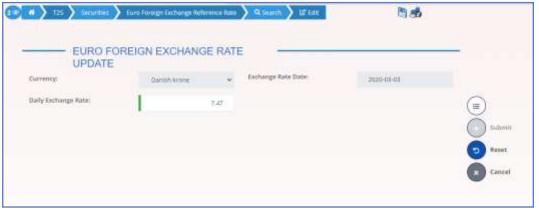


Illustration 21: Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - new screen

Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate				
Currency	Select the currency code related to the exchange			
	rate selecting it from the drop-down menu.			
	This field is mandatory.			
	This field is read-only in edit mode.			
	References for error messages: []]			
	DSDC002			
	I DSDC003			
Daily Exchange Rate	Enter the Daily Exchange Rate for the relevant currency code.			
	This field is mandatory.			
	Required format is: Rate with max. 18 integers and 5 decimals.			
Exchange Rate Date	Enter or pick the validity date of the Exchange Date Rate.			
	This field is mandatory.			
	This field is read-only in edit mode.			
	Required format is: Date.			
	References for error messages: []]			
	I DSDC003			





Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Euro For- eign Exchange Reference Rate.
	References for error messages: [>]
	DSCA001
	I DSCA002
	I DSCA003
	DSUA001
	I DSUA002
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

# 2.2.2.16 Daily Price - Search/List Screen

Context of	This screen allows the authorised users to search for the Daily Prices.				
Usage	The Service Operators and CSD users can additionally manage the Daily Prices creating new ones or editing, deleting or restoring existing ones.				
	The result list is sorted by default by "Status", "ISIN" and "Price Date.				
Screen Access	I T2S >> Securities >> Daily Prices >> Search				
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [] are needed:				
	Daily Price query				
	Delete Daily Price				



#### Screenshot

	Duribes Daily Prices				5	30
DAI	LY PRICE LIST					
States	. Ad	ve		ISPN:	Chdoae	
Price Date From:	200	-mm-dd	0	Price Date To:	yyy-mm-dd	8 0
Currency:	Al		~			
Q Search	M firmet					+ 1999
Status I	1 (SIN 1	Price Date		Plice (es amos	Price (as confil 1) Currency	(m)
Active	NLCSNL000075	2020-03-13		50	EUR	
Active	ITPN/RUMIQU0	2020-05-31		0.65	STD	
Active	ITPNIRUMIQU0	2020-06-01		0.63	EUR	
Active	ITPNIRUMQU0	2020-06-02		0.63	EUR	
Active	ITPNIRUMQUD	2020-06-03		0.63	EUR	0
Active	ITPNIRUMQUO	2020-06-04		0.65	EUR	۲
Active	ITPNIRUMQU0	2020-06-05		0.63	EUR	
Active	ITPNIRUM/QU0	2020-06-06		0.75	EUR	
Active	ITPN/RUMIQU0	2020-06-09		0.63	EUR	
Active	ITPNIRUMIQU0	2020-06-10		0.8	EUR	
Active	(TPN/RUM/QU0	2020-06-11		0.63	EUR	
Active	ETPNIRUMIQUO	2020-06-12		0.63	EUR	
Active	ITPNIRUM/QUD	2020-06-13		0.63	EUR	
Active	ITPNIRUMIQUO	2020-06-14		0.63	EUR	
		2020-06-15		0.63	EUR	

Illustration 22: Daily Price - search/list screen

Daily Price – Search Criteria				
Status	Select the status of the Daily Price from the possible val- ues: I All I Active (default value) I Deleted			
ISIN	Enter or Select the ISIN of the security the Daily Price applied to Required format is: max. 12x characters.			
Price date From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the validity date of the Daily Price. Required format is: Date.			
Price date To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the validity date of the Daily Price. Required format is: Date.			
Currency	Select the Currency associated to the Daily Price from the drop-down menu.			



Daily I	Price –	Search	Criteria
---------	---------	--------	----------

This field is mandatory.

The default value is 'All'.

Daily Price – List			
Status	Shows the status of the Daily Price. References for error messages: I DSD9002 I DSD9003		
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security the Daily Price applied to. References for error messages: I DSD9004		
Price date	Shows the validity date of the Daily Price. References for error messages: DSD9006		
Price (as amount)	Shows the price of the security as amount. References for error messages: I DSD9007		
Price (as coefficient)	Shows the price of the security as coefficient. References for error messages: I DSD9007		
Currency	Shows the currency of the Daily Price. References for error messages: I DSD9005		
	This for all a sheat the life of a start a second second in a		

### Buttons

Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new Daily Price.



This function enables the User to edit the selected Daily Price.			
This function enables the User to restore a previously de- leted Daily Price.			
If the status of the selected Daily Price is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.			
References for error messages:			
I DSD9001			
I DSD9003			
I DSD9004			
I DSD9005			
I DSD9006			
I DSD9007			
This function enables the User to access the Display Revisions List screen related to the selected Daily Price.			
This function enables the User to delete the selected Daily Price, after confirmation.			
If the status of the selected Daily Price is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.			
References for error messages:			
I DSD9001			
I DSD9002			

### 2.2.2.17 Daily Price – New/Edit Screen

 Context of
 This screen contains a number of fields regarding Daily Price. You can enter new data or edit existing ones. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

 Only the Service Operator and the CSD users can access the screen via the menu.

 Screen
 I T2S >> Securities >> Daily Price >> Search/List screen >> Click on the New button

 I T2S >> Securities >> Daily Price >> Search/List screen >> Click on the Edit button

 I T2S >> Securities >> Daily Price >> Search/List screen >> Click on the Edit button



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



# **Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:

Create Daily Price

Update Daily Price

#### Screenshot

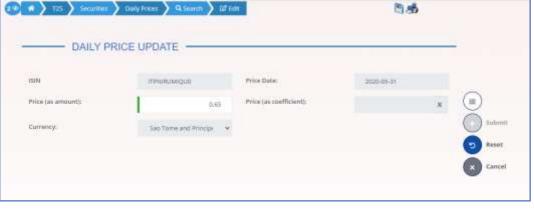


Illustration 23: Daily Price - new screen

	Daily Price
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security the price applies to.
	This field is mandatory.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: 12x characters.
	References for error messages:
	DSC9002
Price date	Enter the validity date of the Daily Price.
	This field is mandatory.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages:
	DSC9004



Daily Price			
Price (as amount)	Enter the price of the security as amount.		
	Only one among Price as amount and Price as coefficient must be filled in.		
	Required format is: Amount with up to 18 digits thereof maximum 2 decimals.		
	References for error messages:		
	DSC9005		
	I DSC9006		
	DSU9004		
	I DSU9005		
Price (as coefficient)	Enter the price of the security as coefficient.		
	Only one among Price as amount and Price as coefficient must be filled in.		
	Required format is: rate with up to 18 digits thereof maximum 17 decimals.		
	References for error messages:		
	I DSC9006		
	I DSU9005		
Currency	Select the currency of the Daily Price selecting it from the drop-down menu.		
	This field is mandatory.		
	References for error messages:		
	DSC9003		
	I DSU9003		





Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Daily Price.
	References for error messages:
	I DSC9001
	I DSC9002
	I DSC9003
	I DSC9004
	I DSC9005
	I DSC9006
	I DSU9001
	I DSU9002
	I DSU9003
	I DSU9004
	I DSU9005
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

# 2.2.2.18 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the authorised users to search for Securities Subject to Cash Penalties.
	Securities subject to cash penalties can only be created and edited by users be- longing to a CSD maintainer of the security and endowed with the correct privi- lege. Securities subject to cash penalties can be viewed by any user with the cor- rect privilege.
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities >> Securities Subject to Cash Penalties >> Search
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: I Securities Subject to Cash Penalties Query I Delete Securities Subject to Cash Penalties



#### Screenshot

SECI LIST	JRITIES SUB	JECT T	0 C/	1SH	PENALTY				-
Status:	Xe	tive		~	19940		Choices		
Financial Instrument T	an an				Liquidity Status:		- AN		
Valid From: From:		yimm-dd		0	Valid From: To:		yyyy-mm-da		
Valid To: From	111	y-imm-did		0	Valid To: To:		yyyy-mm-did		
Q, Selandi X	Nesiet							+tese -	
Sina E	1074	E Train	ul Insili	u =	Lupidity =	Valid From	E West to		
Active	NLCSNL000075	SHRS	5		Liquid	2020-03-12	9999-12-3	1	
Active	NLCSNL000091	SOVA				2020-05-13	9009-12-3	1	0
Active	NLCSNL000117	SECU				2020-03-13	9999-12-5	10	
Active	NLCSNL000133	UCIT				2020-03-13	9999-12-3	17	Ent.
Active	NECSNL000158	EMAL				2020-03-13	9999-12-3	rt j	
Active	NLCSNL000109	CHEBT				2020-03-13	9999-12-3	17	Delete
Active	NLCSNL000125	ETFS				2020-03-13	9999-12-3	11	
Active	NLCSNL000141	MINCT				2020-05-13	9999-12-3	1	( Restare
	NLCSNL000166	OTHR				2020-03-13	9999-12-3	a.	-
AdM8	NLCGNL00022	BHRS			Liquid	2020-05-20	9920-03-0	11	E Revisiar
Active Active	and a series of the second in the second	OTHR				2020-03-24	9999-12-5	1	-
	EBUEURPENA09				Liquid	2020-03-25	9999-12-3	1	
Active	ESUEURPENY01	SHRS							
Active Active		SHRS			Higad	2020-83-26	9999-12-3	11. I	
Active Active Active	ESUEURPENY01				Illiquid	2020-05-26 2020-03-28	9999-12-3 9999-12-3		

Illustration 24: Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - search/list screen

Securitie	s Subject to Cash Penalties – Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the Security Subject to Cash Penalties from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security subject to cash pen- alties. Required format is: max. 12x.
Financial Instrument Type	Select the financial instrument type of the security subject to cash penalties from the possible values: All (default value) SHRS SOVR DEBT SECU



Securitie	es Subject to Cash Penalties – Search Criteria
	I ETFS I UCIT I MMKT I EMAL I OTHR
Liquidity status	Select the liquidity status of the security subject to cash penalties from the possible values: All (default value) Liquid Illiquid
Valid From: From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the valid from date of the security subject to cash penalties. Required format is: Date.
Valid From: To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the valid from date of the security subject to cash penalties. The 'Valid From: To' must be greater than the 'Valid From: From'. Required format is: Date.
Valid To: From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the valid to date of the security subject to cash penalties. Required format is: Date.
Valid To: To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the valid to date of the security subject to cash penalties. The 'Valid To: To' must be greater than the 'Valid To: From' Required format is: Date.

Securities Subject to Cash Penalties – List				
Status	Shows the status of the Daily Price.			
	References for error messages []:			
	DSD6002			
	DSD6003			
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security the Daily Price applied to.			



Sec	curities Subject to Cash Penalties – List		
	References for error messages [>]: IDSD6004		
Financial Instrument Type	Shows the financial instrument type of the security.		
Liquidity	Shows the liquidity status of the security subject to cash penalties.		
Valid From	<ul> <li>Shows the valid from date of the securities subject to cash penalties.</li> <li>References for error messages [▷]:</li> <li>I DSD6002</li> <li>I DSD6003</li> <li>I DSD6005</li> </ul>		
Valid To	Shows the valid to date of the securities subject to cash penalties. References for error messages [2]: DSD6002 DSD6003 DSD6005		

Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new Security Subject to Cash Penalties.
Edit	This function enables the User to edit the selected Security Subject to Cash Penalties.



Restore	This function enables the User to restore a previously de- leted Securities Subject to Cash Penalties.			
	If the status of the selected Security Subject to Cash Pen- alties is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.			
	References for error messages [>]:			
	I DSD6001			
	DSD6002			
	<b>I</b> DSD6006{T2S CR0819}			
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected Security Subject to Cash Penalties.			
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the selected Se- curity Subject to Cash Penalties, after confirmation.			
	If the status of the selected Security Subject to Cash Pen- alties is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not availa- ble.			
	References for error messages [1]:			
	DSD6001			
	DSD6002			

# 2.2.2.19 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties – New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding Securities Subject to Cash Penalties. You can enter new data or edit existing ones. Afterwards you can pro- ceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
	This screen is relevant only for CSD users.
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities >> Securities Subject to Cash Penalties >> Search/List screen >> Click on the New button
	T2S >> Securities >> Securities Subject to Cash Penalties >> Search/List screen >> Click on the Edit button
	T2S >> Securities >> Securities Subject to Cash Penalties >> New
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [) are needed:
	Create Securities Subject to Cash Penalties
	Update Securities Subject to Cash Penalties





#### Screenshot

Fields

Description

UPDATE				
ISIN:	NLCSNL080158	CFI Code:	7750000	
Gquidity Status:				(=
Valid from:	2020-05-13	Valid Tex	9990-12-31	

Illustration 25: Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - new screen

	Securities subject to Cash Penalties
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security subject to cash pen- alties.
	Required format is: 12x.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DSC6002
	I DSC6005
CFI Code	Shows the CFI code associated to the selected securities.
	This field is read only.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DSC6003



	Securities subject to Cash Penalties		
Liquidity status	Select the liquidity status of the security subject to cash penalties from the possible values:		
	I Liquid		
	Illiquid		
	This field is mandatory and selectable only for shares.		
	References for error messages []:		
	DSC6003		
	I DSU6003		
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the security is subject to cash penalties.		
	This field is mandatory.		
	This field is read-only in edit mode if the Valid from Date lower than or equal to the current business date.		
	Required format is: Date.		
	References for error messages [>]:		
	I DSC6005		
	I DSU6006		
Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the security is subject to cash penalties.		
	The "valid to" date, when present, must be greater than the "Valid From" date.		
	Required format is: Date.		
	References for error messages [>]:		
	DSC6004		
	DSC6005		
	DSU6004		
	I DSU6005		
	I DSU6006		
Apply new Financial Instrument Type	Check this field to trigger the recalculation of existing Per alties under appeal period with the new Financial Instrumer Type following an update in the CFI code.		
	This field is unchecked by default and only displayed in Edit mode.		



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



#### **Buttons**

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DSC6001
	I DSC6002
	I DSC6003
	I DSC6004
	I DSC6005
	I DSU6001
	I DSU6002
	I DSU6003
	DSU6004
	I DSU6005
	I DSU6006
	<u>DSU6007</u> {T2S CR0819}
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

# 2.2.2.20 Security Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen

Context of	This screen allows the authorised users to search for Security Penalty Rates.
Usage	The Service Operator users can additionally manage the Security Penalty Rate creating new ones or editing, deleting or restoring existing ones.
	The result list is sorted by default by "Status" and "Asset Type'.
Screen	I T2S >> Securities >> Security Penalty Rate >> Search
Access	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
Privileges	Security Penalty Rate Query



#### Screenshot

Karakara (Karakara)	Tecunity Penalty Rate Q Search		<b>3</b> <i>3</i>	
SECUR	ITY PENALTY RATE LIST -			
Status	Active 👻	Asset Type:	Choose. 🛩	
Valid From from:	yyy-men-dd B O	Valid From to:	yyy-mm-dd 🛛 🖪 O	
Q Search R New	4		- the second sec	
Sintus	E Auset Type E	Daty Flat Penalty Bate	E Valid Prom E	
Active	Corporate Bonds	0.00002	2020-03-05	
Active	Corporate Bonds		2020-02-27	
Active	Government and Municipal Bonds		2020-02-27	
Active	Illiquid Shares		2020-02-27	
Active	Other financial instruments		2020-02-27	
Active	SME Growth Market Bonds		2020-02-27	0
Active	SME Growth Market (non-Bonds)		2020-02-27	
Active	Other financial instruments		2020-03-05	Edit
Active	SME Growth Market Bonds	0.000015	2020-03-05	U tom
Active	Corporate Bonds	0.00002	2020-05-16	Delete
Active	SME Growth Market (non-Bonds)	0.000025	2020-05-28	0
Active	SME Growth Market Bonds	0.000015	2020-06-19	C Restore
Active	SME Growth Market (non-Bonds)	0.000025	2020-07-02	-
Active	SME Growth Market Bonds	0.000015	2020-07-02	Revision
Active	Government and Municipal Bonds	0.000011	2020-09-10	-

Illustration 26: Security Penalty Rate - search/list screen



Fields Description	Security Penalty Rate – Search Criteria				
·	Status	Select the status of the Security Penalty Rate from the possible values:			
		I All			
		Active (default value)			
		I Deleted			
	Asset Type	Select the Asset Type the rate applies to from the possible values:			
		Liquid shares			
		I Illiquid shares			
		SME Growth Market (non-bonds)			
		Corporate bonds			
		SME Growth Market bonds			
		Government and Municipal bonds			
		I Other financial instruments			
	Valid From from	Enter or pick the lower bound from which the security pen- alty rate is open.			
		Required format is: Date.			
	Valid From to	Enter or pick the upper bound from which the security pen- alty rate is open.			
		Required format is: Date.			



	Security Penalty Rate – List
Status	Shows the status of the Security Penalty Rate. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD7002 I DSD7003
Asset Type	Shows the asset type. References for error messages [*]: I DSD7004
Daily flat penalty rate	Shows the daily flat penalty rate.
Valid From	Shows the validity date of the security penalty rate. References for error messages [1]: I DSD7005

Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected Security Penalty Rate.

#### 2.2.2.21 SME Growth Market - Search/List Screen

Context of	This screen allows the authorised users to search for SME Growth Markets.				
Usage	The Service Operator users can additionally manage the SME Growth Market creating new ones or editing, deleting or restoring existing ones.				
	The result list is sorted by default by "Status" and "Asset Type'.				
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities >> SME Growth Market >> Search				
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [) are needed:				
	SME Growth Market Query				
	Delete SME Growth Market				



#### Screenshot

Status:	Active	< MIC identifier	E AL	ý.	
Q Search X Reset				+ New	
Statua		MIC Identifier			
Active		SEND		-	
Active		ABSI			J
Active		ISEX			Edit
Active		OTCX			Other
Active		NBOT			Delen
Active		XBOM			
Active		MEFF			Resta
Active		LMNO			0
Active		IBGH			Rests
Active		CAPI			
Active		OME			
Active		PAVE		-	

Illustration 27: SME Growth Market - search/list screen

## Fields Description

SME Growth Market – Search Criteria				
Status	Select the status of the SME Growth Market from the pos- sible values: All			
	Active (default value)			
	I Deleted			
MIC Identifier	Select the MIC Identifier. The default value is 'All'.			

	SME Growth Market – List
Status	Shows the status of the SME Growth Market. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD0002 I DSD0003
MIC Identifier	Shows the Market Identifier Codes (according to ISO10383) corresponding to a trading venues (Place of Trade) and belonging to a specific SME Growth Market segment.



	SME Growth Market – List
	References for error messages [>]: I DSD0004
Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected SME Growth Mar- ket.

# 2.2.3 Securities Account

#### 2.2.3.1 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen allows the user to search for CSD Account Links. The search resultsUsagewill be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Parent BIC' of the<br/>investor CSD column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry,<br/>the user can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

CSD Account Link can only be deleted/restored by the Service Operator, CSD or External CSD users. A user different from the Service Operator can delete/restore only CSD Account Links where his own CSD is linked as Issuer or Investor.

- Screen I T2S >> Security Accounts >> CSD Account Links >> Search
- **Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:
  - CSD account link query
  - Delete CSD account link

Access



#### Screenshot

• > 125 >	CSD AC				Q Searc			9	ත්	_
Stature			Active							
Parent BIC:	Choose BIC		Party BIC		Choose BIC		3			
Technica	rssuer									5
Parent BIC:			Choose I	ic.		Party BIC		Chome BIC		
Valid From: the	m:		yyyy-mm-	od 🕷	0	Valid From: to:		yyyy-pm-dd	m (	•
valid To: from:			1999-010		0	Valid Tector		1999 mm dd	<b>m</b> (	0
CSD Participant Account Number		Chucke		External CSD Participant Account Number:				Edit		
Mirror Account	Number		chome.			Inter-CSD Account N	umber	Chores-		Delete
Omnituus Accos	int Stamber		Churpe-							
9, search	× Rose								+ liew	Revisi
-	Townstan	1440-14	Terminol		-	WARE DOOR	1923			
Active		CSOBHU	TOSOTO	PH. E		VH E C.E	COLUMN TER	CSDBHU	CSDEHU	-
Active		CSOAHU						CSDAHU	ASSA N	
ACTIVE		CSDAHU						CSDAHU		
Active		CSCAHU						CSDAHU	CSOAHU	
Active		CSDDHL						CSDDHL.	CSCOH.	
Active		CSOBHU						CSOBHU	CSOBHU	
Active	TC5070	CSOIHUI	TOSOTO	CSDCHU	2016-11-1	9999-12-		CSDIHUI	CSDIHU	
Active	TCBOTC	CSO,HU	TOSOTO	CSDAHU	2016-11-1	9999-12-		CSDJHU	CSC.HU	
Active	TCSOTO	CSDLHU	TCSOTC	CSDJHU	2016-11-1	9999-12-		CSDLHU	CSDLHU	
Active	TOSOTO	CSONHL	TOSOTO	CSDLHU	2015-11-1	9999-12-		CSDNHL	CISONHI.	
Active	TESOTE	CSEXHU	TCSOTC	CSDBHU	2016-11-1	9999-12-		CSDKHU	CSEKHU	
Active	109010	CSOMH.	TOSOTO	CSDKHU	2015-114	3999-12-		CSDMHI.	CSDMH.	
Active	TOSOTO	CSOPHU	TOSOTO	CSDMHL	2016-11-1	9999-12-		CSDPHU	CSOPHU	
ACTIVE	CSDAHU	CSDIHUX	TCSOTO	CSDAHL	2017-01-	9999-12-			(CSO(HL#	

Illustration 28: CSD Account Links - search/list screen

## Fields Description

	CSD Account Links – Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the CSD Account Links from the possi- ble values:     All     Active (default value)     Deleted
	Investor
Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the investor CSD. Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the investor CSD.



	CSD Account Links – Search Criteria
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
	Technical Issuer
Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the technical issuer.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the technical issuer.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Valid from from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the CSD Account Link is valid.
	The lower bound of the search range must be earlier than the upper bound.
	Required format is: Date.
Valid from to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the CSD Account Link is valid.
	The upper bound of the search range must be later than the lower bound.
	Required format is: Date.
Valid to from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the CSD Account Link is valid.
	The lower bound of the search range must be earlier than the upper bound.
	Required format is: Date.
Valid to to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the CSD Account Link is valid.
	The upper bound of the search range must be later than the lower bound and later than the lower bound of the 'Valid From' date.
	Required format is: Date.
CSD Participant Ac- count Number	Enter or select the number of the CSD participant's ac- count.
	Required format is: max. 35x characters.
External CSD Partic- ipant Account Num-	Enter the number of the external CSD participant`s ac- count.
ber	Required format is: max. 35x characters.



CSD Account Links – Search Criteria				
Mirror Account Num-	Enter or select the number of the mirror account.			
ber	Required format is: max. 35x characters.			
Inter-CSD Account	Enter or select the number of the inter-CSD account.			
Number	Required format is: max. 35x characters.			
Omnibus Account	Enter or select the number of the omnibus account.			
Number	Required format is: max. 35x characters.			

	CSD Account Links – List
Status	Shows the status of the CSD Account Link from the possible.
	Investor
Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the investor CSD.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.
	Technical Issuer
Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the technical issuer.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the technical issuer.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the CSD Account Link is valid.
Valid from to	Shows the date until which the CSD Account Link is valid.
CSD Participant Ac- count Number	Shows the number of the CSD participant`s account.
External CSD Partic- ipant Account Num- ber	Shows the number of the external CSD participant`s ac- count.
Mirror Account Num- ber	Shows the number of the mirror account.
Inter-CSD Account Number	Shows the number of the inter-CSD account.
Omnibus Account Number	Shows the number of the omnibus account.



Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the filled in criteria.
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the user to create a new CSD Ac- count Link.
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected CSD Account Link.
	If the status of the selected CSD Account Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected CSD Account Link.
	If the status of the selected CSD Account Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted CSD Account Link.
	If the status of the selected CSD Account Link is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected CSD Account Link.

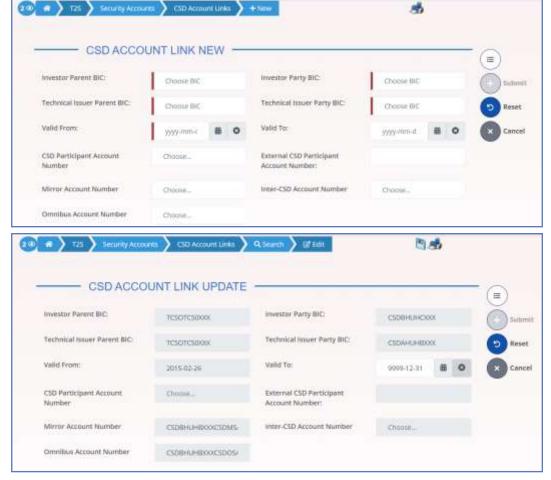
### 2.2.3.2 CSD Account Link – New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen enables the user to create a new CSD Account Link or to edit an ex- isting one.
	CSD Account Link can be created only by the Service Operator, CSD or External CSD users. A user different from the Service Operator can create or update only CSD Account Links where his CSD is linked as Investor.
Screen	T2S >> Securities Account >> CSD Account Links >> New
Access	T2S >> Securities Account >> CSD Account Links >> CSD Account Links – search/list screen >> Click on the new or edit button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	Create CSD Account Link
	Update CSD Account Link





#### Screenshot



#### Illustration 29: CSD Account Links - new/edit screen

# **Fields CSD** Account Link Description Investor Parent BIC Enter or select the Parent BIC of the investor CSD. This field is mandatory in create mode. This field is read-only in edit mode. Required format is: max. 11x characters. References for error messages [ ]: DAC2001 DAC2002 DAC2003 DAC2020 DAC2041 DAC2050



	CSD Account Link
	DAC2060 DAC2070 DAU2001
Party BIC	<ul> <li>Enter or select the BIC of the investor CSD.</li> <li>This field is mandatory in create mode.</li> <li>This field is read-only in edit mode.</li> <li>Required format is: max. 11x characters.</li> <li>References for error messages [▶]:</li> <li>DAC2001</li> <li>DAC2002</li> <li>DAC2003</li> <li>DAC20200</li> <li>DAC2041</li> <li>DAC2050</li> <li>DAC2050</li> <li>DAC2060</li> <li>DAC2070</li> <li>DAU2001</li> </ul>
	Technical Issuer
Parent BIC	<ul> <li>Enter or select the Parent BIC of the technical issuer.</li> <li>This field is mandatory in create mode.</li> <li>This field is read-only in edit mode.</li> <li>Required format is: max. 11x characters.</li> <li>References for error messages [▶]:</li> <li>IDAC2002</li> <li>IDAC2003</li> <li>IDAC2030</li> <li>IDAC2080</li> </ul>
Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the technical issuer. This field is mandatory in create mode. This field is read-only in edit mode. Required format is: max. 11x characters.



	CSD Account Link
	References for error messages []:
	DAC2002
	DAC2003
	DAC2030
	DAC2080
Valid from	Enter or pick the date from which the CSD Account Link is valid.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DAC2003
	DAC2100
	DAC2101
	I DAU2029
Valid to	Enter or pick the date until which the CSD Account Link is valid.
	The 'Valid to' date must be equal to or later than the 'Valid from' date.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DAC2003
	DAC2101
	I DAU2029
CSD Participant Ac- count Number	Enter or select the number of the CSD participant`s ac- count.
	This field is disabled if the External CSD participant ac- count is filled in.
	At least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Num- ber', 'Mirror Account Number', 'External CSD Participant Account', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Ac- count Number must be filled in.
	This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.



CSD Account Link
Required format is: max. 35x characters. References for error messages [*]: I DAC2003 I DAC2041 I DAC2050
Enter the number of the external CSD participant's ac- count. This field is disabled if the CSD participant account is filled in. At least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Num- ber', 'Mirror Account Number', 'External CSD Participant Account', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Ac- count Number must be filled in.
This field is read-only in edit mode, if present. Required format is: max. 35x characters. References for error messages [1]: I DAC2003



	CSD Account Link
Mirror Account Num-	Enter or select the number of the mirror account.
ber	At least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Num- ber', 'Mirror Account Number', 'External CSD Participant Account', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Ac- count Number must be filled in.
	This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.
	Required format is: max. 35x characters.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DAC2040
	I DAC2060
Inter-CSD Account	Enter or select the number of the inter-CSD account.
Number	At least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Num- ber', 'Mirror Account Number', 'External CSD Participant Account', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Ac- count Number must be filled in.
	This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.
	Required format is: max. 35x characters.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DAC2042
	I DAC2070
Omnibus Account	Enter or select the number of the omnibus account.
Number	At least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Num- ber', 'Mirror Account Number', 'External CSD Participant Account', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Ac- count Number must be filled in.
	This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.
	Required format is: max. 35x characters.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DAC2043
	I DAC2080



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



#### **Buttons**

<ul> <li>This function enables the user to create or edit a CSD Account Link.</li> <li>References for error messages [▶]:</li> <li>IDAC2001</li> <li>IDAC2002</li> <li>IDAC2003</li> <li>IDAC2020</li> </ul>
<ul><li>DAC2001</li><li>DAC2002</li><li>DAC2003</li></ul>
I DAC2002 I DAC2003
I DAC2003
DAC2020
I DAC2030
I DAC2040
I DAC2041
I DAC2042
I DAC2043
I DAC2050
I DAC2060
I DAC2070
I DAC2080
I DAC2100
I DAC2101
I DAU2001
I DAU2020
I DAU2029
This function enables the user to set all fields to default
value and blanks out all optional fields.
-

#### 2.2.3.3 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen allows the authorised users to search for Securities Account. The<br/>search results will display a list sorted by the values of the "Securities Account<br/>Type" column in ascending order (default setting).

Securities Account can only be created and edited by users belonging to the responsible CSD users endowed with the correct privilege.





Screen Access	T2S >> Securities Accounts +> Securities +> Securiti	unts >> Search
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are I Securities Account List Query I Delete Securities Account	needed:
Screenshot	Securities Accounts Securities Accounts 93 Search	85

Statuc		18	Active										
Securities Acon	unt Number	3	hoose			Set	writins Acc	ount Type	10	- 08	AL .		
Opening Date: 1	Yourt:		yyy-me-dd		0	Op	ening Date	te:		.22	wyonmedia	8	0
Clining Date: fr	urre.		yyy-mm-dd		0	Chr	uing Datte:	ta		.17	wenn-dil		0
Hold/Rolease:	Nold/Release: All		48	14		Ne	Negative Position:			10	All		
End Investor Ac	count Rag		48										
Account	kolder								-				-
Parent BIC:			Chaose B.C.			Par	ty BIC:			0	Chotos 840		
Party Type:			AL										
an november													
Differente d	Witness										1		
Q.Search	Witeset.											+10	•••
							i.e.			Account He			
Sulla E	SHC.E	Rec II	Ope a		Statistics.		and the second second	ALL DESCRIPTION OF TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXA	ALC: NO.	Far E	-	Patte	
aluto a	SHC III CSDAHU)	No: E Issuance P	2015-02-21	1000-1	23 1	eleato	. Yes	. NO 4	CCONR.	Fat TOBOTOS	CSDAHUF	Path	a Se
Active	SHC III CSDAHU CSDAHU	Boc E Itiliuarce A CSD mirro	2015-02-21 2015-02-21	1000-1 9999-1	23 F	kelease Kelease	Yes Yes	teo a No s	ecoun	Fur TCSOTCS	CSOAHUH CSOAHUH	Patt. Centra Centra	B a Se a Se
Active Active	Six E CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHUF	Intuance # CSD mimo CSD partic	2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21	9999-1 9999-1 9997-1	23 F 23 F 23 F	keleaso Keleaso Keleaso	Yes Yes No	No a No a	ecoun ecoun ecoun	Far E TOSOTOS TOSOTOS OSDAHUH	CSDAHUH CSDAHUH PARBHUH	Path Centro Centro CSO 4	a Se a Se Parti
Active Active Active Active	SISC. III CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHU- CSDBHU	Tec T Istuance # CSD partic CSD partic	2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21	19999-1 19999-1 19997-1 19995-1	2 0 F 2 0 F 2 0 F 2 0 F	keleaso keleaso keleaso keleaso	Ves Ves No No	No a No a No a No a	KCCOLIN KCCOLIN KCCOLIN	Far E TCSOTCS TCSOTCS CSDAHUH CSDAHUH	Part El CSDAHUH CSDAHUH PARSHUH CSDBHUH	Flatt Centra Centra CSO F	n Se n Se Partic Partic
Active Active Active Active Active Active	SKC E OSDAHU OSDAHU OSDAHU PARƏHU OSDƏHU	Rec II Isluance # CSD mmo CSD partic CSD Omm Issuance #	2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21	9999-1 9999-1 9997-1 9997-1 9999-1	2 0 F 2 0 F 2 0 F 2 0 F 2 0 F 2 0 F	kelease kelease kelease kelease	Yes Yes No No Yes	No a No a No a No a No a	ICCOUN ICCOUN ICCOUN ICCOUN	TCSOTCS TCSOTCS CSDAHU- CSDAHU- TCSOTCS	CSOAHUH CSOAHUH PARBHUH CSOBHUH CSOBHUH	Part. Centro CSO 4 CSO 7 Centro	n Se n Se Partic Partic Ramic ai Se
Adha a Adha Adha Adha Adha Adha Adha	SKC E CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHU CSDBHU CSDBHU PARAHU	CSD Omni Issuance # CSD meno CSD partic CSD Omni Issuance # CSD partic	2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21	9999-1 9999-1 9997-1 9997-1 9999-1 9999-1	2 0 F 2 0 F 2 0 F 2 0 F 2 0 F 2 0 F 2 0 F	kelease kelease kelease kelease kelease	Yes Yes No No Yes No	Hub a No s No s No s No s Hub s		Fat E TOBOTOS TOSOTOS CSDAHUA CSDAHUA TOSOTOS CSDBHUA	CSDAHUH CSDAHUH PARBHUH CSDBHUH CSDBHUH PARAHUH	Part Centro Cs0 7 Cs0 7 Centro Cs0 7	a Se a Se Parto Parto a Se Parto
Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	SKC E CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHU CSDBHU CSDBHU PARAHU PARAHU PARBHU	ESC EL Istuarce A CSD partic CSD Dartic CSD Ormi Issuance A CSD partic CSD partic	2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-2	9999-1 9999-1 9997-1 9995-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1	20 R 20 R 20 R 20 R 20 R 20 R 20 R	kelease kelease kelease kelease kelease	Yes Yes No No Yes No	Hen a No a No a No a No a No a		Fue E TOBOTOS CSDAHUE CSDAHUE TOSOTOS CSDBHUE CSDBHUE	Rut a CSOAHUF CSOAHUF PARBHUH CSOBHUF CSOBHUF PARAHUH FARBHUH	Parts Centra Cso r Cso r Centra Cso r Cso r	ar Se ni Se Partic Partic Partic Ri Se Partic
Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	Dec. E CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHU- CSDBHU PARBHU- PARBHU- PARBHU- PARAHU-	CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD Own Issuance A CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic	2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-2 2015-02-2	9999-1 9999-1 9997-1 9997-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1	20 F 20 F 20 F 20 F 20 F 20 F 20 F 20 F	kelease kelease kelease kelease kelease kelease kelease	Ves Ves No No Ves No No No	Hen d No s No s No s No s No s No s		Fue E TOBOTOS TOBOTOS CSDAHUE CSDAHUE CSDBHUE CSDBHUE CSDAHUE	Rut E CSOAHUF CSOAHUF PARBHUH CSOBHUF CSOBHUF PARAHUH PARAHUH PARAHUH	Part Centro Cso / Cso / Cso / Cso / Cso /	a Se n Se Parto Parto # Se Parto Parto Parto
Blatin = Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	DAC E CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHU- CSDBHU PARBHU- PARBHU- PARBHU- PARBHU- PARAHU- FARCHU-	Ecc. E Interance # CSD memo CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic	2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-2 2015-02-21 2015-02-21 2015-02-21	9999-1 9999-1 9997-1 9997-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1	20 F 20 F 20 F 20 F 20 F 20 F 20 F 20 F	teleato lelease lelease lelease lelease lelease lelease	Ves No No No Yes No No No No	Heb d No s No s No s No s No s No s		Fail E TOBOTOS TOBOTOS CSDAHUE CSDAHUE CSDBHUE CSDBHUE CSDAHUE CSDAHUE	Rut a CSOAHUH CSOAHUH PARAHUH CSOBHUH CSOBHUH PARAHUH PARAHUH PARCHUH	Parts Centro Cs0 4 Cs0 4 Cs0 4 Cs0 4 Cs0 4 Cs0 4 Cs0 4	e I Se Partic Partic Partic Partic Partic Partic
Statin E Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	SHC E CSDAHU CSDAHU PARBHU- CSDBHU PARAHU- PARBHU PARAHU- PARCHUE CSDAHU	Ecc. E Interact A CSD memo CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic	2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0	9999-1 9999-1 9997-1 9995-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1	23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F	telease telease telease telease telease telease telease telease telease	Ves No No No Yes No No No No No	No a No a No a No a No a No a No a	ICCOUR ICCOUR ICCOUR ICCOUR ICCOUR ICCOUR ICCOUR ICCOUR	Par E TOBOTOS CSDAHUH CSDAHUH TOSOTOS CSDBHUH CSDBHUH CSDAHUH CSDAHUH CSDAHUH	Part a CSOAHUH CSOAHUH PARAHUH CSOBHUH PARAHUH PARAHUH PARCHUH CSOAHUH	Part Centro Cso 4 Cso 4 Cso 4 Cso 4 Cso 4 Cso 4 Cso 4 Cso 4	ar Sie In Sie Parts Parts Parts Parts Parts Parts Parts
Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	Sec. E CSDAHUA CSDAHUA PARBHU- CSDBHU PARAHU- PARAHU- PARAHU- PARAHU- PARAHU- CSDAHUA CSDBHUA	Insurance # CSD mimo CSD panic CSD panic CSD panic CSD panic CSD panic CSD panic CSD panic CSD panic CSD panic	2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0	9999-1 9999-1 9997-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1	23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F	telease telease telease telease telease telease telease telease telease	Yes No No Yes No No No No Yes	No a No a No a No a No a No a No a No a		ED E TOSOTOS CSDAHU- CSDAHU- TOSOTOS CSDBHU- CSDBHU- CSDBHU- CSDAHU- CSDAHU- CSDAHU- TOSOTOS	CSOMUL CSOMUL PARENUM CSOBNUM CSOBNUM PARAMUM PARAMUM PARAMUM PARCHUM CSOBNUM CSOBNUM	Parts Centro CSO 5 CSO 5 CSO 5 CSO 5 CSO 5 CSO 5 CSO 5	e II Se Parts Parts Parts Parts Parts Parts Parts Parts E Se
Statin E Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	SKC 8 СSDAHU СSDAHU СSDAHU СSDBHU СSDBHU РАЛАНИ РАЛАНИ СSDBHU СSDAHU СSDAHU	Insurance # CSD mano CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic CSD partic	2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0 2015-02-0	9999-1 9999-1 9997-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1 9999-1	23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F 23 F	telease telease telease telease telease telease telease telease telease	Ves No No No Yes No No No No No	No s No s No s No s No s No s No s No s		FOR E TOSOTOS CSDAHU- CSDAHU- CSDAHU- CSDAHU- CSDAHU- CSDAHU- CSDAHU- TOSOTOS CSDBHU-	Part a CSOAHUH CSOAHUH PARAHUH CSOBHUH PARAHUH PARAHUH PARCHUH CSOAHUH	Parts Centra CSO 5 CSO 7 CSO 7 CSO 7 CSO 7 CSO 7 CSO 7 CSO 7	E B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B

Illustration 30: Securities Accounts - search/list screen



Fields						
Description	Securities Account – Search Criteria					
	Status	Select the status of the Securities Account from the possible values:				
		I All				
		Active (default value)				
		I Deleted				
	Securities Account	Enter or select the securities account number.				
	Number	Required format is max. 35 characters.				
	Securities Account Type	Select the securities account type from the possible values:				
		All (default value)				
		CSD mirror account				
		CSD omnibus account				
		CSD participant account				
		Inter-CSD account				
		I Issuance account				
		T2S technical offset account				
	Opening Date From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the opening date of the Securities Account.				
		Required format is: Date.				
	Opening Date To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the opening date of the Securities Account.				
		The 'Opening Date: To' must be greater than the 'Opening Date: From'.				
		Required format is: Date.				
	Closing Date From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the closing date of the Securities Account.				
		Required format is: Date.				
	Closing Date To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the closing date of the Securities Account.				
		The 'Closing Date: To' must be greater than the 'Closing Date: From'.				
		Required format is: Date.				



	Securities Account – Search Criteria
Hold/Release	Select the hold/release status from the possible values: I All (default value) I Hold I Release
Negative Position	Select whether the securities account can hold a negative balance from the possible values: I All (default value) I Yes I No
End Investor Ac- count Flag	Select an option to set the account for possible account al- location charges from the possible values: All (default value) No account allocation Account allocation DVP/FOP
	Account Holder
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the party owning the ac- count.
Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the party owning the account.
Party Type	Select the type of the party owning the account from the possible values: All (default value) Central securities depository (CSD) CSD Participant External CSD



Securities Account – List		
Status	Shows the status of the Securities Account. References for error messages [>]: I DAD1020 I DAD1050	
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number	
Securities Account Type	Shows the securities account type. Reference for error message [▶]: I DAD1033	
Opening Date	Shows the opening date of the Securities Account. References for error messages [1]: I DAD1021 I DAD1052	
Closing Date	Shows the closing date of the Securities Account. Reference for error message [▶]: I DAD1021 I DAD1052	
Hold/Release	Shows the hold/release status of the securities account.	
Negative Position	Shows whether the securities account can hold a negative balance or not.	
End Investor Ac- count Flag	Shows the option which has been set for account alloca- tions charges.	
Account Holder		



	Securities Account – List
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account.
	Reference for error message [ ]:
	DAD1001
	DAD1051
	DAU1001
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the account.
	Reference for error message []:
	DAD1001
	DAD1051
	DAU1001
Party Type	Shows the type of the party owning the account.

This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. References for error messages [>]: I DAD1021
This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
This function enables the User to create a new Securities Account.
This function enables the User to edit the selected Securi- ties Account.
This function enables the User to display the details of the selected Securities Account.
This function enables the User to delete the selected Se- curities Account, after confirmation.
If the status of the selected Securities Account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
References for error messages [>]: I DAU1001



	<ul> <li>DAD1001</li> <li>DAD1020</li> <li>DAD1021</li> <li>DAD1030</li> <li>DAD1300</li> </ul>
Restore	This function enables the User to restore a previously de- leted Securities Account. If the status of the selected Securities Account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [*]: I DAU1001 DAD1001 DAD1001 DAD1024 DAD1024 DAD1033 DAD1050 DAD1050 DAD1052 DAD1252 DAD1253 DAD1253 DAD1254
Account Links	This function enables the User to display the CMB securi- ties accounts links related to the selected Securities Ac- count.
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected Securities Ac- count.

## 2.2.3.4 Securities Account - Details Screen

Context ofThis screen displays detailed information on the selected Securities Account. YouUsagecan check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.





I T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts - search/list screen >> Screen Access Click on the search and/or details button

To use this screen, the following Privileges [>] are needed: **Privileges** 

- Securities Account reference data query
- I Delete Securities Account

#### Screenshot

Fields

Description

SECUNITIES	SACCOUNT DETAILS			-
Part .				0 -
And a state of the state of the state	HER WOOD	Second State Second States	Company of the second s	<b>6</b> 1000
- 020000 g. 0 mm	Derivation (Constraint)	Charles Dates	40001100.01	*
	No.			0
and investor in exect that	No. of Concession, Name and	thing schelar	10.54	0
(and the set				<b>O</b> 44444
and the second second	a Feetball a Feet	and a line posterior	a caleform	C Location
Tag and T				
The second secon				
1 Martin Balance Base		1. B. Marian and		
1 Martin Balance Base		State 1975 19		
1 Martin Balance Base		State 1975 19		
<ul> <li>Main Said (1996)</li> <li>Main Said (1996)</li> <li>Main Said (1996)</li> <li>Main Said (1996)</li> </ul>		State 1975 19		
<ul> <li>Main single at how -</li> <li>Main single at how -</li> <li>Main single 4.</li> <li>/ / Report</li> </ul>		an lane to pass		
<ul> <li>Main Said (1996)</li> <li>Main Said (1996)</li> <li>Main Said (1996)</li> <li>Main Said (1996)</li> </ul>		na lan totan		
<ul> <li>Main single at how -</li> <li>Main single at how -</li> <li>Main single 4.</li> <li>/ / Report</li> </ul>		an lane to pass		
<ul> <li>Main single at how -</li> <li>Main single at how -</li> <li>Main single 4.</li> <li>/ / Report</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Interface</li> </ul>	na lan totan		

Illustration 31: Securities Account - details screen

Securities Account		
Status	Shows the status of the Securities Account. References for error messages [▶]: I DAD1020 I DAD1050	
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number.	
Securities Account Type	Shows the securities account type. References for error messages [▶]: I DAD1033	
Opening Date	Shows the opening date of the Securities Account. References for error messages: I DAD1021 I DAD1052	



Securities Account		
Closing Date	Shows the closing date of the Securities Account.	
	References for error messages [▶]:	
	DAD1021	
	DAD1052	
Hold/Release	Shows the hold/release status of the securities account.	
Negative Position	Shows whether the securities account can hold a negative balance or not.	
End Investor Ac- count Flag	Shows the option which has been set for account alloca- tions charges.	
Pricing Scheme	Shows the pricing scheme of the securities account.	

Account Holder		
Valid from	Shows the date from which the party is owner of the ac- count.	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account. References for error message [>]: I DAD1001 I DAD1051	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages [▶]: I DAD1001 I DAD1051	
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account.	
Party Type	Shows the type of the party owning the account.	



Market-Specific Attributes		
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the market-specific attribute related to the Securities Account.	
	References for error messages [>]:	
	I DAD1252	
	I DAD1253	
	I DAD1254	
	I DAD1256	
Attribute Value	Shows the value of the market-specific attribute related to the Securities Account.	
	References for error messages [>]:	
	I DAD1252	
	I DAD1253	
	I DAD1254	
	DAD1256	

Restrictions		
This section reports only active restrictions with a present or future validity pe- riod.{T2S CR0819}		
Restriction Type	Shows the type of restriction related to the Securities Ac- count.	
	Reference for error message [)]: I DAD1021 I DAD1024	
Valid From	Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid. Reference for error message [1]: I DAD1208	
Valid to	Shows the date and time until which the restriction is valid. Reference for error message []: DAD1208	



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



#### **Buttons**

Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected Securities Account.
	If the status of the selected Securities Account is already set to 'Deleted' this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Secu- rities Account, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [1]:
	DAD1001
	DAD1020
	DAD1021
	DAD1030
	DAD1300



Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Securities Account.
	If the status of the selected Securities Account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DAD1001
	DAD1024
	DAD1033
	DAD1050
	DAD1051
	DAD1052
	DAD1208
	DAD1252
	DAD1253
	DAD1254
	I DAD1256
Account Links	This function enables the User to display the CMB securi- ties account links related to the selected Securities Ac- count.
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Securities Account.

#### 2.2.3.5 Securities Account – New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding Securities Account. You can enter new data or edit existing ones. Afterwards you can proceed further by click- ing on the buttons below.
Screen Access	I T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts >> Search/List screen >> Click on the New button
ALLESS	I T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts >> Search/List screen >>
	Click on the <i>Edit</i> button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	Create Securities Account
	Update Securities Account





Screenshot	(·] • ) - )	) ) +-	-		
Screenshot					
	BEOURITIES AC	COUNT NEW +		2	0
	Second and Associate Second	1	Annu Ban Annu Y (per		ŏ
	Service Contraction		B B Compton		0 -
	- Sent Services include high		Time Parts		O
	testes of the	1			
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
	Apadime	Compile"	Party RC	(manufact)	
	10000 ( 101				
	and the second	E ( ( mark)	a terti		
			the factor in times		
	Test ward (			214	
	Victoria di Anna I				
	and an increase	Contract of Contract	an fan hans	ine.	5
	and the law		1	0.1	
			the lines in time		
	las			7.1	
	****				
	And the second s				
		100000	8.8	2 2	
	Sec. 1	10000			
				E 8	
	manna (as	1.000	2 1011		
			on lines in these		
	Engineering A			(7 8	
	(C + ) - )	·) · ) *-		5.6	
	securities w				
	Interded Assessed Research	Television of the	Security Account System	and the second s	$\odot$
	manual trate		a o restatute:		0
		1 mar	· Sugata Palita	-	0 -
	that have not chosen if the	The second sectors and	- Progenere	-	0
		10			Constitution in the second in the second sec
	Tareet III.		Tang Mil	11	
	Form day	10000	1000		
	-				
		Ellinorensi	NARRANA DESARCES	Digi Kentulyan	
	Test time to			211	

Illustration 32: Securities Account - new/edit screen





Fields Description		Securities Account
	Securities Account Number	Enter the securities account number.
		Required format is: max. 35x.
		This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode.
		Reference for error message [▶]:
		I DAC1023
		DAC1024
	Securities Account Type	Select the securities account type from the possible val- ues:
		CSD mirror account
		CSD omnibus account
		CSD participant account
		Inter-CSD account
		I Issuance account
		T2S technical offset account
		This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode.
		References for error messages []]:
		I DAC1031
		I DAC1032
		DAC1033
		DAC1034
	Opening Date	Enter or pick the lower bound for the opening date of the Securities Account.
		The 'Opening Date' must be later or equal to the current date.
		Required format is: Date.
		This field is mandatory.
		References for error messages []:
		DAC1205
		DAC1208
		DAU1208
		DAU1250



	Securities Account
Closing Date	Enter or pick the upper bound for the closing date of the Securities Account.
	The 'Closing Date: To' must be greater than the 'Closing Date: From'
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DAC1207
	I DAC1208
	DAC1209
	I DAC1210
	I DAU1205
	DAU1207
	I DAU1209
	DAU1030
Hold/Release	Select the hold/release status from the possible values:
	I Hold
	I Release
	This field is mandatory.
Negative Position	Select whether the securities account can hold a negative balance from the possible values:
	I Yes
	I No
	This field is mandatory.
End Investor Ac- count Flag	Select an option to set the account for possible account al- location charges from the possible values:
	No account allocation
	Account allocation
	DVP/FOP
	This field is mandatory.
Pricing Scheme	Select the pricing scheme from the possible values: Account
	I ISIN



## **Securities Account**

This field is mandatory.

	Account Holder
Valid from	Shows the date from which the party securities account re- lationship is valid.
	This field is not visible in create mode.
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the party owning the ac- count
	This field is mandatory and read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: 11x.
	References for error messages []:
	DAC1001
	DAC1030
	DAC1031
	DAC1032
	DAC1034
	DAU1001
	DAU1211
	DAU1300
	DAU1305
	DAU1400



	Account Holder
Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the party owning the account
	This field is mandatory and read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: 11x.
	References for error messages []]:
	DAC1001
	DAC1030
	I DAC1031
	I DAC1032
	I DAC1034
	I DAU1001
	I DAU1305
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account
	This field is not visible in create.
Party Type	Shows the type of the party owning the account
	This field is not visible in create.

	Market-Specific Attributes
Attribute Name	Enter or select the name of the market-specific attribute re- lated to the Securities Account.
	Duplicate Attribute Name values are not allowed.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DAC1252
	I DAC1255
	I DAU1252
	I DAU1253
	I DAU1255
	I DAU1258
	I DAU1305
Attribute Value	Enter or select the name of the market-specific attribute re- lated to the Securities Account.
	Duplicate Attribute Name values are not allowed.



Market-Specific Attributes			
	References for error messages [1]:		
	DAC1252		
	DAC1255		
	DAU1252		
	DAU1253		
	DAU1255		
	DAU1258		
	DAU1305		

	Restrictions
This section repo	rts only active restrictions with a present or future validity pe- riod. <b>{T2S CR0819}</b>
Restriction Type	Enter or select the type of restriction applying to the Securities Account.
	Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed.
	References for error messages []]:
	DAC1024
	I DAC1025
	I DAU1024
	I DAU1025
	I DAU1241
	I DAU1305



1000-
1000-
1000-
ties
1000-





Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Securitie Account.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DAC1001
	DAC1023
	DAC1024
	DAC1025
	DAC1030
	DAC1031
	DAC1032
	DAC1033
	DAC1034
	DAC1205
	DAC1206
	DAC1207
	DAC1208
	DAC1209
	DAC1210
	DAC1252
	DAC1253
	DAC1255
	DAC1256
	DAU1001
	DAU1005
	DAU1024
	DAU1030
	DAU1205
	DAU1206
	DAU1207
	I DAU1208
	I DAU1209
	DAU1211



	I DAU1241
	I DAU1250
	I DAU1253
	I DAU1255
	I DAU1256
	I DAU1258
	I DAU1300
	I DAU1305
	I DAU1400
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.
Securities Account Transfer Manage- ment	This function enables the user to edit party-securities ac- count relationships. This function is only available in edit mode.

# 2.2.3.6 Securities Account Transfer Management – Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities account transfer management. You can edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further b clicking on the buttons below.	
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account - search/list screen >> Click on the edit button >> Securities Account – new/edit screen >> Click on the security account transfer management button	
	<ul> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities Accounts &gt;&gt; Securities Accounts &gt;&gt; Securities Account - search/list screen &gt;&gt; Click on search and/or details button &gt;&gt; Securities Account</li> <li>Details screen &gt;&gt; Click on the edit button &gt;&gt; Securities Account - new/edit</li> <li>screen &gt;&gt; Click on the security account transfer management button</li> </ul>	
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: ■ Update Securities Account	

All rights reserved.





#### 0.5 Screenshot ۲ . > re 1 SECURITIES ACCOUNT TRANSFER MANAGEMENT UPDATE Securities Account Holders Valid Promi valid To: 7779-010-. 0 . 0 10001-1710 Parent BIC: Party BIC: Choose BC Chome Git N + Valid Prom Ville To 9999-12-31 TESOTESUXXX 2015-02-20 CSDAHJH8XXX Total rows: 1 1

Illustration 33: Securities Account Transfer Management – new/edit screen

otion		Securities Account Holders
• •	Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the securities account is valid. The field is only editable when no future record exists.
		Displayed format is: Date
		The 'Valid from' date must be later than the current business date.
		References for error messages [>]:
		DAU1206
		I DAU1211
	Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the securities account is valid.
		Required format is: Date
		When closing an account, the date must be equal to the closing date of the account.
		Reference for error message:
		DAU1207

#### Fields Description



Securities Account Holders			
Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the party.		
	Required format is: max. 11 characters		
	The field is only editable when no future record exists <sup>1</sup> .		
	References for error messages []:		
	DAU1001		
	DAU1300		
	DAU1305		
	DAU1400		
Party BIC	Enter or select the Party BIC of the party.		
	Required format is: max. 11 characters		
	The field is only editable when no future record exists.		
	References for error messages [ ]:		
	DAU1001		
	DAU1300		
	DAU1305		
	DAU1400		
Delete	Select a future securities account party relationship to be deleted.		
	If you check this field and submit, the system deletes the future relationship.		

<sup>1</sup> If you want to amend the BICs in the future record, you need to delete the future record and submit the record. After re-entering the screen you can create a new Party Securities Account Relationship using the new BICs



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



#### **Buttons**

account party relationships according to the information entered in the fields.References for error messages [*]:DAU1001DAU1205DAU1206DAU1207DAU1211DAU1252DAU1300DAU1305DAU1400		
<ul> <li>DAU1001</li> <li>DAU1205</li> <li>DAU1206</li> <li>DAU1207</li> <li>DAU1211</li> <li>DAU1252</li> <li>DAU1300</li> <li>DAU1305</li> <li>DAU1400</li> </ul>	Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a securities account party relationships according to the information entered in the fields.
<ul> <li>DAU1205</li> <li>DAU1206</li> <li>DAU1207</li> <li>DAU1211</li> <li>DAU1252</li> <li>DAU1300</li> <li>DAU1305</li> <li>DAU1400</li> </ul>		References for error messages [1]:
<ul> <li>DAU1206</li> <li>DAU1207</li> <li>DAU1211</li> <li>DAU1252</li> <li>DAU1300</li> <li>DAU1305</li> <li>DAU1400</li> <li>Cancel</li> </ul>		DAU1001
<ul> <li>DAU1207</li> <li>DAU1211</li> <li>DAU1252</li> <li>DAU1300</li> <li>DAU1305</li> <li>DAU1400</li> <li>Cancel</li> </ul>		DAU1205
<ul> <li>DAU1211</li> <li>DAU1252</li> <li>DAU1300</li> <li>DAU1305</li> <li>DAU1400</li> </ul> Cancel This function enables the user to cancel the process and		DAU1206
DAU1252     DAU1300     DAU1305     DAU1400 Cancel This function enables the user to cancel the process a		DAU1207
DAU1300     DAU1305     DAU1400 Cancel This function enables the user to cancel the process a		DAU1211
I DAU1305         I DAU1400         Cancel       This function enables the user to cancel the process and the proc		DAU1252
I DAU1400         Cancel       This function enables the user to cancel the process a		DAU1300
Cancel This function enables the user to cancel the process a		DAU1305
		DAU1400
	Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

# 2.2.3.7 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen

Context of	This screen allows the authorised users to search for Securities Accounts Links.
Usage	The users can additionally manage the Securities Accounts Link creating new ones or editing, deleting or restoring existing ones.
	The search results are displayed in a list is sorted by default by "Status" and "Se- curities Account Number".
Screen	T2S >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts Links >> Search
Access	T2S >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts Search/List screen >> Click on Search and/or Details button >> Securities Account – Details screen >> Click on Accounts Links button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	CMB Securities Account Link List Query
	Delete CMB Securities Account Link





#### Screenshot

Stature	Active :							
Securities Account Number	Choose			Securities Account Type:	348-1			
Opening Date: from:			0	Opening Data: to:		12	0	
Closing Data: from:	333A unio-411	1.00		Closing Date: to:	XMA-uni-bg	1000	•	
Closing C400: Index.	3393-mm-did	=	0	Closing Date: to:	yyyy-mm-did	-	0	
Hold/Release	43		*	Negative Position:	AB		*	
End Investor Account Flag:	ALC: NO							
Account Holder								
Parent BIC:	Choose BIC			Party BIC:	Choose Bril			(=)
Party Type:	ALC: N							Edit
							-	Delete
Q Search X Read					Account manua	++	•••	Delete
Date = Dec = De	: = 0× =				Account Hadde Part = Part = 1	Part		-
Date = Dec = De						Part		C Restore
Date = Dec = De	: = 0× =				Par = Par = I	Part		C Tutala
Date = Dec = De	: = 0× =				Par = Par = I	Part		Details
Date = Dec = De	: = 0× =				Par = Par = I	Part		C Tutala
Date = Dec = De	: = 0× =				Par = Par = I	Part		C Tutala
Date = Dec = De	: = 0× =				Par = Par = I	Part		C Tutala

#### Illustration 34: Securities Accounts Links - search/list screen

Fields Description	Sec	urities Accounts Links – Search Criteria
	Status	Select the status of the Securities Accounts Links from the possible values:
		I All
		Active (default value)
		I Deleted
	Securities Account Number	Enter or Select the Securities Account Number to which the securities account link is linked.
		The User have to enter at least one field among 'Securities Account Number' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number'.
		Required format is: max. 35 characters



Sec	urities Accounts Links – Search Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number of the credit memorandum balance to which the securities account link is linked. The User have to enter at least one field among 'Securities Account Number' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number'. Required format is: max. 34 characters
Valid From from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range from which the Securities Accounts Link is valid. Required format is: Date.
Valid From to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range from which the Securities Accounts Link is valid. Required format is: Date.
Valid To from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range until which the Securities Accounts Link is valid. Required format is: Date.
Valid To to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range until which the Securities Accounts Link is valid. Required format is: Date.
Default Link	Select whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the de- fault link from the possible values : I All (default value) I Yes I No
Collateralisation Link	Select whether T2S can use securities, earmarked as col- lateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collater- alisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash ac- count from the possible values : I All (default value) I Yes I No
Cash settlement Link	Select whether T2S can use the link between the securi- ties account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the



Sec	urities Accounts Links – Search Criteria
	settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction from the possible values :
	All (default value)
	I Yes
	I No

	Securities Accounts Links – List
Status	Shows the status of the Securities Accounts Link. References for error messages [▶]: I DAD3020 I DAD3050
Securities Account Number	Shows the Number of the Securities Account. References for error messages [>]: I DAD3001 I DAD3030 I DAD3040 I DAD3100
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number of the credit memorandum balance defined in the securities accounts link. Reference for error message [▶]: I DAD3024 I DAD3100
Valid From	Shows the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number of the credit memorandum balance defined in the securities accounts link. Reference for error message [>]: I DAD3020 I DAD3024 I DAD3100
Valid To	Shows the date until which the link is valid. References for error messages [▶]:



	Securities Accounts Links – List
	I DAD3020
	I DAD3100
Default Link	Shows whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the de- fault link for the securities account.
	Reference for error message [>]:
	I DAD3050
Collateralisation Link	Shows whether T2S can use securities, earmarked as col- lateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collater- alisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash ac- count.
Cash settlement Link	Shows whether T2S can use the link between the securi- ties account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction.

	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new Securities Accounts Link.
Edit	This function enables the User to edit the selected Securi- ties Accounts Link.



Delete	This function enables the User to delete the selected Se- curities Accounts Link, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected Securities Accounts Link is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables the User to restore a previously de- leted Securities Accounts Link.
	If the status of the selected Securities Accounts Link is al- ready set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []]:
	I DAD3001
	I DAD3024
	I DAD3030
	I DAD3040
	I DAD3050
	I DAD3100
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected Securities Ac- counts Link.
	References for error messages []:
	I DAD3001
	I DAD3020

# 2.2.3.8 Securities Accounts Links – New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding Securities Accounts Link. You can enter new data or edit existing ones. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Screen Access	I T2S >> Securities Account>> Securities Accounts Link >> Search/List screen >> Click on the New button
	<ul> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities Account &gt;&gt; Securities Accounts Link &gt;&gt; Search/List screen</li> <li>&gt;&gt; Click on the <i>Edit</i> button</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities Account &gt;&gt; Securities Accounts Link &gt;&gt; New</li> </ul>
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: I Create CMB Securities Account Link



100



#### I Update CMB Securities Account Link

#### Screenshot

SECURITI	ES ACCOU	VT LI	NK N	EW			_	(11)
Securities Account Number	Choose			T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Choose-			5.00
Valid From:	yyyy-mm-s	-	0	Valid To:	yyyenm-d	-	0	Rest
Default Link:	0			Collateralisation Link:	0			Cana

Illustration 35: Securities Accounts Links - new/edit screen

## Fields Description

Securities Accounts Links		
Securities Account Number	Enter or Select the unique number related to the Securities Account to be linked to the securities accounts link.	
	This field is mandatory in create mode and read-only in edit mode.	
	Required format is: max. 35 characters.	
	References for error messages [▶]:	
	I DAC3001	
	I DAC3030	
	I DAC3040	
	I DAC3100	
	DAU3001	
	I DAU3100	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number of the credit memorandum balance to be linked to the securities accounts link.	
	This field is mandatory in create mode and read-only in edit mode.	
	Required format is: max. 34 characters.	
	References for error messages [ ]:	
	I DAC3024	
	I DAC3050	
	I DAC3051	
	I DAC3052	



	Securities Accounts Links
	DAC3100
	DAU3100
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the Securities Accounts
	The Valid From date must be equal to or greater than the current business date.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode if the current business date is greater than the Valid From date.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DAC3100
	I DAC3205
	I DAC3206
	I DAC3207
	I DAC3208
	I DAU3050
	I DAU3100
	I DAU3207
Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the Securities Accounts
	Valid To date must be equal to or greater than the currer date and equal to or greater than the Valid From date.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DAC3100
	I DAC3207
	DAC3209
	DAU3005
	DAU3050
	I DAU3100
	DAU3207



	Securities Accounts Links
	I DAU3208
Default Link	Select whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the de- fault link.
	This field is read only in edit mode.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DAC3050
	I DAC3051
Collateralisation Link	Select whether T2S can use securities, earmarked as col- lateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collater- alisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash ac- count.
	This field is read only in edit mode.
Cash settlement Link	Select whether T2S can use the link between the securi- ties account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction.
	This field is read only in edit mode.
	Reference for error message [>]:
	I DAC3052



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



#### **Buttons**

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Securitie Accounts Link.
	References for error messages []]:
	DAC3001
	DAC3024
	DAC3030
	DAC3040
	I DAC3050
	I DAC3051
	I DAC3052
	I DAC3100
	I DAC3205
	I DAC3206
	I DAC3207
	I DAC3208
	I DAC3209
	DAU3001
	DAU3005
	I DAU3050
	I DAU3100
	DAU3207
	I DAU3208
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

# 2.2.4 Cash

## 2.2.4.1 CMBs - Search/List Screen

This screen enables the user to display a list of Credit Memorandum Balances (CMBs) matching the entered criteria. The search results will be displayed in a



Context of Usage	list, which is sorted by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, the user can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Screen Access	<ul> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Cash &gt;&gt; CMB &gt;&gt; Search</li> <li>Common &gt;&gt; Cash &gt;&gt; Cash Accounts &gt;&gt; Cash Accounts - search/list screen</li> </ul>
	>> click on the Search and/or Details button >> Click on the Credit Memorandum Balance button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:

Delete Credit Memorandum Balance

CMB list query

#### Screenshot

Status	Activ	· · ·				
T25 Dedicated Cash A Number	ccount		Authorized BIC			
Primary BIC	All	(e)				
Q.Search >	Reset				-+ News	
Credit Memorandur	Balances			Cash Account Holde		(C) Ed
Status E	CMB loenste E	T2S Ordinates =	Drimary BrC =	Parant BIC =	Pwty Bit	0
Active	200119349	PEKEHUHAXXXDK	Ves	NCBAHUAAXXX	PBKAHUHAXXX *	0 De
Active	200120345	PBKAHUHAXXXDK	Yes	NCBAHUAAXXX	PBKAHUHAXXX	010
Active	400056884	PBKCESPCDKKXX	Yes	NCBCESPCXXX	PBKCESPCXX1	0
Active	400057886	PBKDESPDOKKXX	Ves	NCBDESPDXXX	PBKDESPDXX2	De
Active	400057884	PBKCESPCDKKXX	Yes	NCBCESPCXXX	PBKCESPCXX2	0
Active	400056885	PBKDESPDDKKXX	Yes	NCBDESPDXXX	PBKDESPDXX1	C 10
Active	500076282	N1KNCSHA3705111	Yes	FAACKNP1000	FACEKNP1000	
Active	500075286	N1KNC5HA371531	Yes	FAACKNP1000	FAGJKNP1000	
T THAT I NOT				FAACKNP1000	FAGJKNP1000	

Illustration 36: CMBs - search/list screen



Fields

Description



	CMBs – Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the CMB from the possible values: I All I Active (default value) I Deleted
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the number of the Cash Account. If user has accessed this screen via another screen, this field is already filled with the previous account identifica- tion. Required format is: max. 34x characters.
Authorized BIC	Enter the BIC authorised for the CMBs. Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Primary BIC	Select the filter on the primary CMB flag from the possible values: I All (default value) I Yes I No

CMBs – List			
Credit Memorandum Balance			
Status	Shows the status of the CMB. References for error messages [1]: I DCD6020		
	I DCD6050		
CMB Identification	Shows the identification of the CMB.		
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the cash account linked to the CMB. Reference for error message [1]: I DCD6030		
Primary BIC	Shows whether the CMB is the primary one or not.		



CMBs – List		
	Cash Account Holder	
Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the party owning the account.	
Party BIC	Shows the Party BIC of the party owning the account.	
Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the filled in criteria.	
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.	
New	This function enables the user to create a new CMB.	
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected CMB.	
	If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.	
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected CMB.	
	If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.	
	References for error messages [▶]:	
	DCD6001	
	DCD6020	
	DCD6040	



Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted CMB.
	If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DCD6001
	I DCD2024
	I DCD6025
	I DCD6030
	I DCD6032
	I DCD6050
Details	This function enables the user to display the details of the selected CMB.
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected CMB.

#### 2.2.4.2 CMB - Details Screen

Context of<br/>UsageThis screen displays detailed information on the selected CMB. Users can check<br/>the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.ScreenI T2S >> Cash >> CMB >> CMBs – search/list screen >> Click on the details<br/>buttonAccessbuttonI Common >> Cash >> Limits >> Limits – search/list screen >> Click on the<br/>CMB Details buttonPrivilegesTo use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:<br/>I CMB details query<br/>Delete credit memorandum balance





Screenshot	(18) A TTS Cam ONE Queen Woman	1.6
		(m)
	CMB DETAILS	tat
	Status Adve CMB Identification 2001/441)	Delete
	125 Stelfased Cash Amuurr NUXXCII (AX10011 DDX Primary CMB: Nu Number	0 mmm
	autorized BC Rules	C tevisions
	Without Patient PACOPRP1* Veis	- E -
	Total men: 1	
	125 Connail Bank Atmost	
	125 Canton Barn, Account Norman B Valid Press	
	No Rises To Show	
	Tolaf mass.c0	
	Regular becautes Account	
	Fingular Securities Arcount Number 🚊 Maid Front No Rower To Show	E
	Total reset: 0	
	Receiving Securities Account	
	Decembra Resolution Resolution E Valuations E Valuation CR04CSEPSID511 2018-11-11 2018-12-11	E
	Total cover, 1	

Illustration 37: CMB - details screen

#### Fields **Credit Memorandum Balance** Description Shows the status of the CMB. Status References for error messages [>]: DCD6020 DCD6050 CMB Identification Shows the technical identification of the CMB. T2S Dedicated Cash Shows the unique number of the related T2S Dedicated Account Number Cash Account. Reference for error message [>]: DCD6030 Primary CMB Shows whether the CMB is the primary one or not.



Authorized BIC Rules		
Wildcard Pattern	Shows the pattern identifying associations between CMB and BICs.	
Inclusion	Shows the attribute specifying whether the related wildcard pattern should be included or not.	

T2S Central Bank Account		
T2S Central Bank Account Number	Shows the unique number of the T2S Central Bank Ac- count related to the CMB. Reference for error message [▶]:	
	DCD6032	
Valid From	Shows the date from which the link between CMB and NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account is valid.	

Regular Securities Account		
Regular Securities Account Number	Shows the unique number of the regular securities account related to the CMB.	
	Reference for error message [▶]: I DCD6024	
Valid From	Shows the date from which the link between CMB and reg- ular securities account is valid.	

Receiving Securities Account		
Receiving Securities Account Number	Shows the unique number of the receiving securities ac- count related to the CMB.	
	Reference for error message [▶]: ■ DCD6025	
Valid From	Shows the date from which the link between CMB and re- ceiving securities account is valid.	
Valid To	Shows the date until which the link between CMB and re- ceiving securities account is valid.	





EditThis function enables the user to edit the details of the selected CMB. If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected CMB. If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected CMB. If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.References for error messages []: IDCD6001 DCD6020 IDCD6040DCD6040RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted CMB. If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages []: IDCD6001 IDCD6024 IDCD6025 IDCD6030 RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected CMB.		
Ieted', this function is not available.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected CMB. If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available. References for error messages []: IDCD6001 DCD6020 IDCD6040RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted CMB. If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'Active', this function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted CMB. If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages []: IDCD6001 IDCD6001 IDCD60021 IDCD6025 IDCD6030 IDCD6032 IDCD6032 IDCD6050RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of	Edit	
RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de-leted CMB is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de-leted CMB.If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages []:DCD6001DCD6020DCD6040RestoreRestoreReferences for error messages []:DCD6001If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages []:DCD6001DCD6024DCD6025DCD6030DCD6032DCD6032DCD6050RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		-
leted', this function is not available.References for error messages []:I DCD6001I DCD6020I DCD6040RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted CMB.If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages []:I DCD6001DCD6002I DCD6001I DCD6001I DCD6001I DCD6024I DCD6025I DCD6030I DCD6032I DCD6050RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of	Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected CMB.
I DCD6001I DCD6020I DCD6040RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously deleted CMB.If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages [1]:I DCD6001I DCD6024I DCD6025I DCD6030I DCD6032I DCD6050RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		-
I DCD6020I DCD6040RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously deleted CMB.If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages []:I DCD6001I DCD6024I DCD6025I DCD6030I DCD6030I DCD6032I DCD6050RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		References for error messages [>]:
I DCD6040RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted CMB.If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages [>]:I DCD6001DCD6024DCD6025I DCD6030DCD6032DCD6050RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		DCD6001
RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted CMB.If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages [>]:IDCD6001IDCD6024IDCD6025IDCD6030IDCD6032IDCD6050RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		I DCD6020
Ieted CMB.If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages [>]:IDCD6001DCD6024DCD6025DCD6030DCD6032DCD6050RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		I DCD6040
this function is not available.References for error messages [>]:DCD6001DCD6024DCD6025DCD6030DCD6032DCD6050RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of	Restore	
I DCD6001 I DCD6024 I DCD6025 I DCD6030 I DCD6032 I DCD6032 I DCD6050 Revisions This function enables the user to display the revisions of		-
<ul> <li>IDCD6024</li> <li>DCD6025</li> <li>DCD6030</li> <li>DCD6032</li> <li>DCD6032</li> <li>DCD6050</li> </ul> Revisions This function enables the user to display the revisions of		References for error messages [>]:
<ul> <li>DCD6025</li> <li>DCD6030</li> <li>DCD6032</li> <li>DCD6050</li> <li>Revisions</li> <li>This function enables the user to display the revisions of</li> </ul>		DCD6001
<ul> <li>DCD6030</li> <li>DCD6032</li> <li>DCD6050</li> <li>Revisions</li> <li>This function enables the user to display the revisions of</li> </ul>		DCD6024
I DCD6032I DCD6050RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		DCD6025
I DCD6050RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		DCD6030
Revisions This function enables the user to display the revisions of		DCD6032
		I DCD6050
	Revisions	

#### 2.2.4.3 CMB – New/Edit Screen

Context ofThis screen enables the user to create a new Credit Memorandum BalanceUsage(CMB) or to edit an existing one, previously selected. The screen has a slightly<br/>different behaviour depending on the function the user is submitting.

When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be Service Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. A user be-



longing to a NCB can only update Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility, according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only amend Credit Memorandum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.

Screen Access	<ul> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Cash &gt;&gt; CMB &gt;&gt; New</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Cash &gt;&gt; CMB &gt;&gt; CMBs - search/list screen &gt;&gt; Click on the new or edit button</li> </ul>		
	T2S >> Cash >> CMB >> CMBs – search/list screen >> Click on the details button >> CMB – details screen >> Click on the edit button		
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:		

Create credit memorandum balance

I Update credit memorandum balance

#### Screenshot

20 # > tas > care	CME + New		8	
CMB N				
T21 Disduated Cash Acces Number	m. Doose.	Primary CMB	0	teset
Authorized Birl Hute	•S			Cano
Widcard Pattern O	Î.	Inclusion	,0	
			H	*
Maridanoty form				
Witnessel Pathers		E - Holizan		<b>E</b>
		No Rowe To Show		
Takal naws: 0				

Illustration 38: CMB - new/edit screen



Fields	Credit Memorandum Balance		
Description	CMB Identification	Shows the technical identification of the CMB.	
		This field is read-only and only available in edit mode.	
	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter or select the unique number of the related T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account object.	
		This field is mandatory in create mode.	
		This field is read-only in edit mode.	
		Required format is: max 34x characters.	
		References for error messages [ ]:	
		DCC6001	
		I DCC6030	
		I DCC6040	
		I DCC6042	
		I DCC6043	
		I DCC6045	
		I DCC6046	
		I DCC6047	
		I DCC6050	
		I DCC6052	
		I DCC6053	
		I DCC6070	
		I DCU6001	
		I DCU6040	
		I DCU6041	
		I DCU6045	
		I DCU6070	
	Primary CMB	Select whether the CMB is the primary one or not.	
		This field is read-only in edit mode.	
		References for error messages []:	
		I DCC6040	
		I DCC6042	
		I DCC6045	



manantea.



Credit Memorandum Balance		
	DCC6046	
	I DCC6047	
	I DCC6052	
	I DCC6053	
	I DCC6056	
	I DCU6040	
	I DCU6041	
	I DCU6042	
	I DCU6043	
	I DCU6044	
	I DCU6045	

Authorized BIC Rules		
Wildcard Pattern	Enter the pattern identifying the associations between	
	CMB and BICs.	
	This field is mandatory.	
	Required format is: max 11x characters.	
	References for error messages [>]:	
	I DCC6050	
	DCC6060	
	DCU6048	
	DCU6049	
	DCU6050	
	I DCU6058	
	DCU6064	
	I DCU6080	
Inclusion	Select whether the related wildcard pattern should be in- cluded or not.	
	References for error messages [1]:	
	I DCC6050	
	I DCC6060	



Authorized BIC Rules		
	I DCU6050	
	I DCU6058	
	T2S Central Bank Account	
T2S Central Bank Account Number	Enter or select the unique number of the T2S Central Bank Account related to the CMB.	
	If Valid From is entered, this field is mandatory.	
	This field is read-only in edit mode if contains data for cur- rent and future item (it is only possible to insert a new ele- ment, when a future one is not already present).	
	Required format is: max 34x characters.	
	References for error messages [>]:	
	I DCC6032	
	I DCC6041	
	I DCC6042	
	I DCC6044	
	I DCC6056	
	DCC6057	
	I DCU6030	
	I DCU6042	
	I DCU6043	
	I DCU6044	
	I DCU6057	
	I DCC6070	
	I DCU6062	
	I DCU6063	
	I DCU6070	
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the link between CMB and T2S Central Bank Account is valid.	
	If a T2S Central Bank Account is entered, this field is man- datory.	

interio.



#### **T2S Central Bank Account**

This field is read-only in edit mode if contains data for current and future item (it is only possible to insert a new element, when a future one is not already present).

Valid From must be greater than the current business date.

Required format is: Date.

References for error messages:

- DCC6057
- DCU6057
- DCU6059
- DCU6061

Regular Securities Account		
Regular Securities Account Number	Enter the unique number of the regular securities account related to the CMB.	
	If Valid From is entered, this field is mandatory.	
	This field is read-only in edit mode if contains data for cur- rent and future item (it is only possible to insert a new ele- ment, when a future one is not already present).	
	Required format is: max 35x characters.	
	References for error messages [>]:	
	DCC6024	
	DCC6040	
	DCC6041	
	DCC6051	
	DCC6052	
	DCU6024	
	DCU6040	
	DCU6041	
	DCU6051	
	I DCU6062	
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the link between CMB and Regular Securities Account is valid.	



If a Regular Securities Account is entered, this field is mandatory. This field is read-only in edit mode if contains data for cur-

rent and future item (it is only possible to insert a new element, when a future one is not already present).

Valid From must be greater than the current business date. Required format is: Date.

References for error messages []:

- DCC6051
- DCU6051
- DCU6061





Receiving Securities Account Number	Enter the unique number of the receiving securities ac- count related to the CMB.
	If Valid From is entered, this field is mandatory.
	This field is read-only in edit mode if the related "Valid From" date is in the past.
	Required format is: max 35x characters.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DCC6025
	I DCC6043
	I DCC6044
	I DCC6045
	I DCC6053
	I DCC6054
	I DCC6055
	I DCU6025
	I DCU6043
	I DCU6044
	I DCU6045
	I DCU6046
	I DCU6053
	I DCU6054
	I DCU6055
	I DCU6060
	I DCU6063
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the link between CMB and Receiving Securities Account is valid.
	If a Receiving Securities Account is entered, this field is mandatory.
	This field is read-only in edit mode if the related date is in the past.
	Valid From must be greater than the current business date.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages []:
	I DCC6054



	<ul> <li>DCU6053</li> <li>DCU6054</li> <li>DCU6055</li> <li>DCU6061</li> </ul>
Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the link between CMB and Receiving Securities Account is valid. Valid To, when present, must be greater than the current date and greater than the Valid From.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DCC6055
	DCU6055

Buttons		
	Add Row	This function enables the user to add an item in "Author- ized BIC Rules" list using the values inserted in the related fields.
	Delete Row	This function enables the user to remove an item in "Au- thorized BIC Rules" list using the values inserted in the re- lated fields.



Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a CMB.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DCC6001
	DCC6024
	DCC6025
	I DCC6030
	DCC6032
	DCC6040
	DCC6041
	DCC6042
	DCC6043
	DCC6044
	DCC6045
	DCC6046
	DCC6047
	DCC6050
	DCC6051
	DCC6052
	DCC6053
	DCC6054
	DCC6055
	DCC6056
	DCC6057
	DCC6060
	DCC6070
	DCU6001
	I DCU6005
	DCU6024
	I DCU6025
	I DCU6030
	I DCU6040
	I DCU6041
	DCU6042





	I DCU6043
	I DCU6044
	I DCU6045
	I DCU6046
	I DCU6048
	I DCU6049
	I DCU6050
	I DCU6051
	I DCU6053
	I DCU6054
	I DCU6055
	I DCU6057
	I DCU6058
	I DCU6059
	I DCU6060
	DCU6061
	DCU6062
	I DCU6063
	DCU6064
	DCU6070
	I DCU6080
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

## 2.2.4.4 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data,Usageyou can search for External RTGS Accounts. The search results are displayed in<br/>a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons<br/>below.

Screen I Common >> Cash >> External RTGS Accounts >> Search

Access



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



# **Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:

External RTGS Account list queryDelete External RTGS Account

#### Screenshot

	alaring Alf Gradinants	Quieanti		ීන්	
EXTERN/	AL RTGS ACCO	UNTLIST	r —		_
Status	Active				
External RFGS Account Number:			External #765 System		
Currency:	40.	100	External RTG5 Account Statum	CARD	
Q, Separat 🗰 Honest				- term	Delete
Sidu E 1	Stornal H3G8 Avv. 🗐	External Title	18 By / E Currenty I	External HTDD Ac.	
Active	HUDDOTRROUTION	TRAT	EUR	Open	Restore
Active 3	RUBDODDERRENDED	TRGT	EUR	Open	
Active	BBRITRR001000EUR :	TRGT	EUR	Open	Details
Active I	EXTERNALRIGETERT	TROT	EUR	Clesse	
Active 1	PERMITRRIQUENTOWN	KRON	DKK	Open	E Restau
Active 1	EXTREGSACCTEST708	TRGT	EUR	Cicee	
Total ruses, 6					

Illustration 39: External RTGS Accounts - search/list screen

Fields Description

Ex	ternal RTGS Account – Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the External RTGS Account from the possible values:
	I All
	Active (default value)
	I Deleted
External RTGS Ac- count Number	Enter the number of the External RTGS Account to be searched.
	Required format is: max. 35x characters.



External	RTGS	Account -	Search	Criteria
		Account -	Ocaron	Unterna

External RTGS Sys- tem	Enter the name of the RTGS System in which the External RTGS Account is held.
	Required format is: max. 4x characters.
Currency	Select the currency code of the External RTGS Account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.
External RTGS Ac-	Select the status of the External RTGS Account from the
count Status	possible values:
	All (default value)
	I Open
	I Close

	External RTGS Account – List
Status	Shows the status of the External RTGS Account. References for error messages [▶]: I DCD3003 I DCD3012
External RTGS Ac- count Number	Shows the number of the External RTGS Account. References for error messages [>]: I DCD3101
External RTGS Sys- tem	Shows the name of the RTGS System in which the Exter- nal RTGS Account is held.
Currency	Shows the currency of the external RTGS account. Reference for error messages [ ]: I DCD3021
External RTGS Ac- count Status	Shows the status of the External RTGS Account.







Restore	This function enables the User to restore the selected Ex- ternal RTGS Account.
	If the status of the selected External RTGS Account is al- ready set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DCD3001
	I DCD3012
	I DCD3021
	I DCD3024
	I DCD3101
Details	This function enables the User to display the details of the selected External RTGS Account.
	Reference for error message [>]:
	I DCD3003
Revisions	This function enables the User to display the revisions of the selected External RTGS Account.

## 2.2.4.5 External RTGS Account - Details Screen

Context ofThis screen displays detailed information on the selected External RTGS Ac-<br/>count. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons be-<br/>low.

ScreenI Common >> Cash >> External RTGS Account >> External RTGS Account -AccessSearch/List screen >> Click on the search and/or details button

**Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

External RTGS Account details query

I Delete External RTGS Account



#### Screenshot

				( ) H
Status:	Active	External RTGS Account Number:	NEBRITRROFTCODEUR	0
External RTG5 System:	TRGT	Currency	ELR	
External RTGS Account Status	GPEN			
External ITTES Account	t Restrictions			
Restruction Type	Valid From	Veter To		
	No R	ows To Show		

#### Illustration 40: External RTGS Account - details screen

# Fields Description

External RTGS Account		
Status	Shows the status of the External RTGS Account. References for error messages [▶]: I DCD3003 I DCD3012	
External RTGS Ac- count Number	Shows the number of the External RTGS Account. References for error messages [>]: I DCD3101	
External RTGS Sys- tem	Shows the name of the RTGS System in which the Exter- nal RTGS Account is held.	
Currency	Shows the currency of the external RTGS account. References for error messages [>]: I DCD3021	
External RTGS Ac- count Status	Shows the status of the External RTGS Account.	



External RTGS Account Restrictions		
This section reports only active restrictions with a present or future validity pe- riod. <b>T2S CR0819</b>		
Restriction Type	Shows the relevant Restriction Type. References for error messages [▶]: IDCD3024	
Valid from Valid to	Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid. Shows the date and time until which the restriction is valid.	





Edit	This function enables the User to edit the details of the displayed External RTGS Account.
	If the status of the displayed External RTGS Account is al- ready set to 'Closed' or the status is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the displayed Ex- ternal RTGS Account.
	If the status of the displayed External RTGS Account is al- ready set to 'Open' or the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	DCD3001
	I DCD3003
	I DCD3030
Restore	This function enables the User to restore the displayed Ex- ternal RTGS Account.
	If the status of the displayed External RTGS Account is al- ready set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	DCD3001
	DCD3012
	I DCD3021
	DCD3024
	I DCD3101
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the displayed External RTGS Account.

#### 2.2.4.6 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of fields regarding External RTGS Account. YouUsagecan enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by<br/>clicking on the buttons below.The edit screen only allows you to close the account or to edit the restriction list.

 Screen
 I Common >> Cash >> External RTGS Account >> New

 Access

To use this screen, the following Privileges  $[\mathbb{N}]$  are needed:



-

Common >> Cash >> External RTGS Account >> External RTGS Account – Search/List screen >> click on New or Edit button

Privileges

Create External RTGS Account

I Update External RTGS Account

#### Screenshot

External RTG5 Account Number:	1	External RTGS System:	1			6
Currency:						G
External RTGS Account	Bestnations					
Restriction Type:	Choose_	<u>i</u>				
	I DEVICE		•	~		
Valid From:	XXX-uum 🗰 O	Thme:	00			
			*	*		
Valid To:	yyy=mm= 🗃 🗘	Time:	00	00		
Participation ( ) (	1117-million	THE .	~	*		
				ж.	+	
Testrcton Type	<ul> <li>Maid Fram</li> </ul>	≣ Vincto				
	No F	lows To Show				



External RTGS Account Number:	ИСПИТНИКОВУОВОВЦИИ	External RTGS System:	1961		V Control
Currency:	600				Cancel
Enternal RTGS Account	Restriction				Cose Ext
Restriction Type:	Owner. +				
Valid From:	yyyymm # O	Time:	00 ::	A 20	
72.41.302	1 annual Contract		*	*	
	2-5/Aux 111 121		~	~	
Valid To:	yyyymme B O	Time	00 = V	00 ¥	
				× +	
Restriction Type	Haké Promi	≡ Natid To		1	- 
	14- D-	ve To Show			
	140 100	is anow			

Illustration 41: External RTGS Account - new/edit screen

## Fields Description

	External RTGS Account
External RTGS Ac- count Number	Enter the number of the External RTGS Account. This field is mandatory. Required format is: 35x characters. References for error messages [▶]: I DCC3101 I DCU3101
External RTGS Sys- tem	Select the name of the RTGS System in which the Exter- nal RTGS Account is held. This field is mandatory. This field is read-only in edit mode.
Currency	Shows the currency of the external RTGS account.



	External RTGS Account Restriction		
This section reports only active restrictions with a present or future validity pe- riod. {T2S CR0819}			
Restriction Type	<ul> <li>Select the restriction type of the external RTGS account from the drop-down menu.</li> <li>This field is mandatory.</li> <li>This field is read-only in edit mode.</li> <li>References for error messages [1]:</li> <li>DCC3024</li> <li>DCC3300</li> <li>DCU3024</li> <li>DCU3024</li> <li>DCU3024</li> <li>DCU3024</li> <li>DCU3217</li> <li>DCU3300</li> </ul>		
Valid From	<ul> <li>Enter or pick the date and time from which the restriction is valid.</li> <li>This field is mandatory.</li> <li>This field is read-only in edit mode.</li> <li>Required format is: Datetime.</li> <li>References for error messages []:</li> <li>IDCC3025</li> <li>IDCC3300</li> <li>IDCU3211</li> <li>IDCU3216</li> <li>IDCU3300</li> </ul>		
Valid To	<ul> <li>Enter or pick the date and time until which the restriction is valid.</li> <li>This field must be equal greater than the current date and greater than the Valid From.</li> <li>Required format is: Datetime.</li> <li>References for error messages [F]:</li> <li>IDCC3212</li> <li>IDCC3300</li> <li>IDCU3030</li> </ul>		



External RTGS Account Restriction				
	DCU3212			
	I DCU3216			
	I DCU3300			

Add Row	This function adds an item in "External RTGS Account Re- striction" list using the values inserted in the related fields.		
Delete Row	This function removes the selected item from "External RTGS Account Restriction" list.		
Update Row	This function updates the selected item in "External RTGS Account Restriction" list using the values inserted in the re- lated fields.		
Submit	This function enables the User to create or edit an External RTGS Account according to the information filled in the fields.		
	References for error messages []:		
	DCC3001		
	DCC3024		
	DCC3025		
	DCC3100		
	DCC3101		
	DCC3212		
	I DCC3300		
	DCU3001		
	DCU3003		
	DCU3024		
	I DCU3030		
	DCU3101		
	DCU3211		
	DCU3212		
	DCU3216		
	DCU3217		
	DCU3300		



Reset	This function restores the situation shown at opening of the page.
Cancel	This function enables the User to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.
Close External RTGS Account	This function enables the User to set the status of the dis- played external RTGS account to 'Closed'.

# 2.2.5 Market-Specific configuration

# 2.2.5.1 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the user to search for market-specific attributes. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Attribute Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, the user can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Screen Access	T2S >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> Search
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	I Delete market-specific attribute
	Market-Specific Attributes list query



#### Screenshot

Shifter	Active		83	Attribute Name				
Attribute Type:	- 4		¥.	Attribute Domain		44	ý.	
Unique	30		*	Mandatary		- 20		
Q.Search 1	4 Hester						+hire -	
Signin	E Attorie Nene B	Adviture Type	Ξ	Alithum Doman 🗉	Children	≝ Mari	antary =	
Active	ECMS MSA	Securities account		ECMS MSA NBIT	No	No		0
Addvd	MSA for Restriction	Party		AD for Hestration	No	No		(=)
Active	MSA for Restriction 2	Party		AD for Restriction 2	No	No		A.
Addivis	MGA for Restriction	Party		AD for Restriction MSA	No	NO.		0 "
								0.
								0.
								ă.
								. 🔘 🕛
								0

Illustration 42: Market-Specific Attributes - search/list screen

Fields Description	Market-Specific Attributes - Search Criteria				
	Status	Select the status of the Market-Specific Attributes from the possible values:			
		I All			
		Active (default value)			
		I Deleted			
	Attribute Name	Enter the name of the Market-Specific Attribute.			
		Required format is: max. 35x characters.			
	Attribute Type	Select the type of the Market-Specific Attribute from the possible values:			
		All (default value)			
		Party			
		Security account			
		Security			



Market-Specific Attributes - Search Criteria				
Attribute Domain	Select the name of the attribute domain related to the Ma ket-Specific Attribute from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.			
Unique	Select whether the Market-Specific Attribute is unique from the possible values: All (default value) Yes No			
Mandatory	Select whether the Market-Specific Attribute is unique from the possible values: All (default value) Yes No			

	Market-Specific Attributes – List
Status	Shows the status of the Market-Specific Attribute. References for error messages []: I DRDK003 I DRDK004
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the Market-Specific Attribute. References for error messages [1]: DRDK006
Attribute Type	Shows the type of the Market-Specific Attribute.
Attribute Domain	Shows the name of the attribute domain related to the Mar- ket-Specific Attribute. References for error messages [1]: DRDK005
Unique	Shows the name of the attribute domain related to the Mar- ket-Specific Attribute.
Mandatory	Reference for error message:





Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the filled in criteria.
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the user to create a new Market- Specific Attribute.
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected Market-Specific Attribute. If the status of the selected Market-Specific Attribute is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Mar- ket-Specific Attribute. If the status of the selected Market-Specific Attribute is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDK001 I DRDK003 I DRDK040
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Market-Specific Attribute. If the status of the selected Market-Specific Attribute is al- ready set to 'Active' this function is not available. References for error messages [1]: DRDK001 DRDK004 DRDK005 DRDK006
Details	This function enables the user to display the details of the selected Market-Specific Attribute.
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Market-Specific Attribute.



# 2.2.5.2 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen

Context of Usage	This screen displays detailed information on the selected Market-Specific Attrib- ute. Users can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons be- low.
Screen Access Brivilagos	I T2S >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> Market- Specific Attributes – search/list screen >> Click on the details button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:

Market-Specific attributes details query

I Delete market-specific attribute

#### Screenshot

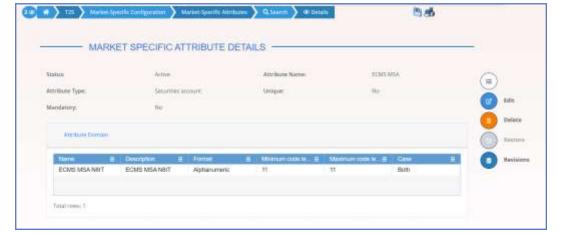


Illustration 43: Market-Specific Attribute - details screen

Receiving Securities Account			
Status	Shows the status of the Market-Specific Attribute. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDK003 I DRDK004		
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the Market-Specific Attribute. References for error messages [ ]: I DRDK006		
Attribute Type	Shows the type of the Market-Specific Attribute.		
Unique	Shows whether the Market-Specific Attribute is unique or not.		
Mandatory	Shows whether the Market-Specific Attribute is mandatory or not.		
Attribute Domain			

# Fields Description



	Receiving Securities Account
Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain related to the Mar- ket-Specific Attribute. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDK005
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain.
Minimum code length	Shows the minimum length of the code for a value in the attribute domain.
Maximum code length	Shows the maximum length of the code for a value in the attribute domain.
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute format.





Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected Market-Specific Attribute.
	If the status of the selected Market-Specific Attribute is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Mar- ket-Specific Attribute.
	If the status of the selected Market-Specific Attribute is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [1]:
	DRDK001
	DRDK003
	DRDK040
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Market-Specific Attribute.
	If the status of the selected Market-Specific Attribute is al- ready set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [1]:
	DRDK001
	DRDK004
	DRDK005
	DRDK006
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Market-Specific Attribute.

# 2.2.5.3 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen

Context of<br/>UsageThis screen enables the user to create a new Market-Specific Attribute or to edit<br/>an existing one. The screen has a slightly different behaviour depending on the<br/>function you are submitting.<br/>Only the Service Operator, NCBs or CSDs can create or edit Market-Specific At-<br/>tributes.ScreenI T2S >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> New<br/>I T2S >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> New<br/>I T2S >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> Market-<br/>Specific Attributes -> search/list screen >> Click on the new or edit button



I T2S >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> Market-Specific Attributes – search/list screen >> Click on the details button >> *Market-Specific Attributes – details screen* >> Click on the *edit* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

Create market-specific attribute

Update market-specific attribute

### Screenshot

MARAL	T SPECIFIC ATTRIBUTE U	PUATE			
Amritam Nama	REMS MSA			2	
Anvitaine Type:	Securities account	Attribute Domain:	ADAR MEASART	- 2	E) Statum
Orkque	0	Mahilatery			Resat

Illustration 44: Market-Specific Attribute - new/edit screen

	Market-Specific Attributes
System Entity code	Select the system entity code in order to to work on behalf of a participant.
	This field is only visible to the Service Operator, in create mode.
	Reference for error message []:
	I DRCK003
Attribute Name	Enter the name of the Market-Specific Attribute.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: max 35x characters.
Attribute Type	Select the type of the attribute from the possible values:
	I Party
	Securities account
	I Security
	Default value is "blank".
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.

# Fields Description



	Market-Specific Attributes
Attribute domain	Select the attribute domain of the Market-Specific Attribute from the drop-down menu. Default value is "blank". This field is mandatory in create mode. This field is read-only in edit mode. Reference for error message [1]: DRCK002
Unique	Select whether the Market-Specific Attribute is unique.
Mandatory	Select whether the Market-Specific Attribute is mandatory. Reference for error message [1]: I DRCK100 I DRUK005

This function enables the user to create or edit a Market-Specific Attribute.
Reference for error message [>]:
DRCK001
I DRCK002
I DRCK003
I DRCK100
I DRUK001
I DRUK003
I DRUK005
This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.



# 2.3 Common

# 2.3.1 Cash

# 2.3.1.1 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data,Usageyou can search for Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets related<br/>to a T2S dedicated cash account. The search results will display a list sorted by<br/>the values of the 'Order Reference' column in ascending order (default setting).<br/>After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

ScreenI T2S >> Cash >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set >>AccessSearch

I T2S >> Cash >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Search/List screen >> Click on LTO Link set button

I T2S >> Cash >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Search/List screen >> Click on Search button and Details button >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Details screen >> Click on LTO Link set button

**Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query

Haine		424							
Parent BIC		Theorem Str.		Party NC		2010/01/02			
Tat Dedicated Carls A	count Mandaer	there.							
Nable Preses Preses		100/100-11		sublines to		100 mm and			
Valid Notvaris		encound.	. 0	value to the		(0)/*******		 ä	120
Garreng		1.0411						ă	Dents
America ()	C Rector C						1	 8	_
Sec.	a Paint St	Neg Dic 1	e Dets Shot famos el		a and h	· 105 Demand · ·	Cartesty	2	
Activity	1000TOBIOOI	HORNIN, PTDOY	NORWARD NO.		888-12-01	HODAMER EURODO	208-1		Delati
Active	TOSOTOBOXX8	HODHERTON	NCB HT ML	3003-01-08	999-12-01	INCEANHOLEURIDOF	CUR .	0	
Active	NCENDEFFOR	PRENDERFORM	PN/SKDEPPDR1-SAut1	2019-02-20	9999-12-01	C8HANEDEEU80901	EUR	•	
Active	MCERCEFF001	PERMIT	PedekDEFFD(1.Shot)	2019-02-26	2019-02-27	C3H4MODEEUR0801	POR ·		
Active	NOTICEFFORM	PARADOTION	PlaskDCTFPD+ Churt 1	2021-04-13	2023-04-10	CONNOTEDBOOH			
Active	HCEKCEPFOOL	Ph/86128299307	INDROXYDD1 Choil I		2025-06-13	CONTRACTICE NOT			
Active	HCBHC2EPP0ER	PARACOC++101	PREMO: PT01 54011		2023-07-13	CIRHANODEEURORI			
4/34	WORKDEFFERT	PARK DEFFROT	(NAEHCIEFFORT AMATE		2023-04-08	CSHANODEEUHDIITI			
Active	TESCTERICS	NODATRREAT	NCS of NET	10005-04-39	2098-03-30	NETELISINGULATIORNO0	ER:		

Illustration 45: Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - search/list screen



Fields Description	Liquidi	ty Transfer Order Link Set– Search Criteria
	Status	Select the status of the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted
	Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account. Required format is: 11x characters.
	Party BIC	Enter or select the party BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account. Required format is: 11x characters.
	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter or select the number of the T2S dedicated cash ac- count related to the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set. Required format is: max. 34x characters.
	Valid From From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the opening date of the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set. Required format is: Date.
	Valid From To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the opening date of the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set. Required format is: Date.
	Valid To From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the closing date of the Li- quidity Transfer Order Link Set. Required format is: Date.
	Valid To To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the closing date of the Li- quidity Transfer Order Link Set. Required format is: Date.
	Currency	Select the currency related to the T2S dedicated cash ac- count from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.



Li	iquidity Transfer Order Link Set – List
Status	<ul> <li>Shows the status of the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.</li> <li>References for error messages [▶]:</li> <li>I DCD5003</li> <li>I DCD5012</li> <li>I DCD5080</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the Party that owns the T2S ded cated cash account.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account.
Party Short Name	Shows the party short name of the party that owns the T2 dedicated cash account.
Valid From	Shows the date from which the returned Liquidity Transfe Order Link Set is valid. References for error messages [▶]: I DCD5033
Valid To	Shows the date to which the returned Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is valid. References for error messages [▶]: I DCD5033
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the returned Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set. References for error messages [▶]: I DCD5092
Currency	Shows the currency related to the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the filled in criteria. The results are displayed on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteri and blanks out all optional criteria.



New	This function enables the user to create a new Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
Details	This function enables the user to display the details of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
	If the status of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Li- quidity Transfer Order Link Set, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [>]: DCD5001
	DCD5003
	I DCD5033
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
	If the status of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
	References for error messages [▶]:
	DCD5001
	DCD5012
	DCD5080
	I DCD5092
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.

# 2.3.1.2 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Details Screen

Context ofThis screen displays detailed information on the selected Standing/PredefinedUsageLiquidity Transfer Order Link Set. You can check the data and proceed further by<br/>clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is only relevant for T2S users belonging to the relevant CB, payment bank or to the Service Operator users.





ScreenI T2S >> Cash >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set >>AccessStanding/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Search screen >> Click<br/>on Search and/or details button

**Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

- I Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set
- Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query

Liquidity Transfer Order of Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query

#### Screenshot

200 🔹 🔪 125 🔪 1	Cantr 🔰 Stanuting/Predefined Liquidity	Transfer Order Link Ser 🔰 Q.Sr	ants 00 Decate		
	LIQUIDITY DETAILS	TRANSFER ORDER	LINK SET -		- (=) Califi
	Status	Active			eun
	Parent BC:	TESTITESTOR	Party DIC	FICTO/(T0RIDO)	C Dela
	Valid From	2020-04-25	Wallst To:	2000-04-30	O Peel
	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number:	NITELAINCEKITRADDIGIAUTO	Currency	EUR	D Revi
	Usuridity Transfer Order S	inks-Decaled Lat	Licardly Transfer Order R	utrance =	
	1	-	T2 no reg LTO		
	Total rows: 1				
				Useday transfer Onler Details	

Illustration 46: Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - details screen

Fields Description		Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set–
•	Status	Shows the status of the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
		References for error messages [▶]:
		I DCD5003
		I DCD5012
		I DCD5080
	Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the Party that owns the T2S dedi- cated cash account.
	Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account.
	Valid From	Shows the date from which the returned Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is valid.
		References for error messages [>]:
		I DCD5033



	Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set-
Valid To	Shows the date to which the returned Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is valid. References for error messages [▶]: I DCD5033
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the returned Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set. References for error messages []]: DCD5092
Currency	Shows the currency related to the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.

Liqu	idity Transfer Order Links – Detailed List
Order Sequence	Shows the position of the liquidity transfer order in the se- quence of orders.
Liquidity transfer Or- der Reference	Shows the list of liquidity transfer order references related to the selected T2S dedicated cash account in the order of their execution.
Shown after	selecting Liquidity Transfer Order Details button
Valid From	Shows the date from which the Liquidity Transfer Order Set is valid.
	This field is only available in the detailed list.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DCD5033
Valid To	Shows the date to which the Liquidity Transfer Order Set is valid.
	This field is only available in the detailed list.
	References for error messages []:
	I DCD5033
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account to be debited.
	This field is only available in the detailed list.
	References for error messages [>]:



Liqu	idity Transfer Order Links – Detailed List
	I DCD5092
External RTGS Ac- count Number	Shows the external RTGS account number of the liquidity transfer order link to be credited. This field is only available in the detailed list.
Liquidity transfer Or- der Type	Shows the type of the liquidity transfer order. This field is only available in the detailed list.
Event Type Code/ Execution Time	Shows the event type or the date and time that triggered the execution of the order.
	This field is only available in the detailed list.
Amount	Shows the amount that has to be credited or debited through to the external RTGS account as a result of the li- quidity transfer order.
	This field is only available in the detailed list.
All Cash	Shows if the liquidity transfer order transfers a dedicated amount to the external RTGS account as a result of a spe- cific business event that triggers the liquidity transfer order.
	This field is only available in the detailed list.
Dedicated Amount	Shows if the liquidity transfer order transfers any liquidity left on the debited cash account to the external RTGS account.
	This field is only available in the detailed list.

This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set. If the status of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link
Set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
 This function enables the user to delete the selected Li- quidity Transfer Order Link Set, after confirmation.
If the status of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
References for error messages [ ]:
I DCD5001



	I DCD5003
	I DCD5033
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
	If the status of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DCD5001
	I DCD5012
	I DCD5080
	I DCD5092
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
Liquidity Transfer Or- der Details	This function enables the user to display the detailed list of the liquidity transfer order related to the link set.
	If the detailed list is displayed, this function is not available.

# 2.3.1.3 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set. You can enter new data or edit existing data, previously selected. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below. The liquidity transfer orders in a link set must refer to the same T2S dedicated cash account.
Screen Access	<ul> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Cash &gt;&gt; Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set &gt;&gt; New</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Cash &gt;&gt; Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set</li> <li>Search/List screen &gt;&gt; click on New or Edit button</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Cash &gt;&gt; Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Details screen &gt;&gt; click on Edit button</li> </ul>
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: I Create Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set I Update Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set





#### Screenshot

Parent BIC:	Choose BIC		Party BIC:	Choose INC	C
				and the second second	
Valid From:	yyyy-mm-d	# O	Valid To:	yyyy-mm-d 🛍 O	
Cash Account Number	Choose				
_				* +	
Onter Sequence			Liquidity Transfer Onter Referent	* 8	
		No Roy	vs To Show		

Illustration 47: Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - new/edit screen

	Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set–
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the party holding the ac- count.
	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party holding the account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: 11x characters.
Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the party holding the account.
	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party holding the account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: 11x characters.

# Fields Description



	Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set-
Valid From	Enter or pick the opening date of the Liquidity Transfer Or- der Link Set.
	This field is mandatory in create mode and it must be equal to or later than the current business date.
	In edit mode, if the date is lower than the current business date, this field is read-only.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages [▶]: I DCC5120
	I DCC5130
	I DCU5120
	I DCU5130
Valid To	Enter or pick the closing date of the Liquidity Transfer Or- der Link Set.
	The "valid to" date, when present, must be equal to greater than the "Valid From" date. Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages [ ]:
	I DCC5130
	I DCU5130
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter or select the number of the T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count related to the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read only in edit mode.
	Required format is: max. 34x characters.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DCC5001
	DCC5070
	DCU5001
	I DCU5090



	Liquidity Transfer Order Links
Order Sequence	Enter the position of the liquidity transfer order in the se- quence of orders.
	This field is also available as a show field for existing rec- ords.
	Required format is: Numeric.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DCC5042
	I DCU5042
Liquidity transfer Or- der Reference	Enter or select the liquidity transfer order reference related to the selected T2S dedicated cash account.
	This field is also available as a show field for existing rec- ords.
	Required format is: max. 35x characters.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DCC5080
	I DCC5090



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



# **Buttons**

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
	References for error messages [▶]:
	DCC5001
	DCC5042
	DCC5070
	I DCC5080
	DCC5090
	DCC5120
	I DCC5130
	DCU5001
	I DCU5003
	I DCU5042
	I DCU5050
	DCU5080
	I DCU5090
	DCU5120
	I DCU5130
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

# 2.3.2 Market Specific Configuration

# 2.3.2.1 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data,Usageyou can search for CoSD rule sets. The search results will be displayed in a list.<br/>After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

# Screen I Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Set >> Search Access





# **Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

Conditional Security Delivery Rule List Query

I Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set

#### Screenshot

10100		4.04			- 1							
Administration of the second						toru:						
1000100		-				Pirtuile:		(100004.04)				
And American		-		141	2	NAME OF COLUMN		-				
which is the second				100.00		1001010		-				
West on Last Tree.						Read on Table by Dills.						
Concession of the local division of the loca	A NUMBER OF TAXABLE	-	Proper B				THE T				0	
AM. 111	demokiat	Internet Pt.	state ( Reds for )	JULICIA-		Austomatic Designation	-meritar.	The second second	- 100	100.0	0	1000
A0549	100020101	2405-0000-701	DODE - CHING AN I	1007-0871	000	MERCEPTER DISCOURSE	1019-00-02	-		1.14	- <b>H</b>	
	incorposita -	000000070	DODE - Carter to F	(2019-007	000	HHE-DETTALL _ 3048-08-12	0000-53-84	100	100		0	Esten
Ac54											-	
A044	antrais.		440-100.000.1			NUMERIAN DESIGNATION	1049-12.01	1964	381			
Ather Ather		100010-0110	10003481-101	*****	105	HECTOPHENE _ ERADINE	2010-04-21		101		0	Project.
4044 4044 4044	NUTTRALE CONTRALE ROBOTATION	CORP.M. CT IN MILCORD COM	CONTRACTORS AND A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCR	PARTY INT	000 1000	NECTION EDUCTION	2003-04-21 2003-04-21	100	141		2	
attar Attar Attar Attar	economia economia economia economia economia	CORD-MALLING Interestion of	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR Contractor (Contractor)	Platetters Platetters Platetters	000 000	HECTIFICE EXAMINE NORTHINE EXAMINE NORTHINE EXAMINE	2003-04-21 2003-04-21 2003-04-21 2003-04-44		11		0	Participante Participante
	entresa entresa topolitari entresis entresis	TOTOLE AT IN MILLION CONDUCTION MILLION CONTENTS MILLION CONTENTS	Construction of the local state	Palateringen Palateringen Palateringen Talateringen	00 00 00 00	HEDRIFICE EXAMPLE Scattering Example Incomplete Example HEDRIFICE Example	2003-04.27 2003-04.27 2003-04.27 2003-04.27	1.0	1111		000	pen
2 2 2 2 2	entresse entresse entresse entresse entresse entresse entresse	CORDING CORD INCORDICION INCORDICION INCORDICION INCORDICION INCORDICIONI	contract of the second	Palateterry Palateterry Palateterry Palateterry Palateterry	005 000 000 000	PERFERENCE DELOTES Supervised DELOTES Industry and DELOTES PERFERENCE DELOTES PERFERENCE DELOTES	2003-04-27 2003-04-27 2003-02-84 2003-02-87 2003-02-87	14143	21113		000	
Alter Alter Alter Alter Alter Alter	emmeral emmeral emmeral emmeral emmeral emmeral emmeral	CORDINATION International International International This between	CONTRACTOR Contribution Contribution A Distribution A Distribution A Distribution Table Set woman Two cont	Paul Provinsi Paul Paul Paul Paul Paul Paul Paul Paul		HECOTOMICE         EXECUTION	2003-04.0 2003-04.0 2003-04.0 2003-04.0 2003-04.0 2003-04.0	1 4 4 4 3 2	211135		000	pen
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	entresa entres	CORPORE COR INCORPORT INCORPORT INCORPORT INCORPORT INCORPORT INCORPORT INCORPORT	CONTINUE AND A TOM CONTINUE AND A TOM CONTINUE AND A TOM TOM CONTINUE AND A TOM CONTINUE AND A TOM CONTINUE AND A			HEEPTER INST.         DESCRIPTION           Sequeration         DESCRIPTION	2015-34-27 3025-34-21 3025-34-4 3025-34-23 9055-42-37 9055-42-37 9055-42-37	111 181 181 191 191 191	111111		000	pen
Alter Alter Alter Alter Alter Alter	emmeral emmeral emmeral emmeral emmeral emmeral emmeral	CORPUS CORPORATION INCOMPARING AN INCOMPARING AN INCOMPARING AN INCOMPARING AN INCOMPARING AN INCOMPARING AN INCOMPARING AN INCOMPARING AN INCOMPARING AND AND AND INCOMPARING AND AND AND AND INCOMPARING AND AND AND AND AND INCOMPARING AND AND AND AND AND AND INCOMPARING AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND	CONTINUE AND A TOM CONTINUE AND A TOM CONTINUE AND A TOM TOM CONTINUE AND A TOM CONTINUE AND A TOM CONTINUE AND A	Harden		HECOTOMICE         EXECUTION	2003-04.0 2003-04.0 2003-04.0 2003-04.0 2003-04.0 2003-04.0	1 4 4 4 3 2	211135		000	pen

Illustration 48: CoSD Rule Sets - search/list screen

Fields
Description

CoSD Rule Set - Search Criteria		
Status	Select the status of the conditional securities delivery rule set from the possible values: I All I Active (default value) I Deleted	
Rule Set Identifica-	Enter the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	
tion	Required format is: Numeric	
Name	Enter the Name of the conditional securities delivery rule set. Required format is: max. 35x characters.	
Administrating Par-	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the administrating party.	
ent BIC	Required format is: max. 11x characters.	
Administrating Party	y Enter or select the Party BIC of the administrating party.	
BIC	Required format is: max. 11x characters.	



CoSD Rule Set - Search Criteria		
Valid From: from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.	
	Required format is: Date.	
Valid From: to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.	
	Required format is: Date.	
Valid To: from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.	
	Required format is: Date.	
Valid To: to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.	
	Required format is: Date.	
Block on Cash Side	Select whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values: I All (default value) I Yes	
	I No	
Block on Security Side	Select whether T2S shall block securities when an instruc- tion is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values: I All (default value) I Yes	
	I No	



	CoSD Rule Set – List		
Status	Shows the status of the conditional securities delivery rule set. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDY003 I DRDY004		
Rule Set Identifica- tion	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set.		
Name	Shows the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set. References for error messages [>]: DRDY030		
Description	Shows the description of the conditional securities delivery rule set.		
Administrating Par- ent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the administrating party. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDY005		
Administrating Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the administrating party.		
Valid From	Shows the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDY003 I DRDY004		
Valid To	Shows the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid. References for error messages [1]: DRDY003 DRDY004		
Block on Cash Side	Shows whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery.		
Block on Security Side	Shows whether T2S shall block securities when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery.		





Search       This function enables the user to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.         Reset       This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.         New       This function enables the user to create a new conditional securities delivery rule set.         Edit       This function enables the user to create a new conditional securities delivery rule set.         Edit       This function enables the user to edit the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set. If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.         Delete       This function enables the user to delete the selected conditional securities delivery rule set. If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.         If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.         References for error messages [+]:       I DRDY001         I DRDY003       Restore         This function enables the user to restore a previously deleted conditional securities delivery rule set.         If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.         References for error messages [+]:       I DRDY003         Restore       This function enables the user to display the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.<					
and blanks out all optional criteria.NewThis function enables the user to create a new conditional securities delivery rule set.EditThis function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected conditional securities delivery rule set.If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not avail- able.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected condi- tional securities delivery rule set.If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not avail- able.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected condi- tional securities delivery rule set.If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not avail- able.References for error messages []: I DRDY001 I DRDY003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted conditional securities delivery rule set.If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages []: I DRDY001 I DRDY004 I DRDY005 I DRDY030DetailsThis function enables the user to display the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.	Search	to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on			
securities delivery rule set.         Edit       This function enables the user to edit the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.         If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.         Delete       This function enables the user to delete the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.         If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.         References for error messages [*]:       DRDY001         IDRDY003       This function enables the user to restore a previously deleted conditional securities delivery rule set.         If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available.         References for error messages [*]:         IDRDY001         IDRDY003         Restore       This function enables the user to restore a previously deleted conditional securities delivery rule set.         If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available.         References for error messages []:         IDRDY001         IDRDY004         IDRDY005         IDRDY005         IDRDY005         IDRDY003         Details	Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteria			
lected conditional securities delivery rule set.         If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.         Delete       This function enables the user to delete the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.         If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.         References for error messages []:         IDRDY001         IDRDY003         Restore         This function enables the user to restore a previously deleted conditional securities delivery rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available.         References for error messages []:         IDRDY003         Restore         This function enables the user to restore a previously deleted conditional securities delivery rule set.         If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available.         References for error messages []:         IDRDY001         IDRDY003         Details       This function enables the user to display the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.	New	This function enables the user to create a new conditional			
rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected conditional securities delivery rule set. If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [']: IDRDY001 IDRDY003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted conditional securities delivery rule set. If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages []: IDRDY003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted conditional securities delivery rule set. If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages []: IDRDY001 IDRDY004 IDRDY005 IDRDY005 IDRDY030DetailsThis function enables the user to display the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.	Edit				
tional securities delivery rule set.If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not avail- able.References for error messages []:DRDY001DRDY003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted conditional securities delivery rule set.If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages []:DRDY001DRDY001DRDY001DRDY001DRDY003DetailsThis function enables the user to display the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.		rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not avail-			
rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.References for error messages [1]:IDRDY001IDRDY003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously deleted conditional securities delivery rule set.If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages []:IDRDY001IDRDY004IDRDY005IDRDY030DetailsThis function enables the user to display the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.	Delete				
I DRDY001         I DRDY003         Restore       This function enables the user to restore a previously deleted conditional securities delivery rule set.         If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available.         References for error messages []:         I DRDY001         I DRDY004         I DRDY005         I DRDY030		rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not avail-			
RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted conditional securities delivery rule set. If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [ ]: IDRDY001 DRDY004 DRDY005 DRDY030DetailsThis function enables the user to display the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.		DRDY001			
Ieted conditional securities delivery rule set.If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages []:DRDY001DRDY004DRDY005DRDY030DetailsThis function enables the user to display the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.	_				
rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available.         References for error messages [`]:         DRDY001         DRDY004         DRDY005         DRDY030	Restore				
<ul> <li>DRDY001</li> <li>DRDY004</li> <li>DRDY005</li> <li>DRDY030</li> </ul> Details This function enables the user to display the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.		-			
<ul> <li>DRDY004</li> <li>DRDY005</li> <li>DRDY030</li> <li>Details</li> <li>This function enables the user to display the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.</li> </ul>		References for error messages []:			
I DRDY005         I DRDY030         Details       This function enables the user to display the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.					
I DRDY030         Details       This function enables the user to display the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.					
selected conditional securities delivery rule set.					
Devisions This function analyses the upper to display the revisions of	Details				
the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.	Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.			



# 2.3.2.2 CoSD Rule Sets - Details Screen

Context ofThis screen displays detailed information on the selected CoSD Rule Set. YouUsagecan check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

CoSD Rule List is only shown after clicking on the related button, if the user is granted with the required privileges. Same principles applied for editing or deleting a CoSD Rule.

ScreenI Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Set >> CoSD RuleAccessSet - search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button

**Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

- I Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set Query
- I Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set
- Conditional Security Delivery Rule List Query
- I Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule

# Screenshot

Illustration 49: CoSD Rule Sets - details screen

Fields	
Description	

CoSD Rule Set		
Status	Shows the status of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	
Rule Set Identifica- tion	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	
Name	Shows the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	
Description	Shows the description of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	



CoSD Rule Set		
Administrating Par- ent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the administrating party.	
Administrating Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the administrating party.	
Valid From	Shows the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.	
Valid To	Shows the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.	
Block on Cash Side	Shows whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery.	
Block on Security Side	Shows whether T2S shall block securities when an instruc- tion is marked for conditional delivery.	

	CoSD Rules	
Status	Select the status of the conditional securities delivery rule from the possible values: I All I Active (default value) I Deleted	
Status	Shows the status of the conditional securities delivery rule. If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected conditional se- curities delivery rule cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected conditional secu- rities delivery rule cannot be restored.	
Sequence Number	Shows the sequence related to the conditional securities delivery rule.	
Rule	Shows the technical identification of the conditional securi- ties delivery rule.	



	CoSD Rules	
Valid From	Shows the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule is valid.	
Valid To	Shows the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule is valid.	
Rule Boolean Ex- pression	Shows the parameters applicable to the rule.	
Search	This function enables the user to access the list of condi- tional securities delivery rules related to the displayed rule set.	
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the dis played conditional securities delivery rule set.	
	If the status of the displayed conditional securities deliver rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not ava able.	
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the displayed cor ditional securities delivery rule set.	
	If the status of the displayed conditional securities deliver rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not ava able.	
	References for error messages [▶]: I DRDY001 I DRDY003	
Restore	This function enables the user to restore the displayed conditional securities delivery rule set.	
	If the status of the displayed conditional securities deliver rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available.	
	References for error messages [>]:	
	I DRDY001	
	DRDY004	
	I DRDY005	
	DRDY030	



Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the displayed conditional securities delivery rule set.
Add Rule	This function enables the user to create a new conditional securities delivery rule.
Revisions	This function enable the user to access the Revisions – Search/List screen related to the selected conditional se- curities delivery rule.

# 2.3.2.3 CoSD Rule Sets - New/Edit Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of fields regarding CoSD rule sets. You can enterUsagenew data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on<br/>the buttons below.

This screen is only relevant for CSDs.

- Screen Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Set >> New
- Access I Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Set >> CoSD Rule Set - search/list screen >> click on new or edit button
- **Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:
  - I Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set
  - Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set



#### Illustration 50: CoSD Rule Sets - new/edit screen





Fields Description	CoSD Rule Set		
	System Entity	Select the system entity for which the Service Operator wants to create a conditional securities delivery rule set, acting on behalf of a certain user.	
		This field is only visible to Service Operator.	
		This field is only present in create mode.	
	Rule Set Id	Shows the technical identification of the conditional securi- ties delivery rule set.	
		This field is visible only in edit mode and it is read-only.	
	Name	Enter the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	
		This field is mandatory.	
		Required format is: max. 35x characters.	
		References for error messages [>]:	
		I DRCY030	
		I DRUY030	
	Description	Enter the description of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	
		This field is mandatory.	
		Required format is: max. 350x characters.	
	Administrating Par- ent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the administrating party. This field is mandatory.	
		If the user is a CSD user, this field contains the party BIC of the party the user is performing the operation belongs to.	
		Required format is: max. 11x characters.	
		References for error messages [▶]:	
		DRCY005	
		I DRUY001	
		I DRUY005	
	Administrating Party	Enter or select the Party BIC of the administrating party.	
	BIC	This field is mandatory.	
		Required format is: max. 11x characters.	



	CoSD Rule Set
	References for error messages [>]: I DRCY005 I DRUY001 I DRUY005
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid. This field is mandatory. In edit mode this field is read only if the date is in the past and if the user is different from Service Operator, other- wise the field should be editable. Required format is: Date. References for error messages [▷]: I DRCY006 DRCY010 I DRUY003 I DRUY006
Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid. Required format is: Date. References for error messages [>]: DRCY010 DRUY010
Block on Cash Side	Select whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery or not. References for error messages [▶]: I DRCY040 I DRUY040
Block on Security Side	Select whether T2S shall block securities when an instruc- tion is marked for conditional delivery or not. References for error messages [>]: DRCY040 DRUY040



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



### **Buttons**

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a condi- tional securities delivery rule set.
	References for error messages []]:
	DRCY001
	DRCY005
	DRCY006
	DRCY010
	DRCY030
	DRCY040
	DRUY001
	I DRUY003
	I DRUY005
	DRUY006
	DRUY010
	DRUY030
	DRUY040
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

# 2.3.2.4 CoSD Rule – New/Edit Screen

Context ofThe screen "New/Edit CoSD Rule" enables the user to create a new CoSD RuleUsageor to edit an existing one. A CoSD Rule consists of grouped parameters; every<br/>parameter is of a specific Parameter Type. Each rule is a box and contains a set<br/>of boxes for the related groups. The users can add or drop an entire group or add<br/>or delete specific parameters inside a group.

 Screen
 I Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets >> CoSD Rule

 Access
 Sets - search/list screen >> Click on the search button >> Click on the details button >> Click on the search button >> Click on the search button >> Click on the search button

 I Common >> Click on the search button >> Click on the search button >> Click on the search button >> Click on the search button

I Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Set >> CoSD Rule Sets - search/list screen >> Click on the search button >> Click on the details button >> Click on the search button >> select a Rule and click on edit rule button



# **Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule

- I Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule
- I Conditional Security Delivery Rule List Query
- I Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set Query

# Screenshot

Status:	Action	Rule Set Identification:	300065543		(=)	
Note:	THE COLD 2	Description	ENR CeSD 2		X	
Administrating Parent BiC	FAMERIC	Administrating Party BIC:	EAG+#R#1000		0	1
Valid Fears	3020-00-15	Valid Tax	9999-12-31		9	.8
Bock on Cash Side:	785	Block on Security Side	Yes			
Sequence Number:	T					
Valid From:	yyy-nmidd 🐻 O	Valid Te:	eppe-mm-dil	80		
CoSD Bule Processing						
Boolean Expression:						
	Pro	ficates				

Illustration 51: CoSD Rule Set - new screen

Fields Description	CoSD Rule Set		
	Status	Shows the status of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	
	Rule Set Identifica- tion	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	
	Name	Shows the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	
	Administrating Par- ent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the administrating party.	
	Administrating Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the administrating party.	
	Valid From	Shows the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.	



CoSD Rule Set		
Valid To	Shows the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.	
Block on Cash Side	Shows whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery.	
Block on Security Side	Shows whether T2S shall block securities when an instruc- tion is marked for conditional delivery.	

	CoSD Rule
Rule	Shows the technical identification of the conditional securi- ties delivery rule. This field is read only and visible only in edit mode.
Sequence Number	Enter the sequence number related to the conditional se- curities delivery rule. This field is mandatory. Required format is: Numeric. References for error messages [1]: I DRCO040 I DRUO040
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule is valid. This field is mandatory. If the date is in the past, this field is read-only. Required format is: Date. References for error messages [>]: I DRCO020 DRUO010 DRUO020



	CoSD Rule
Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule is valid.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages [ ]:
	DRCO030
	I DRUO030
CoSD Rule Pro- cessing	Select whether the settlement instruction matching the rule must be settled conditionally or not.
Boolean Expression	This field shows the groups of parameters related to a con- ditional securities delivery rule .
	This field is read-only.
	It is filled by adding a new group to the groups' box.
	Example of a Boolean expression of a rule with two groups: (ISIN = XX AND Securities Account Number = YYY) as Group A OR (ISIN = WW AND Securities Account Number = ZZZ) as Group B.

#### Predicates (Set of groups of Parameters)

Enables the user to enter the groups of parameters related to a conditional securities delivery rule .

It is possible to add one or more predicate to a group. A predicate is a parameter and the user is allowed to enter the predicates one by one. The user must select the type of parameter to be added in a select box and the relevant input field(s) is/are shown.

In a group a parameter can appear only once. The aforementioned select box must not show a parameter type if already present in the group.

The already inserted parameters in a group can be amended.

Group	Group of the Parameters related to a Rule. When the user
	clicks on the edit group button, the displayed pop-up
	shows a text field where inserting the Group Name.
	This field is always present and mandatory.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DRCO300



Pre	edicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN code of the security.
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows an input-sensitive select box where insertin the Security ISIN.
	References for error messages []:
	DRCO200
	I DRCO310
	I DRCO600
	I DRUO200
	I DRUO300
	I DRUO310
	I DRUO600
Settlement Currency	Select the Settlement Currency.
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing the currencies code
	References for error messages [1]:
	DRCO200
	I DRCO310
	I DRCO600
	I DRUO200
	I DRUO300
	DRUO310
	I DRUO600
CSD	Enter or select the BIC of the CSD.
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows an auto-complete select box, Parent BIC and BIC with format 11x each.
	References for error messages [>]:



Pr	edicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
	DRCO200
	DRCO310
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300
	DRUO310
	DRUO600
Securities Account	Enter or select the Securities Account Number.
Number	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows an auto-complete select box where inserting the Securities Account Number.
	References for error messages []:
	DRCO200
	DRCO310
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300
	DRUO310
	DRUO600
Country if Issuance	Select the country code.
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DRCO200
	DRCO310
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300



Pro	edicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
	I DRUO310 I DRUO600
	Enter or select the "Parent BIC" and "BIC". If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows two auto-complete select boxes, Parent BIC
	and BIC with format 11x each. References for error messages [ ]: I DRCO200 I DRCO310 I DRCO600 I DRUO200 I DRUO200 I DRUO300 I DRUO310
ISO Transaction Code	I DRUO600 Select the ISO Transaction Code. If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field. References for error messages [▶]:
	I DRCO200 I DRCO310 I DRCO600 I DRUO200 I DRUO300 I DRUO310 I DRUO600
Securities Movement Code	Select the Securities Movement Code. If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the



Pre	edicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
	user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages [1]:
	DRCO200
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300
	I DRUO310
	I DRUO600
Payment Type Code	Select the Payment Type Code. If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DRCO200
	DRCO310
	I DRCO600
	I DRUO200 I DRUO300
	I DRUO310
	I DRUO600
Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement In-	Select the Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruc- tion.
struction	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages []:

I DRCO200



Pr	edicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
	I DRCO310
	I DRCO600
	I DRUO200
	I DRUO300
	I DRUO310
	I DRUO600
Settlement Transac-	Select the Settlement Transaction Condition Code.
tion Condition code	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DRCO200
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300
	DRUO310
	DRUO600
Issuer CSD	Select whether the CSD is issuer or not.
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages:
	DRCO200
	DRCO600
	I DRUO200
	I DRUO300
	I DRUO310
	I DRUO600
Delivering CSD	Select whether the CSD is delivering or not.



Pr	edicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages []:
	I DRCO200
	DRCO600
	I DRUO200
	I DRUO300
	DRUO310
	DRUO600
Receiving CSD	Select whether the CSD is receiving or not.
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DRCO200
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300
	I DRUO310



redicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
Enter or select the BIC of the issuer CSD.
If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows an auto-complete select box, BIC with for- mat 11x.
References for error messages []:
DRCO200
I DRCO600
DRUO200
I DRUO300
DRUO310
DRUO600
Enter or select the BIC of the delivering CSD.
If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows an auto-complete select box, BIC with for- mat 11x.
References for error messages [1]:
DRCO200
DRCO600
DRUO200
DRUO300
DRUO310
DRUO600
Enter or select the BIC of the receiving CSD. If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows an auto-complete select box, BIC with for- mat 11x.
References for error messages [▶]: I DRCO200



	Predicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300
	DRUO310
	DRUO600
Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a condi- tional securities delivery rule according to the information filled in the fields.

References for error messages [>]:

- DRCO001
- DRCO004
- DRCO010
- DRCO020
- DRC0030
- DRCO040
- I DRCO200
- DRCO300
- DRCO600
- DRUO001
- DRUO003
- DRUO010
- DRUO020
- DRUO030
- DRUO040
- DRUO044
- DRUO200
- DRUO300
- DRUO310

**Buttons** 



Add Group	This function enables the user to add a group in the groups box in which the user can enter the name of the new group. After inserting a name and pushing the "ok" button in the popup, the group name is added to the Boolean Ex- pression.
Edit Group	This function enables the user to edit a group name.
Delete Group	Pushing this button, the selected group is removed from the Boolean Expression with all its parameters.
Reset	This function restores the situation shown at opening of the page.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the creation or the edit action. No operations are performed.
Add predicate	If the user pushes this button, the system shows a pop-up with select box to choose the proper parameter type. After selecting the parameter type, the field(s) for the parameter value is/are shown. After inserting a value and pushing the "ok" button in the popup, a value is inserted in the selected relevant group box.
Edit predicate	If the user pushes this button, the system shows a pop-up with a editable select box containing the actual Parameter Value. The user can change the Parameter Value. After editing a new value and pushing the "ok" button in the popup, the new value appears in the relevant group box.
Delete predicate	Pushing this button, the selected predicate is removed from the relevant group.

# 2.3.3 General Configuration Parameters

#### 2.3.3.1 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data,Usageyou can search for attribute domains. The search results will be displayed in alist, which is sorted by the values of the 'Name' column in descending order (de-fault setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the<br/>buttons below.

# Screen I Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Access Search



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



# **Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

Attribute Domain List Query

#### I Delete Attribute Domain

#### Screenshot

	FRIBUTE DOM/	IN LIGT						
Queue		N/D/W						
Attribute Domain Na	••• 10	Yoom.	Seco	- and the second				
Q.Scard)	• Result					- tew		
1044 E	Anton Con. 2	Description =	Forme	E Gar	# Merman Cod . #	-Maxmuni Doo-12		
Adive	AD for Reentction	AD for Restriction	Aprobett	Both	2	2		
Active	AD for Restriction 2	AD for Restriction 2	Aptranetic	Both	2	2		
Active	AD for Restriction 10	AD for Restriction 10	Alphabetic	Both	1	10	C	
Active	ECMS MEA NOIT	ECHIS MSA NAIT	Aphanumeno	Bidth	#	-#		
								1606
							0	Delate
							0	hanne
							Õ	Details
							õ	Territory

#### Illustration 52: Attribute Domains - search/list screen

Attribute Domains – Search Criteria		
Status	Select the status of the attribute domain from the possible values: All Active (default value)	
	Deleted	
Attribute Domain Name	Enter or select the name of the attribute domain. Required format is: max. 35x characters.	
Description	Enter the description of the attribute domain name. Required format is: max. 350 characters.	



	Attribute Domains – List
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain. References for error messages []: DRDB003 DRDB004
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain. References for error messages [1]: I DRDB002
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain name.
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain.
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute domain format.
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length of the code allowed in the at- tribute domain.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length of the code allowed in the at- tribute domain.

This function enables the user to start a search according to the filled in criteria.
This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
This function enables the user to create a new attribute do- main.
This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected attribute domain.
If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
This function enables the user to delete the selected attrib- ute domain.
If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
References for error messages [>]:
I DRDB003



	DRDB040	
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain.	
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.	
	References for error messages [1]:	
	DRDB002	
	DRDB004	
Details	This function enables the user to display the details of the selected attribute domain.	
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected attribute domain.	
Attribute Domain References	This function enables the user to display the attribute do- main references of the selected attribute domain.	

#### 2.3.3.2 Attribute Domain - Details Screen

Context of<br/>UsageThis screen displays detailed information on the selected attribute domain. You<br/>can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.Screen<br/>AccessI Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains –<br/>search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details buttonPrivilegesTo use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:<br/>I Attribute Domain Details Query<br/>I Delete Attribute Domain



#### Screenshot

ATTRIBUT	E DOMAIN DETAILS			
Status	Autove	Attribute Damain Name	AD for Restruction	1
Description	AD for Restriction	Format	Alphabere	2
Case	9605	Winimum Code Length		🕑 ták
Maximum Code Longth:	1			O Dalada
			(	Danser (
Attribute Domain Values				a Revisions
Veue		<ul> <li>Wike Description</li> </ul>		Amribure ban
A8		A8		References
AA 95		AA		
-05		55		

Illustration 53: Attribute Domain - details screen

Attribute Domain			
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDB003 I DRDB004		
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain. References for error messages [>]: IDRDB002		
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain name.		
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain.		
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute domain format.		
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length of the code allowed in the at- tribute domain.		
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length of the code allowed in the at- tribute domain.		

Attribute Values		
Value	Shows the value of the attribute domain.	
Value Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain value.	





Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected attribute domain.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted' this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected attrib ute domain.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [ ]:
	DRDB001
	DRDB003
	I DRDB040
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	DRDB001
	DRDB002
	DRDB004
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the displayed attribute domain.
Attribute Domain References	This function enables the user to display the attribute do- main references of the selected attribute domain.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.

#### 2.3.3.3 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of fields regarding attribute domains. You can en-<br/>ter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking<br/>on the buttons below.

In edit mode, the screen displays a list of existing values for the attribute domain, which are sorted in ascending alphabetical order.



Screen	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> New		
Access	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Attrib- ute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the <i>new</i> or <i>edit</i> button		
	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Attrib- ute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button >> Attribute Domain – details screen >> Click on the edit button		
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges $[\mathbb{N}]$ are needed:		
	Create Attribute Domain		

I Update Attribute Domain

#### Screenshot

Attribute Domain Name	AD for Restriction	Description	AD far Restriction	19
Format	Aphabesc 👻	Case	1 Not -	
Weimum Code Length	1 A	Maximum Code Length	1 2.	
Wordsute Values				(
Walues		Value Description:	1	
			н. +	
Vaue	E.	Vaue Description	=	
AB		AB		
AA		AA		
90		. 00		
BA		BA		

Illustration 54: Attribute Domain - new/edit screen

Attribute Domain			
System Entity	Select the system entity for which the Service Operator wants to create an attribute domain, acting on behalf of a certain user.		
	This field is only visible to Service Operator and is manda- tory.		
	This field is only present in create mode.		
Attribute Domain	Enter the name of the attribute domain.		
Name	This field is mandatory in create mode.		
	Required format is: max 35x characters.		
	References for error messages [1]:		



	Attribute Domain
	I DRCB002 I DRUB002
Description	Enter the description of the attribute domain. This field is mandatory in create mode. Required format is: max 350x characters.
Format	<ul> <li>Select the format of the attribute domain from the possible values:</li> <li>Alphabetic</li> <li>Alphanumeric</li> <li>Numeric</li> <li>The detail of the available attribute domain formats is:</li> <li>Alphanumeric: should be handled analogue to the text fields, meaning: Character set SWIFT-x</li> <li>Numeric: numbers from 0-9 (without any special characters)</li> <li>Alphabetic: letters from a-z and A-Z (without any special characters)</li> <li>This field is mandatory in create mode.</li> <li>References for error messages [▶]:</li> <li>DRUB004</li> </ul>



	Attribute Domain
Case	Select the case type of the attribute domain from the possible values: Both Upper-Case Lower-Case If Format is set to 'Numeric' this field is blank and disabled. This field is mandatory in create mode. Reference for error message: DRUB004
Minimum Code Length	<ul> <li>Enter the minimum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain.</li> <li>This field is mandatory in create mode.</li> <li>Required format is: Numeric.</li> <li>Reference for error message:</li> <li>DRUB004</li> </ul>
Maximum Code Length	Enter the maximum length of the code allowed in the attrib- ute domain. This field is mandatory in create mode. Required format is: Numeric. References for error messages [▶]: I DRUB004



Attribute Values				
Value	Enter the value of the attribute domain.			
	The required format is variable and depending on the 'For- mat' field. The required length is variable and depending on 'Minimum Code Length' and 'Maximum Code Length' fields.			
	References for error messages []:			
	DRCB003			
	I DRUB005			
	I DRUB010			
Value Description	Enter the description of the attribute domain value.			
	Required format is: max 350x characters (UTF-8 except for '<', '>' and '&').			

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit an attribute domain.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DRCB001
	DRCB002
	DRCB003
	DRUB001
	DRUB002
	I DRUB003
	DRUB004
	I DRUB005
	I DRUB006
	I DRUB010
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.



#### 2.3.3.4 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

Context of Usage	The results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Name' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Screen Access	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Attrib- ute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the attribute domain references but- ton
	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Attrib- ute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button >> Attribute Domain – details screen >> Click on the attribute domain references button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	Attribute Reference List Query
	Delete Attribute Reference
Screenshot	2 Torres General Standard Contract Contracts Additional States States Additional States and Additional States

TANA		A2740		ATTRAME DOM	ain harne:	Telleners Priore	P Definant		
Generigiber		Dames defining the de provide	dasit settlerveri						
Mann	E Name E	Description II	Filmet	Caller	T Measure Cast T	Warran Cost . W	These states		
Active	Presty	Settonent Pranty	Advatancesc	Maper-Gase		4	No		
Active	Tianaction come	IBO Transaction Coll		Upper-Case	4	4	the	100	
Active	Party type	Typecat the Instruction		Upper-Days	1	4	No	(≡)	
Active	Instructions lype-	Type of the Instruction	Abhanutimic	Upper-Case	1.	1	No.	0	
Active	Party BIC	BIC of the Internating	Alphanumeric	Upper-Case	8	11	No		¥20
Action	Market type	Marian Type	Aphanutient	Upper-Gase		4	He	0	Delete
								0	Barrow
								20	
									Detail
								-	Revisi

Illustration 55: Attribute Domain References - list screen

Attribute Domain			
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain.		
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain.		
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.		



	Attribute Domain References – List
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain reference. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDC003 I DRDC004
Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain reference.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain reference.
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain reference.
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute domain reference for- mat.
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length allowed.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length allowed.
Mandatory	Shows whether the attribute domain reference is manda- tory or not.

New	This function enables the user to create a new attribute do- main reference.
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected attribute domain reference.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected attrib- ute domain reference.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	DRDC001
	I DRDC003



Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain reference.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	DRDC001
	DRDC004
Details	This function enables the user to display the details of the selected attribute domain reference.
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected attribute domain reference.

## 2.3.3.5 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

Context of Usage	This screen displays detailed information on the selected attribute domain refer- ence. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons be- low.
Screen Access	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Attrib- ute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the attribute domain references but- ton >> Attribute Domain References – list screen >> Click on the details button
	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Attrib- ute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button >> Attribute Domain – details screen >> Click on the attribute domain references but- ton >> Attribute Domain References – list screen >> Click on the details button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	Attribute Reference Details Query
	Delete Attribute Reference





#### Screenshot

	XOMAIN REFERENCE DETAILS	/		0
- million in con-				O
(Tabas)	A104	Addressed as Deservable Manteer	Deliverent Roberty Delivers-	0
Desce galaxy	therman and any the include optimizers, provide			0
- Banar	Autom	Autoria Scines Adverse Name	Press.	
Description	Subserved (Newly	formate	- Approximate - Contract - Contra	-
- Amer	inter-bee	Minimum dade Langer	1	
Maximum Earlie Longth		MANDATES	- Ann	
Bertan Sandr Adetere Ann	8			
American Dimon Verse	E Arrent law		dia Terratia 2	
8401	10001	Reserved Pa		

Illustration 56: Attribute Domain Reference – details screen

Attribute Domain				
Status	Shows the status of the related attribute domain.			
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain.			
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain name.			

	Attribute Domain Reference
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain reference.
	References for error messages []:
	DRDC003
	DRDC004
Attribute Domain Reference Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain reference.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain reference.
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain reference.
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute domain reference for- mat.



	Attribute Domain Reference
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length allowed.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length allowed.
Mandatory	Shows whether the attribute domain reference is manda- tory or not.

	Attribute Domain Reference Values
Attribute Domain Value	Shows the value of the referenced attribute domain.
Reference Value	Shows the value of the attribute reference.
Reference Value De- scription	Shows the description of the attribute reference value.





lected attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already se to 'Deleted' this function is not available.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected attribute ute domain reference.		
to 'Deleted' this function is not available.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.References for error messages [1]:IDRDC001IDRDC003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously deleted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages [1]:IDRDC003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously deleted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages [1]:IDRDC001IDRDC004RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of	Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected attribute domain reference.
ute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.References for error messages []:DRDC001DRDC003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages []:DRDC001If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set 		If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted' this function is not available.
to 'Deleted', this function is not available.References for error messages []:IDRDC001IDRDC003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously deleted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages []:IDRDC001IDRDC001IDRDC004RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of	Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected attribute domain reference.
I DRDC001I DRDC003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously deleted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages [I]:I DRDC001I DRDC004RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		If the status of the selected attribute domain is already se to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
IDRDC003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously deleted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages [>]:IDRDC001IDRDC004RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		References for error messages [1]:
RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already se to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages [>]: IDRDC001 		DRDC001
Internation of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.         References for error messages [▶]:         IDRDC001         IDRDC004		DRDC003
to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages [▶]:I DRDC001I DRDC004RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of	Restore	. ,
I DRDC001       I DRDC004       Revisions       This function enables the user to display the revisions of		
I DRDC004           Revisions         This function enables the user to display the revisions of		References for error messages []]:
Revisions This function enables the user to display the revisions of		DRDC001
		DRDC004
	Revisions	

#### 2.3.3.6 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding attribute domain references. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
	In edit mode, the screen displays a list of existing values for the attribute domain reference, which are sorted in ascending alphabetical order.
Screen Access	I Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Attrib- ute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the attribute domain references but- ton >> Attribute Domain References – list screen >> Click on the new or edit button
	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> At- tribute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the attribute domain references button >> Attribute Domain References – list screen >> Click on the details but- ton >> Attribute Domain Reference – details screen >> Click on the edit button





#### **Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

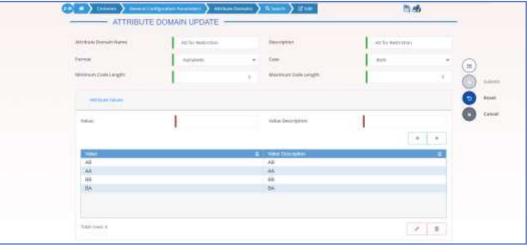
#### Create Attribute Reference

I Update Attribute Reference

#### Screenshot

Fields

Description



#### Illustration 57: Attribute Domain Reference – new/edit screen

	Attribute Domain
Attribute Domain	Shows the name of the attribute domain.
Name	References for error messages []]:
	DRCC005
	DRUC005
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain name.

	Attribute Domain Reference
Attribute Domain Reference Name	Enter the name of the attribute domain reference. This field is mandatory in create mode. Required format is: max 35x characters.
Description	Enter the description of the attribute domain reference. This field is mandatory in create mode. Required format is: max 350x characters.
Format	Select the format of the attribute domain reference from the possible values: Alphabetic Alphanumeric

# All rights reserved.



	Attribute Domain Reference
	I Numeric
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
Case	Select the case type of the attribute domain reference from the possible values: Both Upper-Case
	Lower-Case
	<ul> <li>If Format is set to 'Numeric' this field is blank and disabled.</li> <li>This field is mandatory in create mode.</li> <li>References for error messages [&gt;]:</li> <li>DRUC004</li> </ul>
Minimum Code Length	Enter the minimum length of the code allowed in the attrib- ute domain reference.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	Required format is: Numeric.
	References for error messages [▶]: I DRUC004
Maximum Code Length	Enter the maximum length of the code allowed in the attrib- ute domain reference.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	Required format is: Numeric.
	References for error messages [▶]: IDRUC004
Mandatory	Select whether the reference is mandatory or not.



	Attribute Domain Reference Values
Attribute Domain Value	Select the attribute domain value of the referenced attrib- ute domain. References for error messages [>]:
	DRUC006
Reference Value	Enter the value of the attribute domain reference.
	The required format is variable and depending on the 'For- mat' field. The required length is variable and depending on 'Minimum Code Length' and 'Maximum Code Length' fields.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DRCC003
	DRUC006
	I DRUC010
Reference Value De- scription	Enter the description of the attribute domain reference value.
	Required format is: max 350x characters (UTF-8 except for '<', '>' and '&').



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



#### **Buttons**

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit an attribute domain reference.
	References for error messages []:
	DRCC001
	I DRCC003
	I DRCC005
	DRCC006
	DRUC001
	I DRUC003
	DRUC004
	I DRUC005
	DRUC006
	DRUC007
	I DRUC010
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

#### 2.3.3.7 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the authorised users to search for the Partial Settlement Thresholds.
	The Service Operators can additionally manage the Partial Settlement Thresh- olds creating new ones or editing, deleting or restoring existing ones.
	The result list is displayed sorted by default by "Status", "Settlement Type" and "Currency".
Screen Access	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Partial Settlement Thresholds >> Search
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	Partial Settlement Threshold query
	Delete Partial Settlement Threshold





#### Screenshot

diation.				
1000	and a			
Antidenterio (Spec.	1.0	· Ormet	1.00	-
Q family River				-
mates >	E hetermet fage	E Thirmsfilmer	S (Leves)	
Active	Name and April 2012 (2012)	8,40,000	.898.1	
Actual	Unit-gashet securited	10,000	Buk	
Active	Assemble cycles acarbon	744.410	Disk.	
Active	LAD GAME MOURSE	7.444.7	DHA.	

Illustration 58: Partial Settlement Threshold - search/list screen

Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search Criteria			
Status	Select the status of the Partial Settlement Threshold from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted		
Settlement Type	Select the type of Partial Settlement Threshold from the possible values: I All (default value) I Unit-quoted securities I Nominal-quoted securities		
Currency	Select the currency code of the Partial Settlement Thresh- old from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.		



		Partial Settlement Threshold - List
	Status	Shows the status of the Partial Settlement Threshold.
	Settlement Type	Shows the type of the Partial Settlement Threshold.
	Threshold Values	Shows the Partial Settlement Threshold as an amount in cash.
	Currency	Shows the currency code of the Partial Settlement Threshold.
Buttons		
	Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
	Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.

#### 2.3.3.8 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the authorised users to search for the tolerance amounts.			
	The Service Operators can additionally manage the tolerance amounts creating new ones or editing, deleting or restoring existing ones.			
	The result list is displayed sorted by default by "Status, "Valid from", "Currency".			
Screen	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Tolerance Amounts >>			
Access	Search			
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges $[\mathbb{P}]$ are needed:			
	Tolerance Amount query			
	Delete Tolerance Amount			





#### Screenshot

.40#		a farrey		1961	81	
1.000		8 0				
					1100	
E Martha		Call Value Amount Lint	C. Seven a new of	E General		
3019-81 GT	-	790.000	0	.D90		
1016-10167		10.105.271.001.001	347	DOC		
8114 (0) (0)		VILLOUID		1100		
8111-05-38		1.000.000.010.000.000	1.00	11.0	0	
1219-02-28		100,000	1	1254		
3949-46-28		10.101.000.000.000	-	1234	0	-
					0	
					6	Takes
						- Baile
					<u> </u>	-

Illustration 59: Tolerance Amount - search/list screen

	Tolerance Amounts - Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the tolerance amount from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the set of tolerance amount values is valid. Required format is: Date.
Currency	Select the currency code of the tolerance amount from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.

Tolerance Amount - List		
Status	Shows the status of the tolerance amount.	
Valid From	Shows the date from which the set of tolerance amount values is valid.	
Cash Value Amount Limit	Shows the cash value until which the tolerance amount is valid.	
Tolerance Amount	Shows the tolerance amount value within the range identi- fied by the cash value amount limit.	
Currency	Shows the currency code related to the tolerance amount.	



Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.

# **3 User Instructions Part**

# 3.1 General

The user instructions part comprises scenarios adapted from typical user workflows. They are grouped into related activities, called business packages, which are further grouped into categories.

#### Categories

The categories are a structural element and do not contain any information. **Business Packages** 

The business packages define an overall task. They include an overview and a list of the business scenarios. In detail, each business package description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

**Overview** The overview describes the aim and the background of the business package. It also explains the interrelation of the business scenarios.

List ofThis section contains a list of all business scenarios belonging to the businessBusinesspackage.

Scenarios The list is unordered if the business scenarios represent alternative ways to achieve the aim of the business package. It is ordered if the business scenarios have to be carried out sequentially. Sequential business scenarios do not necessarily have to be carried out directly after each other. The sequence only implies that 1 business scenario is a prerequisite for the following ones.

#### **Business Scenarios**

Each business scenario represents a single workflow and consists of single action steps, intermediate results and a final result. In detail, each business scenario description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

Context ofThe context of usage describes the aim of the business scenario and indicatesUsagewhether this business scenario is mandatory or optional in order to fulfill the over-<br/>all business package. It also contains the usage restrictions and the pre-requi-<br/>sites (excluding the privileges), if available.



Privileges	In this section, all the necessary privileges to access and use the involved
	screens are listed. First the privileges to access the first screen are mentioned,
	followed by the privileges necessary to proceed with the business scenario. After-
	wards, the privileges for the following screens are mentioned in the same order.

- **Reference** This section lists all references to the screens involved, in order of their appearance in the business scenario.
- **Instructions** Each workflow is described from the start to the end, beginning with the access to the starting screen. The instructions involve a number of separate steps which lead you through a series of screens and actions. Each action step is focused on 1 single action. Intermediate results are included and the instructions end with a final result. Possible alternatives and repetitions are highlighted with a notice sign.

#### Example

- 1. Action step 1
- 2. Action step 2
- ⇒ Intermediate result
- 3. Action step 3
- Result

# 3.2 Rule Sets

# 3.2.1 Configuration of a New CoSD Rule Set

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a new CoSD rule set, which is necessary in a conditional settlement process in order to identify if the process applies to a settlement instruction based on a set of rules.

Each T2S actor can have many active rule sets at any given point in time. Each rule set can include many rules. Each rule can include many groups of parameters. The maximum overall number of groups of parameters for the active rule sets is 1000. Each rule can include many parameters. Within each rule, each parameter can be linked to many distinct values. The maximum overall number of distinct values for the active rule sets is 50.

To configure a new CoSD rule set, carry out the following business scenario:

Business I Create a new CoSD Rule Set [▶]

Scenario



## 3.2.1.1 Create a New CoSD Rule Set This business scenario describes how to create a new CoSD rule set. Context of Usage In order to use conditional settlement, a CSD needs to define a set of rules in CRDM, i.e. a number of CoSD rules organised into CoSD rule sets. The configuration of a rule set allows you to define the criteria according to which T2S checks whether a conditional settlement process has to be triggered or not on a settlement instruction. If you define more than one rule for a specific CoSD rule set, these rules will be applied in a specifically defined sequential order. Creating a new CoSD rule set is mandatory for the configuration of a CoSD rule set. This business scenario is not relevant for central bank, CSD participant and payment bank users. **Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you the following privileges []: Create conditional security delivery rule Create conditional security delivery rule set Conditional security delivery rule set query Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: CoSD rule sets - search/list screen [▶] CoSD rule set - new/edit screen [▶] CoSD rule - new/edit screen [▶] CoSD rules – list screen [▶] 1. Go to the conditional securities delivery rule sets – search/list screen. Instructions Common >> Market Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets >> Search 2. Click on the new button. ⇒ The CoSD rule set - new screen is displayed. 3. Enter all mandatory information about the rule set you want to create in the 'CoSD Rule Set' frame. 4. Click on the submit button. A new CoSD rule set has been created without any rule attached. 5. Go to the CoSD rule sets - search/list screen: Common >> Market Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets >> Search 5. Enter the information about the CoSD rule set you have just created. 6. Click on the search button.

7. Select the CoSD rule set you have just created.



- 8. Click on the *rules* button.
  - ⇒ The CoSD rules list screen is displayed.
- 9. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The CoSD rule new screen is displayed.
- 10. Enter all mandatory information about the rule set you want to create.
- 11. Click on the *add row* button in the 'CoSD Rule Parameters' frame.
- 12. Enter the name of the new group and all the other information of the rule you want to create.
- 13. Click on the submit changes button.
  - ⇒ The parameters have been added to the rule.



#### Repetition

To create another new group, repeat the steps 11, 12 and 13.

You can add up to 10 parameters for all the created groups.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on cancel button.

- 14. Click on the submit button.
- ➡ The new CoSD rule set has been created.

# 3.3 Liquidity Transfers

## 3.3.1 Creation of a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order

**Overview** This business package describes the configuration of a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order.

A predefined or standing liquidity transfer order is a liquidity transfer from a T2S dedicated cash account to an credited account for a future execution, triggered by a business event or a precise point in time.

To configure a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

#### Business I Create a new standing/predefined liquidity transfer order [Book 1]

Scenarios I Create a new liquidity transfer order link set [▶]



# 3.3.1.1 Create a New Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes a group of standing liquidity transfer orders that provide liquidity from one T2S dedicated cash account to one or more credited accounts in a certain order (i.e. multiple liquidity provision).
	In order to add a standing liquidity transfer order to the liquidity transfer order link set, it is necessary that this standing liquidity transfer order is active and related to the same active T2S dedicated cash account.
	Before you start, check whether the relationship among the liquidity transfer or- ders is time dependent. In this case, it is necessary to specify a 'Valid To' date, in addition to other mandatory data such as BIC or parent BIC.
	Creating a new liquidity transfer order links set is optional for the configuration of a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order.
	The business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [ $\blacktriangleright$ ]:
	Liquidity transfer order link set query
	Create liquidity transfer order link set
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:
	Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list screen [▶]
	Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list screen:</li> </ol>
	T2S >> Cash >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets >> Search
	<ul> <li>Click on the new button.</li> <li>⇒ The standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new screen is displayed.</li> </ul>
	<ol> <li>Enter all mandatory information about the liquidity transfer order link set you want to create in the 'Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set New' frame.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>To add a liquidity transfer order link, go to the 'Liquidity Transfer Order Links' frame.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Enter all mandatory information about the liquidity transfer order link into the text fields or select the respective value from the drop-down menu.</li> </ol>
	6. Click on the submit changes button.
	A new liquidity transfer order link has been added to the order sequence and liquidity transfer order reference list.



To add more liquidity transfer order links, repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 links.

# **O** Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new liquidity transfer order link set has been created.

# 3.4 Market-Specific Attributes

# 3.4.1 Configuration of a New Market-Specific Attribute

**Overview** This business package describes the configuration of a new market-specific attribute.

In addition to the standard set of reference data, CRDM gives you the possibility to configure specific personal attributes limited to a specific party. These attributes can be used for information purposes or for the configuration of restriction types. A market-specific attribute can be assigned to a party, to a securities account and to a security.

To configure a new market-specific attribute, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order:

- Business I Create a new attribute domain [▶]
- Scenarios I Create a new market-specific attribute [▶]

#### 3.4.1.1 Create a New Market-Specific Attribute

**Context of** This business scenario describes how to create a new market-specific attribute.

Usage You can create a new market-specific attribute to enter non-standard information for your securities, securities accounts and parties.

Creating a new market-specific attribute is mandatory for the configuration of a market-specific attribute.

Before you create a new market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant attribute domain exists and is active.



This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users. **Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges []: Create market-specific attribute Market-specific attribute list query Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: Market-specific attributes – search/list screen [▶] Market-specific attribute – new/edit screen [▶] 1. Go to the market-specific attributes - search/list screen: Instructions T2S >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> Search 2. Click on the new button. ⇒ The market-specific attribute – new screen is displayed. 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attribute' frame. 4. Select if the market-specific attribute is unique or mandatory. If you create a new unique market-specific attribute, you can only assign one value of the market-specific attribute to the relevant CRDM object (party/security/securities account) indicated by the object type. If you create a new mandatory market-specific attribute, you must assign one or more values to all the relevant reference data objects (indicated by the 'Attribute Type' field) belonging to your data scope. -- MARKET SPECIFIC ATTRIBUTE NEW -Wattrate Barry L 170048

## 0

#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 5. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➡ The new market-specific attribute has been created.



## 3.4.1.2 Create a New Attribute Domain

Context of	This business scenario describes how to create a new attribute domain.
Usage	Creating a new attribute domain is mandatory for the configuration of a market- specific attribute.
	The creation of an attribute domain requires the name and the description of the attribute domain and the format rules that apply to all the values of the attribute domain. These rules allow you to define the related values in two different ways: a free text definition or a predefined list of values.
	During the creation of an attribute domain it is possible to define the actual list of all possible values for the attribute domain. These values are the only possible values that can be assigned to the related market-specific attribute.
	Before you create a new attribute domain, check whether if it already exists.
	The business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [ $\blacktriangleright$ ]:
	Attribute domain list query
	Create attribute domain
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Attribute domains – search/list screen []
	I Attribute domain – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the attribute domains – search/list screen: Common&gt;&gt; General Configuration Parameters &gt;&gt; Attribute Domains &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The attribute domain – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Attribute Domain' frame.
	4. You can define attribute values from the list in the 'Attribute values' frame by selecting the respective row(s) or you can add new attribute domain values by clicking on the <i>submit changes</i> button.
	<ol> <li>This optional step defines the list of all the possible values for the attribute domain.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>These values are the only one you can input as a market-specific attribute of the new created object, wherein the only possible object types are securities, securities account and parties.</li> </ol>





7. In case you do not enter any value in the frame 'Attribute Values', CRDM considers as valid for this attribute domain any value matching the format rules defined in the previous step.

• <b>` • `</b> turnu <b>`</b> turn	aliangaalaa haalaan 🔪 Al	that the area + time	ತ	
ATTRIBUT	TE DOMAIN NEW			
Altribuce Demain Name	1	Description	1	(=)
threat	1	• East	1	• Ŏ ****
Meximum Code Length	1	Hadmun Code Length.	Ĩ	D test
Michael House				Correct
Value	1	valur bescription	1	
	- 63			
(Marcon )		2 Whe Description		-
		No Roses To Shaw		
Total rows #				

# 0

Ω

## Repetition

To add more attribute values, repeat step 4. You can add up to 10 attribute values.

#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 8. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➡ The new attribute domain has been created.

# 3.4.2 Assignment of a Market-Specific Attribute Value

Overview

This business package describes the assignment of a market-specific attribute value.

In addition to the standard set of reference data information, a market-specific attribute value can be assigned to a party, securities account or a security. Moreover, a market-specific attribute value can be assigned to a restriction type, which has been previously configured to accept it.



For the assignment of a market-specific attribute value, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given

Business Scenarios I Create a new attribute domain [▶]

Create a new market-specific attribute []

Assign a market specific attribute value to a:

- 1. Party [▶]
- 2. Securities Account [▶]
- 3. Security [▶]

#### 3.4.2.1 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Party

Context of Usage	A CSD or a central bank can define some specific attributes in addition to the standard set of reference data for its parties.
	Assigning a market-specific attribute value is mandatory for all parties belonging to your entity, if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-specific attribute value when creating a new party.
	Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant party exists and is active.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [Book 1]:
	Party list query
	Create party
	Update party
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Parties – search/list screen [Book 1]
	Party - details screen [Book 1]
	Party – new/edit screen [Book 1]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the parties – search/list screen:</li> <li>Common&gt;&gt; Parties &gt;&gt; Parties &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>



# Hint

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

- 2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
- 3. Click on the search button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - If the search retrieves a single party, the party details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
- 4. Select the relevant party.
- 5. Click on the details button.
  - $\Rightarrow$  The *party details* screen is displayed.
- 6. Check the list of the market-specific attributes already assigned to the party.
- 7. Click on the edit button.
  - $\Rightarrow$  The *party edit* screen is displayed.
- 8. Click on add row button under the frame Market-Specific Attribute'.
- 9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame.
- 10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
- 11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
- 12. Click on the submit changes button.
  - ⇒ A new market-specific attribute has been added to the list.

#### Repetition

Ω

To add more market-specific attributes, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.



# Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 13. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new market-specific attribute value(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected party.

## 3.4.2.2 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Security

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to add an attribute for internal purposes to the securities belonging to your data scope.
	Assigning a market-specific attribute value to a security is mandatory for all secu- rities belonging to your entity, if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-spe- cific attribute value when creating a new security.
	Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant security exists and is active.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I ISIN list query Create security Update security
Reference	<ul> <li>Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:</li> <li>Securities – search/list screen [&gt;]</li> <li>Security - details screen [&gt;]</li> <li>Security – new/edit screen [&gt;]</li> </ul>
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the securities – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
0	Hint

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.



- 2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the security to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
- 3. Click on the search button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one security, the security details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
- 4. Select the relevant security.
- 5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The security details screen is displayed.
- Check the list of the market-specific attributes already assigned to the security.
- 7. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The security new/edit screen is displayed.
- 8. Click on the add row button under the frame 'Market-Specific Attribtue'.
- 9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame.
- 10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
- 11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
- 12. Click on the *submit changes* button.
  - ⇒ A new market-specific value has been added to the list.

To add more market-specific values, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.

## 

Ω

#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.





The new market-specific attribute value(s) has(have) been assigned to the selected security.

#### 3.4.2.3 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Securities Account

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to add an attribute for internal purposes to the securities accounts belonging to your data scope.
	Assigning a market-specific attribute value to a securities account is mandatory if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-specific attribute value when creating a new securities account.
	Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant securities account exists and is active.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [ $\blacktriangleright$ ]:
	Securities account list query
	Securities account reference data query
	Create securities account
	Update securities account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities account – details screen [▶]
	Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
0	Hint

#### Hint

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

- 2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
- 3. Click on the search button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.



- ⇒ If the search retrieves only one securities account, the securities account
   details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
- 4. Select the relevant securities account.
- 5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The securities account details screen is displayed.
- 6. Check the list of market-specific attributes which are already assigned to the securities account.
- 7. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The securities account new/edit screen is displayed.
- 8. Click on the add row button under the 'Market-Specific Attribute' frame.
- 9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame.
- 10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values, only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
- 11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
- 12. Click on the submit changes button.
  - ⇒ A new market-specific attribute has been added to the list.



To add more market-specific attributes, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.

# Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.

The new market-specific attribute value(s) has(have) been assigned to the selected securities account.



# **3.5 Restriction Types**

# 3.5.1 Configuration of a New Restriction Type

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a new restriction.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the object they apply to for a given time period based on a set of rules.

Each Actor can have many active rule sets at any given point in time. Each rule set can include many rules. Each rule can include many groups of parameters. The maximum overall number of groups of parameters for the active rule sets is 5,000. Each rule can include many parameters. Within each rule, each parameter can be linked to many distinct values. The maximum number of distinct parameters within the active rule sets is 100. Parameters for restriction types configuration can also include market specific attributes. In this case, the maximum number of market-specific attributes, applicable for restriction type's configurations, is 10 for all the restriction types of any given CSD and a maximum of five per restriction type rule. These two limits cover all types of market-specific attributes (i.e. party market-specific attributes, securities market-specific attributes and securities account market-specific attributes). So, for example, if a CSD selects three party market-specific attributes to configure its restriction types, then the same CSD can select no more than 7 (i.e. 10-3) security or securities account market-specific attributes to configure its restriction types. Similarly, if a CSD selects two party market-specific attributes to configure one specific restriction type rule, then the same CSD can select no more than three security or securities account market-specific attributes to configure the same restriction type rule.

To configure a new restriction type, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario which is relevant to you whenever options are given:

Business Create a new restriction type []

Scenarios Configure a new restriction type rule set [▶]

## 3.5.1.1 Create a New Restriction Type

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new restriction type. A re-Usagestriction type indicates attributes that define the specific processing characteris-<br/>tics for the object they apply to for a given time period. There is a set of harmo-<br/>nised restriction types defined at system level by the Service operator.

To each available restriction type, you can set up a set of rules as conditions to be fulfilled before triggering the restriction. In addition, you can set up your own restriction type.



This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**b**]:

Market-specific restriction list query

- Create restriction type
- I Update restriction type

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

Restriction types - search/list screen [Book 1]

Restriction type - new/edit screen [Book 1]

Instructions 1. Go to the *restriction types – search/list* screen:

Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >> Search

- 2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The restriction type new screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Restriction Type' frame.

## Notice

Ω

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Rejection', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Settlement Instruction', 'Intra-Position Movement Instruction' or 'Intra-Balance Movement Instruction'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'CSD Validation Hold', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Settlement Instruction'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Blocking', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Party', 'Security', 'Securities Account', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account', 'External RTGS Account', 'Cash Balance' or 'Securities Positions'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Reservation', 'Deliverable' or 'CoSD Blocking', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Cash Balance' or 'Securities Position'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Earmarking', 'Collateralised' or 'Earmarking for Auto-Collateralisation', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Securities Positions'.

If the specified restriction processing type is 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold', the specified 'Valid from' date must be later than the date following the current

Ω



date. In all other cases the specified 'Valid from' date must be later than the current date.

In case the value 'Positive' is selected in the 'Positive/Negative Paramenter Set' field, the restriction is applied in case the linked rules are satisfied.

## Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the *submit* button.
- A new restriction type has been created.

#### 3.5.1.2 Configure a Restriction Type Rules

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to configure a restriction type rule. The<br/>configuration of a rule allows you to define the criteria according to which T2S<br/>checks whether a restriction type has to be triggered or not. These criteria are ex-<br/>pressed on the base of a predefined set of parameter types different for each<br/>case. In addition to these predefined parameter types, you can configure a mar-<br/>ket-specific attribute previously created.

You need to configure a restriction type rule set for two different reasons:

Acceptance/rejection of a settlement instruction at business validation level

I Intraday restriction on parties, securities and securities account, external RTGS accounts and T2S dedicated cash accounts to block settlement on the relevant reference data object

Before you configure a restriction type rule, you have to create a new restriction type.

This business scenario is optional for the configuration of a new restriction type, since a restriction type can exist without any related rule set. However, a case one restriction type without any rule attached has not any effect in the system.

For each rule you must define at least one parameter. In addition you can configure at least one group of values defined for each parameter. If you define more than one rule for a specific restriction type, these rules will be applied in a specifically defined sequential order.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.



Privileges	Market-spe		nario, you need the /pe rule set list que	• •	vileges	; [ <b>•</b> ];	:	
	•	iction type rule	pe list query					
		iction type rule						
	Delete restr							
		riction type rule						
Reference	Further inform part:	ation on screen	s involved can be f	ound in the so	creen r	efer	ence	
	Restriction	types – search/l	ist screen [Book 1]					
	Restriction	types – details s	creen [Book 1]					
	Restriction	types – new/edi	tscreen [Book 1]					
Instructions		••	s – search/list scree cific Configuration >		Types	>>	Sear	ch
		search criteria k nfigure a restricti	nown to you about ion type rule.	the restrictior	n type f	or w	/hich	you
	3. Click on t	he search butto	n.					
	⇒ A list c	ontaining the se	arch results is displ	layed on the s	screen.			
	4. Select the	e relevant restric	tion type by clicking	g on an entry	in the l	ist.		
		he <i>details</i> buttor						
	⇒ The <i>re</i>	striction type - d	etails screen is disp	played.				
		he <i>add Rule</i> but		,				
			<i>e - new</i> screen is di	isplaved.				
	0133				9	-		
		RETICK TYPE RULE NEW				2		
	Anno and a sector	-	Annual					
	1000 1000 1000 1000	Sec. 10 Yours	Announce Property States	Terrar Contraction		0	-	
						8	See.	
	-							
			Productor (	(*)=1==				
			1.5	The scattering of				

- 7. Enter the relevant information in the 'Restriction Type Rule' frame.
- 8. Click on the add group button.





9. Enter all relevant information in order to define a predicate and click Ok but-

Predicate			
Campoy	maaania	41019	
Channel.	19	Channel .	*
0.470		Deleter	

10. Click on the submit changes icon.

 $\Rightarrow$  A new group has been added.

	$(0, 0) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$		) then ) then		5.4		
10	STRUTION WERE	14. K				2	
		-		Same 1			
and a state of the		-		(here prove	Party Selvenderin		
And the statement		0.000		minima has not to	100-11 F		
and an other		the second se		designation of the law	Company of the local division of the local d		
-				free chapter from the	Part of Control of Con	20	
						0	12
han .	1.444		~			ŏ	17
-	and the second second	1000	and said and	11000		Oh.	
104	1	and i	#143e++	9998-13.11	Standard Press, Sand Style Spectrum Standard Internet - 42 and internets, 2	8	1
		annes	101006-0	100-121	Desired and Annual Tests Real Part and a distance of the second statement of	•	1



#### Repetition

To create an additional new group, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 11. To add a market-specific attribute value among the parameters, click on the *new group* button.
  - ⇒ The 'New Type' prompt is displayed.
- 12. Select MSA from the Category drop-down menu.





- 13. Click on the OK button.
  - ⇒ The restriction type rule new/edit screen is displayed.
  - ⇒ The selected market-specific attribute has been added to the parameters.

#### Repetition

To enter a new rule with the selected market-specific attribute, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

14. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new restriction type rule set has been created.

# 3.5.2 Assignment of a Restriction Type

**Overview** This business package describes the assignment of a restriction type.

You can assign a restriction type to a party, securities account, security, T2S dedicated cash account or external RTGS account. Each CSD and each central bank can define its own restriction types in addition to harmonised restriction types defined at system level by a Service operator.

To assign a restriction type, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

- Business Assign a restriction type to a party [▶]
- Scenario Assign a restriction type to a security [▶]
  - Assign a restriction type to a securities account [>]
  - Assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account [

Assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account [

#### 3.5.2.1 Assign a Restriction Type to a Party

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a party in or-<br/>der to block it from settlement, according to the list of parameters you specified in<br/>the associated rule set.

Each CSD and each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to a party in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the Service Operator.

If you do not specify any rules or parameters, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant party.

Before you assign a restriction type to a party, you have to create the restriction and configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.



Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges []:
	Party list query
	Create party
	Update party
	Market-specific restriction list query
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Parties – search/list screen [
	Party – details screen [
	Party - new/edit screen [
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the parties – search/list screen:</li> <li>Common &gt;&gt; Parties &gt;&gt; Parties &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	<ol><li>Enter all search criteria known to you about the party to which you want to assign the restriction.</li></ol>
	3. Click on the search button.
	$\Rightarrow$ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
	If the search retrieves a single party, the party – details screen is dis- played directly. Proceed with step 6.
	4. Select the relevant party by clicking on an entry in the list.
	5. Click on the <i>details</i> button.
	⇒ The <i>party – details</i> screen is displayed.
	6. Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the party.
	7. Click on the <i>edit</i> button.
	⇒ The party – edit screen is displayed.
	8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.
	9. Click on the add row button.
	$\Rightarrow$ A new restriction type has been added to the list.

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.

0



# Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 10. Click on the submit button
- ➡ The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected party.

## 3.5.2.2 Assign a Restriction Type to a Security

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a security in order to block it from settlement, according to the list of parameters specified in the associated rule set. In case no parameters/rules are specified, T2S blocks all settlements on the given security.
	CSD users can assign a restriction type to a security for their relevant participants. CSD participants are entitled to check the restrictions that are currently applied to their own security.
	A security can be restricted by different CSDs. A CSD participant can see only the restriction imposed by the relevant CSD.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [ $\blacktriangleright$ ]:
	ISIN list query
	Create security
	Update security
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities – search/list screen [▶]
	I Security – details screen [▶]
	Security – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the securities – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
0	Hint

If you want to assign a new restriction type without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.



- 2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the security to which you want to assign the restriction.
- 3. Click on the search button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one security, the security details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
- 4. Select the relevant security.
- 5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The security details screen is displayed.
- 6. Check the list in the "Restriction" frame in the 'Restriction Type' column of the restriction types already assigned to the security.
- 7. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The security new/edit screen is displayed.
- 8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restriction' frame
- 9. Click on the add row button.
  - ⇒ A new restriction type has been added to the list.



To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.



Ω

#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button.

The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected security.

#### 3.5.2.3 Assign a Restriction Type to a Securities Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a securitiesUsageaccount. You can assign a restriction type to a securities account in order to<br/>block it from settlement according to the list of parameters specified in the associ-<br/>ated rule set. In case no parameters/rules are specified, T2S blocks all settle-<br/>ments on the given account.



	CSD users can assign a restriction type to a securities account for their relevant participants. CSD participants are entitled to check the restrictions that are currently applied to their own securities account.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [ $\blacktriangleright$ ]:
	Create securities account
	Update securities account
	Delete securities account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities account – details screen [▶]
	Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities Account &gt;&gt; Securities Accounts &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Enter the search criteria known to you about the securities account to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.</li> </ol>
	3. Click on the <i>search</i> button.
	$\Rightarrow$ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
	If the search retrieves only one securities account the securities account – details screen is displayed. Proceed with step 6.

4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.

#### Hint

Ω

If you want to assign a new restriction type without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

- 5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The securities account details screen is displayed.
- 6. Check the list under the 'Restriction Type' column field of the restrictions types already assigned to the secuirities account.
- 7. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The securities account new/edit screen is displayed.
- 8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.
- 9. Click on the *add row* button.
  - ⇒ A new restriction type has been added to the restriction list.



To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.

# **O** Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 10. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new restriction type(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected securities account.

## 3.5.2.4 Assign a Restriction Type to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a T2S dedi-Usagecated cash account.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the T2S dedicated cash account, that apply for a given time period. In this case (when the object type is a T2S dedicated cash account) the only restriction that can be applied is the blocking of the selected T2S dedicated cash account from settlement, according to the list of parameters you have specified in the associated rule set. In case you did not specify any parameters, all settlement instructions are blocked on the given T2S dedicated cash account.

Each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to a dedicated cash account in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

If you do not specify any rules, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant T2S dedicated cash account.

Before you assign a restriction type to a dedicated cash account, you have to create the restrictionand if necessary you have to configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**b**]:

Cash Account list query

Create Cash Account



	Update Cash Account
	Cash Account reference data query
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Cash Accounts – search/list screen [Book 1]
	Cash Account – details screen [Book 1]
	Cash Account - new/edit screen [Book 1]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the Cash Accounts – search/list screen:</li> <li>Common &gt;&gt; Cash &gt;&gt; Cash Accounts &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Enter all search criteria about the T2S dedicated cash account to which you want to assign the restriction.</li> </ol>
	3. Click on the <i>search</i> button.
	$\Rightarrow$ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
	If the search retrieves a single T2S dedicated cash account, the Cash Ac- count – details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
	4. Select the relevant T2S dedicated cash account.
	5. Click on the <i>details</i> button.
	⇒ The T2S dedicated cash account – details screen is displayed.
	<ol> <li>Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the T2S dedicated cash account.</li> </ol>
	7. Click on the <i>edit</i> button.
	⇒ The Cash account – edit screen is displayed.
	8. Click on the <i>add row</i> button.
	9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.
	( personal la construction de la
	Teamine Tam
	Aver fa

No. Perch 76 Street

10. Click on the submit changes button.

⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.

1. 8



To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.

# **O** Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 11. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected T2S dedicated cash account.

## 3.5.2.5 Assign a Restriction Type to an external RTGS Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to an externalUsageRTGS account.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the external RTGS account which they apply to for a given time period. In this case (when the object type is an external RTGS account), the only restriction processing that you can apply is the blocking of the selected external RTGS account from settlement, according to the list of parameters you have specified in the associated rule set. If you did not specify any parameters, all liquidity transfer are blocked on the given RTGS account.

Each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to an external RTGS account in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

If you do not specify any rules, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant external RTGS cash account.

Before you assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account, you have to create the restriction and if necessary you have to configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**)**:

- External RTGS account list query
- External RTGS account details query



	Create external RTGS account
	Update external RTGS account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	External RTGS accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	External RTGS account – details screen [▶]
	External RTGS account - new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the external RTGS accounts – search/list screen: Common &gt;&gt; Cash &gt;&gt; External RTGS Account &gt;&gt; External RTGS Account &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	<ol><li>Enter all search criteria known to you about the external RTGS account to which you want to assign the restriction.</li></ol>
	3. Click on the <i>search</i> button.
	$\Rightarrow$ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
	If the search retrieves a single account, the external RTGS account – de- tails screen is displayed. Proceed with step 6.
	4. Select the relevant external RTGS account.
	5. Click on the <i>details</i> button.
	⇒ The external RTGS account – details screen is displayed.
	<ol> <li>Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the external RTGS ac- count.</li> </ol>
	7. Click on the <i>edit</i> button.
	⇒ The external RTGS account – edit screen is displayed.
	<ol> <li>Enter all the mandatory information in the 'External RTGS Account Re- strictions' frame.</li> </ol>
	9. Click on the submit changes button in the 'Options' column.

⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.

# Repetition

0

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.



# Alternatives

To set all fields to default and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 10. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected external RTGS account.

# **3.6 Reference Data Configuration for the Settlement Process**

# 3.6.1 Configuration for Intra-CSD Settlement

Overview	This business package describes the configuration for an intra-CSD settlement.
	Intra-CSD settlement is defined as the settlement between participants that be- long to the same CSD. In case the CSD is the issuer CSD for that specific secu- rity, it must configure itself as issuer CSD and setting up a securities CSD link.
	To configure for intra-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.
Business	Create a new participant [▶]
Scenarios	Create a new securities account [▶]
	Configure security CSD links [▶]

#### 3.6.1.1 Create a New Participant

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD isUsageresponsible for the creation of the party reference data for their CSD participants<br/>and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for<br/>the creation of the party reference data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [Book 1]:



- Party list query
- Create Party
- **Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
  - Parties search/list screen [Book 1]
  - Party new/edit screen [Book 1]
- Instructions
- Go to the parties search/list screen:
   Common >> Parties >> Parties >> Search
- 2. Click on the new button.
  - $\Rightarrow$  The *party new* screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.

If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available. The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.

4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.

The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is mandatory only if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.

At least one technical address has to be defined.

- 5. Click on the add row button.
  - A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

## Repetition

Ω

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

# Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.



- 6. Click on the submit button
- ➡ The new participant has been created.

#### 3.6.1.2 Create a New Securities Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. EachUsageCSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all<br/>its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

I CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions

I CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement

I Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security

**I** T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [<sup>▶</sup>]:

- Securities account list query
- Create securities account
- I Update securities account

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]

Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]

Instructions1. Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen:T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account >> Search



- 2. Click on the *new* button.
  - $\Rightarrow$  The securities account new screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
- 4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
- 5. Click on the add row button.

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes button* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

#### 0

Ω

#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 6. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➡ The new securities account has been created.

#### 3.6.1.3 Configure Security CSD Links

# Context ofThis business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order toUsageallow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and<br/>external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).



	Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the admin-
	istration of securities.
	Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Securities CSD link query
	Create security CSD link
	Update security CSD link
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	I Security CSD links – search/list screen [▶]
	I Security CSD link – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the security CSD links – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Security CSD Links &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The security CSD link – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Link' frame.
	<ol> <li>To add an issuance account click on the <i>add row</i> button in 'Issuance Ac- count' frame.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Ac- count' frame.</li> </ol>
	6. Click on the <i>submit changes</i> button.
	$\Rightarrow$ The new issuance account has been added to the list.
•	Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



# Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
- The security CSD link has been configured.

# 3.6.2 Configuration for Cross-CSD Settlement

**Overview** This business package describes the configuration for cross-CSD settlement.

Whenever a transaction involves more than one CSD, you have to configure the security CSD links, CSD account links and eligible counterpart CSD entities.

To configure for cross-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

- Business I Create a new Securities Account [▶]
- Scenario I Configure security CSD links [▶]
  - Configure CSD account links [▶]
  - Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD []

## 3.6.2.1 Create a New Securities Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. EachUsageCSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all<br/>its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

I CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions

I CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement

I Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security

I T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one



	CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.
	Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been cre- ated by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Securities account list query
	Create securities account
	Update securities account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities Accounts &gt;&gt; Securities Account &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The securities account – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
	<ol> <li>To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory infor- mation in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.</li> </ol>
	5. Click on the <i>add row</i> button.
0	Repetition
	To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the <i>submit changes button</i> and repeat steps 4 and 5.
	You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.
•	
U	Alternatives
	To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the <i>re-</i> set button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.





➡ The new securities account has been created.

# 3.6.2.2 Configure Security CSD Links

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order to allow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and external CSD settlement.
	All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or an- other investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configu- ration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create an- other security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one is- suance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.
	Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).
	Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the admin- istration of securities.
	Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Securities CSD link query I Create security CSD link I Update security CSD link
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference
	part:
	<ul> <li>Security CSD links – search/list screen [)</li> <li>Security CSD link – new/edit screen [)</li> </ul>
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the security CSD links – search/list screen: T2S &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Security CSD Links &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>



2. Click on the *new* button.

 $\Rightarrow$  The security CSD link – new screen is displayed.

- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Link' frame.
- 4. To add an issuance account click on the *add row* button in 'Issuance Account' frame.
- 5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Account' frame.
- 6. Click on the submit changes button.
  - ⇒ The new issuance account has been added to the list.



#### Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re*set button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the submit button.
- The security CSD link has been configured.

#### 3.6.2.3 Configure CSD Account Links

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to configure a CSD account link. You needUsageto configure a CSD account link in order to allow cross and external CSD settle-<br/>ment.

A CSD account link is a link that is normally created in order to connect your mirror account opened in your book to your omnibus account opened in the book of your technical issuer. This link allows the construction of a realignment chain starting from the settlement instructions.

If you have opened more than one omnibus account in the book of the issuer CSD, as investor CSD, you have to configure a CSD account link between: 1. the CSD participant account which is opened in your book as one of your mirror accounts and

2. one of your omnibus accounts which is opened in the book of the issuer CSD.



	Configuring CSD account links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank us- ers.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I CSD account link query I Create CSD account link
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: I CSD account links - search/list screen [▶]
	CSD account link - new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the CSD account links – search/list screen: T2S &gt;&gt; Securities Account &gt;&gt; CSD Account Links &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	<ul> <li>Click on the <i>new</i> button.</li> <li>⇒ The CSD account link – new screen is displayed.</li> </ul>
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Account Link' frame.
•	Alternative
	To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the re-

set button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new CSD account link has been configured.

# 3.6.2.4 Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to configure an eligible counterpart CSD.UsageEach CSD (internal or external to T2S) must specify all the CSDs that it accepts<br/>as counterpart for settlement in T2S for a precise period.

A transaction can be settled only if both counterparts have specified each other as eligible counterpart.

You have to define all necessary eligible counterpart CSDs for yourself and for all your external CSDs.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and settlement bank users.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**b**]:



- I Create eligible counterpart CSD link
- I Update eligible counterpart CSD link
- I Eligible counterpart CSD list query
- **Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
  - Eligible counterpart CSDs search/list screen [▶]
  - Eligible counterpart CSD new/edit screen [▶]
- Instructions
- T2S >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >> Search

1. Go to the eligible counterpart CSDs - search/list screen:

- 2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The eligible counterpart CSD new screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Eligible Counterpart CSD' and 'Eligibility Type' frames according to which eligibility type has been selected. Specify the eligible counterpart CSDs for a specific security, for a country of issuance or for an issuer CSD through the 'Eligibility Type' field.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the submit button.
- The new eligible counterpart CSD has been configured.

# 3.6.3 Configuration for External-CSD Settlement

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of all the necessary reference data for an external-CSD settlement by a CSD.

This implies that the settlement occurs between participants belonging to different CSDs, and 1 or several CSDs involved in the settlement chain are external CSDs. Different scenarios are possible depending on which CSDs (the issuer or 1 or more investors) are internal or external. For each scenario the set up of reference data could be different.

As a prerequisite to allow the transaction and the related realignment chain, each internal CSD has to configure in the proper way the party security account, omnibus account, inter security account and mirror account.



Moreover the external CSD has to be created in T2S by the responsible internal CSD.

External-CSD settlement requires the configuration of:

- Security CSD links
- I CSD account links
- I Eligible counterpart CSD

To configure an external-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business I Configure CSD account links [▶]

Scenario I Configure security CSD links [▶]

#### 3.6.3.1 Configure Security CSD Links

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order toUsageallow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and<br/>external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).

Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.

Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**>**]:



- Securities CSD link query
- Create security CSD link
- Update security CSD link
- **Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
  - Security CSD links search/list screen [▶]
  - Security CSD link new/edit screen [▶]
- Instructions
- T2S >> Securities >> CSD Links >> Search

1. Go to the security CSD links - search/list screen:

- 2. Click on the new button.
- $\Rightarrow$  The security CSD link new screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Security CSD Link New' frame.
- 4. To add an issuance account enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Account' frame.
- 5. Click on the submit changes button.
  - ⇒ The new issuance account has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 issuance accounts.

## U .

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 6. Click on the *submit* button.
- The security CSD link has been configured.

## 3.6.3.2 Configure CSD Account Links

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to configure a CSD account link. You needUsageto configure a CSD account link in order to allow cross and external CSD settle-<br/>ment.

A CSD account link is a link that is normally created in order to connect your mirror account opened in your book to your omnibus account opened in the book of



	your technical issuer. This link allows the construction of a realignment chain starting from the settlement instructions.
	If you have opened more than one omnibus account in the book of the issuer CSD, as investor CSD, you have to configure a CSD account link between: 1. the CSD participant account which is opened in your book as one of your mirror accounts and
	2. one of your omnibus accounts which is opened in the book of the issuer CSD.
	Configuring CSD account links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank us- ers.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [ $\blacktriangleright$ ]:
	CSD account link query
	Create CSD account link
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	CSD account links - search/list screen [ ]
	I CSD account link - new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the CSD account links – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities Account &gt;&gt; CSD Account Links &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The CSD account link – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Account Link' frame.

#### Alternative

0

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➡ The new CSD account link has been configured.



# 3.7 Account Management

# 3.7.1 Administration of Securities Accounts

Overview

**Scenarios** 

This business package describes the administration of a securities account by a CSD.

CSDs open and maintain (i.e. edit or delete) securities accounts in their books for their participants and for themselves to hold the securities positions of the participants and to use them for the settlement of instructions in T2S.

Moreover, the responsible CSD has to define for each securities account a link with one or more T2S dedicated cash account(s) in order to make it available for settlement. If this link is not established, the securities account cannot be used for settlement purposes, except for settlement instructions free of payment (FOP).

Finally, in order to allow cross and external CSD settlement on a securities account, the CSD has to set up a CSD account link between its mirror account, the technical issuer CSD mirror account and its inter-CSD account.

To administer a securities account, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

- Business I Create a new securities account [▶]
  - Edit an existing securities account []
    - Delete an existing securities account []

#### 3.7.1.1 Create a New Securities Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. EachUsageCSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all<br/>its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- I CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement

I Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security

I T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only



	T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.
	Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been cre- ated by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [ $\blacktriangleright$ ]:
	Securities account list query
	Create securities account
	Update securities account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen []
	Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities Accounts &gt;&gt; Securities Account &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The securities account – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account New' frame.
	<ol> <li>To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory infor- mation in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.</li> </ol>
	5. Click on the <i>add row</i> button.

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes button* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

0



# Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 6. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➡ The new securities account has been created.

## 3.7.1.2 Edit an Existing Securities Account

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to edit an existing securities account. Each CSD is responsible for maintaining the reference data for the securities account of their participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S.
	T2S provides the CSD the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship be- tween CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the security accounts.
	This business scenario is not relevant for directly connected participants, CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]:
	Securities account list query
	Securities account reference data query
	Create securities account
	Update securities account
	Delete securities account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]
	I Securities account – details screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities Account &gt;&gt; Securities Accounts &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account you want to edit.</li> </ol>
	3. Click on the search button.
	$\Rightarrow$ A list containing the search results is displayed on the same screen.



- ⇒ If the search retrieves only one securities account, the securities account
   details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
- 4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.
- 5. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The securities account edit screen is displayed.
- 6. To change current values of the securities account enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
  - To change the account holder click on the securities account transfer management button
  - ⇒ The Securities account transfer management prompt is displyed.
- 7. Enter all mandatory information and click on the save button
  - ⇒ Enter all the relevant information in the 'Account Holder' frame.
- 8. Click on the submit button
  - ⇒ the securities account edit screen is displayed
- 9. To add market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *add row* button under the 'Option' column under the relevant frame.
- 10. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' frames.
- 11. Click on the submit changes button.
  - ⇒ A new market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.
- 12. To change market-specific attributes or restrictions, select the relevant market-specific attribute or restriction clicking on an entry in the list.
- 13. Click on the *copy row* button
- 14. Update the data by clicking on the *submit changes* button.
  - The data of the market-specific attribute or restriction have been changed in the list.
- 15. To delete a market-specific attribute or restriction, select the relevant entry from the list.
- 16. Click on the *delete row* button in the 'Options' column.
  - ⇒ The market-specific attribute or restriction has been deleted from the list.



Repeat steps 10, 11 and 12 to add more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 13 to 16 to edit more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 17 and 18 to delete more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

You can add, edit or delete up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

## Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 17. Click on the *submit* button.
- The edited securities account reference data are stored.

#### 3.7.1.3 Delete an Existing Securities Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to delete an existing securities account.UsageCSDs are responsible for the administration of their respective parties, including<br/>the deletion of securities accounts.

Deleting an existing securities account is an optional step for the administration of securities accounts.

Before you delete a security, check the opening and closing date of the party. The request to delete a securities account must refer to an existing and active securities account in T2S. A securities account can be only deleted if the closing date has passed or if the opening date has not yet been reached (future opening date). If the closing date is equal to the current date, you have to wait for the new business day to delete the securities account. In addition, make sure that all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy (i.e. CSD account link, CMB securities account link) have been deleted.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**b**]:

- Delete securities account
- Securities account reference data query
- Securities account list query



Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	I Securities account – details screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities Accounts &gt;&gt; Securities Accounts &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account you want to delete.</li> </ol>
	3. Click on the search button.
	$\Rightarrow$ A list containing the search results is displayed on the same screen.
	<ul> <li>If the search retrieves only one securities account, the securities account</li> <li><i>details</i> screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.</li> </ul>
	4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.
	5. Click on the <i>details</i> button.
	⇒ The securities account – details screen is displayed.
	<ol> <li>Click on the <i>delete</i> button if the opening date has not been reached and/or the closing date is greater than the current date.</li> </ol>

⇒ A confirmation prompt is displayed.

Attention!		
Do You really want to mode?	submit in 2	-eyes
	Yes	No

- 7. Click on the yes button if you really want to delete the securities account.
- ➡ The securities account has been deleted.

#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

# 3.7.2 Administration of Cash Accounts

**Overview** This business package describes the administration of a cash account.

0



Each national central bank is responsible for creating the cash accounts for its participants and itself.

To administer a cash account, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below:

Business I Create a new external RTGS account [▶]

Scenarios I Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▶]

Edit an existing T2S dedicated cash account []

■ Delete an existing T2S dedicated cash account [▶]

#### 3.7.2.1 Create a New External RTGS Account

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to create a new external RTGS account in T2S.				
	External RTGS accounts are cash accounts that belong to the RTGS systems connected to T2S. They must be defined in the system to allow liquidity transfers from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account and vice versa (i.e. automatic reimbursement at the end of day). The central bank is responsible for maintaining the consistency between the external RTGS account reference data and the corresponding information in the respective RTGS system.				
	When creating a new T2S dedicated cash account, it is mandatory to specify an external RTGS account to which it is linked.				
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant and payment bank users.				
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [ $\blacktriangleright$ ]:				
	Create external RTGS account				
	External RTGS account list query				
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:				
	External RTGS accounts – search/list screen [▶]				
	External RTGS account – new/edit screen [▶]				
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the external RTGS accounts – search/list screen: Common &gt;&gt; Cash &gt;&gt; External RTGS Accounts &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>				
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.				
	⇒ The external RTGS account – new screen is displayed.				
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'External RTGS Account' frame.				
	<ol> <li>To add a restriction, click on the <i>add row</i> button in the 'External RTGS Ac- count Restrictions' frame.</li> </ol>				



- 5. Enter all the mandatory information in the frame.
- 6. Click on the submit changes button.
  - ⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.

To add more external RTGS account restrictions, repeat steps 4, 5 and 6.

You can add up to 10 external RTGS account restrictions.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new external RTGS account has been created.

# **3.7.3 Configuration for a Central Bank**

**Overview** This business package describes the configuration for a central bank needed to provide credit through the auto-collateralisation process.

To finalise its account configuration, a central bank must create its own T2S dedicated cash account, open a regular securities account for central bank collateralisation and a new securities account for settlement purposes.

To configure for a central bank, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business I Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▶]

Create a new credit memorandum balance []

- Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [>]
- I Create a new participant [▶]
- I Create a new securities account [▶]

Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▶]

**Scenarios** 



## 3.7.3.1 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to create a new T2S dedicated cash ac- count.
	Each central bank is responsible for opening T2S dedicated cash accounts for itself and its payment banks, in order to settle the cash leg of any settlement instruction.
	You have to link each of your T2S dedicated cash accounts to a specific T2S set- tlement currency and to an external RTGS account that must be denominated in the same currency.
	In addition, you have to create a new credit memorandum balance whenever you set up a new cash account.
	This business scenario is mandatory for the administration of cash accounts, for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for central bank collateralisation.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [ $\blacktriangleright$ ]:
	Create Cash Account
	Cash Account list query
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Cash Accounts – search/list screen [Book 1]
	Cash Account – new/edit screen [Book 1]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the Cash Accounts – search/list screen: Common &gt;&gt; Cash &gt;&gt; Cash Accounts &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	2. Click on the new button.
	⇒ The Cash Account – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Cash Account' frame.
	<ol><li>Fill in the 'Linked Account Number' field to link the External RTGS Account and select the currency from the 'Currency' field.</li></ol>
	5. To add a restriction, click on <i>add row</i> button under the 'Restrictions' frame.



at-minor Type:	dense .			
Add Property	1		*	
Ad Prove	. sport along the	N 0	-	
			*	
na tui	100000	8.0	t î l	
				- 8
NAME AND TAXABLE TAXABLE	CE MARKE	5	& we'r	
		Ha Amon To Street		
		PL2 Renne To Street		

- 6. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Restrictions' frame.
- 7. Click on submit changes button.
  - ⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.

Ω

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 7, 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.

# Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 8. Click on the submit button.
  - The new T2S dedicated cash account has been created.

#### 3.7.3.2 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum bal-<br/>ance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision<br/>of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from<br/>payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance<br/>whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for



BANCA DITALIA	BANCODE ESPAÑA Datiditaria
BANQUE DE PRANCE	C DEUTSCHE BUNDESBANK
manan Mara	EUROSTEN

	central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.
	Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new cen- tral bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.
	After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security ac- count links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [ $\blacktriangleright$ ]:
	CMB list query
	Create credit memorandum balance
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Credit memorandum balances – search/list screen [▶]
	I Credit memorandum balance – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	1. Go to the <i>credit memorandum balances</i> – <i>search/list</i> screen: T2S >> Cash >> CMB >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The credit memorandum balance – new screen is displayed.
	<ol> <li>Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.</li> </ol>





C.L. M. M.	() == ).41mm) +==			-
OVENEW -				
Sector ( March 1997)	1	these test		
adverte for				
Name ( Spreed B	1			
Reality .				
		School School		
Served 1				1213
Construction of the local division of the lo				
	1-	Same France	1.0000	8 0
Collected International				
		tor insul for Direct		
area t				211
Sand Second Second				
يغترك محتا المتخ حي	1	hang Yum-		8.0
				1.1
light from the second from the		1 ANT-10		-
		No Revel 'to (Nom		
Network P				1218
States ( Second Second )				
and home		a a mete		
Second Second Second	a lasta		-	
the disc			242.2	
		the Darage To Darage		
w-u-s 7				7.18

- 4. In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
- 5. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
- 6. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.



# Alternative 1

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB for your payment banks:

- 1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
- 2. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
- 3. Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account'frame.
- Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the Regular Securities Account' frame.
- 5. In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.

## Alternative 2

D

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

- 1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
- 2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
- 3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
- 4. Click on the *add row* button under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
- 5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.

### Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

- 1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
- 2. Click on the submit changes button.



To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.

# General Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
  - In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.
  - 8. Click on the no button.
- A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

## 3.7.3.3 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users).
	Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Limit query I Create limit
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: <i>Limits - search/list</i> screen [Book 1] <i>Limit - new/edit</i> screen [Book 1]



#### Instructions

- Go to the *limits search/list* screen:
   Common >> Cash >> Limits >> Search
  - 2. Click on the new button.
    - $\Rightarrow$  The *limit new* screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create in the 'Limit' frame.
- 4. Select 'Auto-collateralisation' in the 'Limit Type' field.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 5. Click on the submit button.
- The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

#### 3.7.3.4 Create a New Participant

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party reference data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party reference data for their payment banks.
	Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.
	Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Party list query I Create Party
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen [Book 1]
	Party – new/edit screen [Book 1]



#### Instructions

 Go to the parties – search/list screen: Common >> Parties >> Parties >> Search

- 2. Click on the *new* button.
  - $\Rightarrow$  The *party new* screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.

If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available. The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.

4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.

The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.

At least one technical address has to be defined.

- 5. Click on the add row button.
  - A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

#### Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

# 0

40

#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re*set button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 6. Click on the submit button
- ➡ The new participant has been created.



#### 3.7.3.5 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:
	I CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settle- ment of instructions
	I CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
	I Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the par- ticipants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
	I T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for set- tlement in the direct holding markets only
	T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.
	Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been cre- ated by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Securities account list query
	Create Securities Account
	Update Securities Account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities Accounts &gt;&gt; Securities Accounts &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The securities account – new screen is displayed.



- 3. Enter all mandatory information.
- 4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
- 5. Click on the *add row* button.

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes button* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.



Ω

#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the submit button.

The new securities account has been created.

# 3.7.3.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedi- cated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants.
	Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Create CMB securities account link I CMB securities account link list query
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts links – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities accounts link – new/edit screen [▶]



#### Instructions

Go to the Securities account links – search/list screen:
 T2S >> Security Accounts >> Security Accounts Links >> Search

- 2. Click on the new button.
  - ⇒ The Securities account links new screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information and set the cash settlement link flag to 'Yes'.

SECURITI	ES ACCOU	NTLI	NK N	EW			
Securities Account Number	Choose			T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Crotse_		Submit
Valid Prom	yyyy-mm-	-	0	Valid To:	yyy-mm-a	# O	D Reset
Default Link:	0			Collateralisation Link:	0		Cancel

## Alternatives

Ω

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re*set button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the *submit* button.
- A newsecurities account link has been created.

# 3.7.4 Configuration for Central Bank Collateralisation

Overview	This business package describes the configuration for central bank collateralisa- tion in reference data.
	A central bank can provide credit from its T2S dedicated cash account to the T2S dedicated cash account of its participants, with an auto-collateralisation process.
	In order to finalise the configuration for central bank collateralisation in case of a pledge, you have to open a new regular securities account and link it to a T2S dedicated cash account for collateralisation purposes and for receiving collateral.
	To configure for a central bank collateralisation, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.
Business Scenarios	I Create a new participant [▶] (creation of a new CSD participant for the central bank)
	I Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▶]
	I Create a new credit memorandum balance [▶] (create the primary CMB)



Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [>]

Create a new securities account [▶]

Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▶]

#### 3.7.4.1 Create a New Participant

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD isUsageresponsible for the creation of the party reference data for their CSD participants<br/>and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for<br/>the creation of the party reference data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**\beta**]:

Party list query

Create Party

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

Parties - search/list screen [Book 1]

Party - new/edit screen [Book 1]

- Instructions 1. Go to the *parties search/list* screen: Common >> Parties >> Parties >> Search
  - 2. Click on the new button.

 $\Rightarrow$  The *party* – *new* screen is displayed.

- Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.
   If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available.
   The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.
- 4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.



The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.

At least one technical address has to be defined.

- 5. Click on the add row button.
  - A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

## Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

## 0

#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 6. Click on the *submit* button
- The new participant has been created.

## 3.7.4.2 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new T2S dedicated cash ac-Usagecount.

Each central bank is responsible for opening T2S dedicated cash accounts for itself and its payment banks, in order to settle the cash leg of any settlement instruction.

You have to link each of your T2S dedicated cash accounts to a specific T2S settlement currency and to an external RTGS account that must be denominated in the same currency.

In addition, you have to create a new credit memorandum balance whenever you set up a new cash account.

This business scenario is mandatory for the administration of cash accounts, for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for central bank collateralisation.



This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

Create Cash Account

Cash Account list query

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- Cash Accounts search/list screen [Book 1]
- Cash Account new/edit screen [Book 1]

Instructions 1. Go to the Cash Accounts – search/list screen: Common >> Cash >> Cash Accounts >> Search

- 2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The Cash Account– *new* screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Cash Account' frame.
- 4. Fill in the 'Linked Account Number' field to link the External RTGS Account and select the currency from the 'Currency' field.
- 5. To add a restriction, click on *add row* button under the 'Restrictions' frame.

		10000000	-	*	
and Proven	- respective at	# : 9	-	-	
			-	*	
			-	A.	
the free	1000000		-	5	
			*	*	
					· * .
handdar 199	-3 matte			2 Nets	
		The Former	Ta Giner		

- 6. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Restrictions' frame.
- 7. Click on submit changes button.
  - $\Rightarrow$  A new restriction has been added to the list.

#### Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 7, 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.

Ω



# Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 8. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new T2S dedicated cash account has been created.

#### 3.7.4.3 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum bal-<br/>ance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision<br/>of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from<br/>payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance<br/>whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.

Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new central bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.

After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security account links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [<sup>▶</sup>]:

CMB list query

I Create credit memorandum balance

# **Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

【 Credit memorandum balances – search/list screen [▶]

Credit memorandum balance – new/edit screen [▶]



#### Instructions 1. Go to the *credit memorandum balances* – *search/list* screen: T2S >> Cash >> CMB >> Search

- 2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The credit memorandum balance new screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.

CIVIL NEW				
Advantual Aurora Standar	1	Street CHL		
advantation in a	0.			
	1			
		The Assoc for Street		
real .				21
				here the set
Transmission and the second strengthere	1-	tant Fran-		8 5
a second and second diverses				+ +
Contraction of the Contraction o		0.000		
		Seriout Villour		
				210
Tapat Second Second				
a standing of the	1	inter Com-		
gia frants anna fanns		1 million		
		No Flow Ch (Non		
1- mail 7				2.1
Strengton (second )				
and a factorial ferroral former	1 mm			
-		B B redit		
	4			
	1 (motor)	6	-	
		the last is from		
rises f				1.8

- 4. In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
- 5. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
- 6. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.



# • Alternative 1

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB for your payment banks:

- 1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
- 2. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
- 3. Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account'frame.
- Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the Regular Securities Account' frame.
- 5. In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.

## Alternative 2

D

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

- 1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
- 2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
- 3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
- 4. Click on the *add row* button under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
- 5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.

### Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

- 1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
- 2. Click on the submit changes button.



To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.

# General Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
  - In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.
- 8. Click on the no button.
- ➡ A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

## 3.7.4.4 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users).
Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.
To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [>]: I Limit query I Create limit
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: <i>Limits - search/list</i> screen [Book 1] <i>Limit - new/edit</i> screen [Book 1]



#### Instructions

- Go to the *limits search/list* screen: Common >> Cash >> Limits >> Search
  - 2. Click on the *new* button.
    - $\Rightarrow$  The *limit new* screen is displayed.
  - 3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create.
  - 4. Select 'T2S Auto-collateralisation Limit' in the 'Limit Type' field.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 5. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

#### 3.7.4.5 Create a New Securities Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. EachUsageCSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all<br/>its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

I CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions

I CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement

I Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security

**I** T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.



	Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been cre- ated by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [ $\blacktriangleright$ ]:
	Securities account list query
	Create securities account
	Update securities account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities Accounts &gt;&gt; Securities Account &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	2. Click on the new button.
	⇒ The securities account – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
	<ol> <li>To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory infor- mation in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.</li> </ol>
	5. Click on the <i>add row</i> button.
0	Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes button* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

## Alternatives

0

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➡ The new securities account has been created.



# 3.7.4.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

Context of This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg Usage of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants. Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created. This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users. **Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges []: Create CMB securities account link CMB securities account link query Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: Securities accounts links – search/list screen [▶] Securities accounts link – new/edit screen [▶] Instructions 1. Go to the Securities account links - search/list screen: T2S >> Securities Account >> Account Links >> Search 2. Click on the new button. ⇒ The Securities account links – new screen is displayed. 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Account Link' frame and set the cash settlement link flag to 'Yes'. 🗶 🕫 🗰 🔪 T2S 🔪 Securnies Accounts 👌 Securnies Account Link 🔪 + New 80 SECURITIES ACCOUNT LINK NEW -Securities Account Number T2S Dedicated Cash Account Chevice Number Valid From: Valid Ter 8 0 0 WW/mm.c yyyymm a

Collateralisation Link:

Default Link

Cash settlement Link:



# Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the *submit* button.
- A new CMB securities account link has been created.

# 3.7.5 Configuration for Client Collateralisation

Overview This business package describes the configuration for client collateralisation in CRDM.

A payment bank can authorise one or more of its participants to use its T2S dedicated cash account for settlement purposes to provide credit to its client(s) via an auto-collateralisation process.

To configure for client collateralisation, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business 1. Create a new credit memorandum balance [▶]

Scenarios

- 2. Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [▶]
- 3. Create a new participant [▶]
- 4. Create a new securities account [▶]
- Link a security account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▶]

#### 3.7.5.1 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum bal-<br/>ance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision<br/>of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from<br/>payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance<br/>whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge



	and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.
	Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new cen- tral bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.
	After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security ac- count links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I CMB list query
	Create credit memorandum balance
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	I Credit memorandum balances – search/list screen [▶]
	I Credit memorandum balance – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the credit memorandum balances – search/list screen: T2S &gt;&gt; Cash &gt;&gt; CMB &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The credit memorandum balance – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you

3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.





	) == ):4mm) +==			46
CMENEW -				
the second set the second statements	-	this life		Ő
should be				0
Court France	1			
No. of Concession, Name		1.000		
		School School		
weeks to be a construction of the second sec				(2,13)
The second second				
The second day of the second Proceedings	1-	tand frame		8 D
TR installet installing		a		
		the French To Divent		
tarian I				2101
Tappa Second Second				
and the second lines of the second lines	1	hang Prom-	1	
	17	1000		
April Index and Index		1 ANT-0		
		Star Prover, Sta Olivera		
Name and P				(x   x)
(manufacture)				
Second gelacord at Second Particular				
set here		B B restr		
				· · · · ·
	C instan			
		the Daryer To Darwe		

- 4. In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
- 5. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
- 6. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.



# Alternative 1

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB for your payment banks:

- 1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
- 2. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
- 3. Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account'frame.
- Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the Regular Securities Account' frame.
- 5. In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.

## Alternative 2

D

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

- 1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
- 2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
- 3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
- 4. Click on the *add row* button under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
- 5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.

## Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

- 1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
- 2. Click on the submit changes button.



# Repetition

To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.

### General Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
  - In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.
- 8. Click on the *no* button.
- A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

#### 3.7.5.2 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users).
	Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Limit query I Create limit
Reference	<ul> <li>Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:</li> <li><i>Limits - search/list</i> screen [Book 1]</li> <li><i>Limit - new/edit</i> screen [Book 1]</li> </ul>



#### Instructions

- Go to the *limits search/list* screen:
   Common >> Cash >> Limits >> Search
  - 2. Click on the *new* button.
    - $\Rightarrow$  The *limit new* screen is displayed.
  - 3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create.
  - 4. Select 'T2S Auto-collateralisation Limit' in the 'Limit Type' field.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 5. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➡ The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

#### 3.7.5.3 Create a New Participant

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party reference data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party reference data for their payment banks.
	Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.
	Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Party list query I Create party
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Parties – search/list screen [Book 1]
	Party – new/edit screen [Book 1]



#### Instructions

1. Go to the parties – search/list screen: Common >> Parties >> Parties >> Search

- 2. Click on the *new* button.
  - $\Rightarrow$  The *party new* screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.

If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available. The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.

4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.

The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.

At least one technical address has to be defined.

- 5. Click on the add row button.
  - A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

#### Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

### 0

40

#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re*set button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 6. Click on the submit button
- The new participant has been created.



#### 3.7.5.4 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:
	CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settle- ment of instructions
	I CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
	I Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the par- ticipants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
	T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for set- tlement in the direct holding markets only
	T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.
	Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been cre- ated by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Securities account list query
	Create securities account
	Update securities account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities Accounts &gt;&gt; Securities Account &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The securities account – new screen is displayed.



- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
- 4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
- 5. Click on the *add row* button.

#### Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes button* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.



Ω

#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the submit button.

The new securities account has been created.

# 3.7.5.5 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedi- cated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants.
	Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Create CMB securities account link I CMB securities account link query
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts links – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities accounts link – new/edit screen [▶]



#### Instructions

T2S >> Securities Account >> Account Links

1. Go to the Securities account links – search/list screen:

- 2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The Securities account links new screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Account Link' frame and set the cash settlement link flag to 'Yes'.

SECURITI	ES ACCOUN	T LINK N	EW		(m)
ecurities Account Number	Choose		T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Outse.	Submit
falid From:	yyyy-mm-c	8 0	Valid To:	yyyyama 🖀 O	D Reset
Jefault Unic	0		Collateralisation Link:	0	Cancel

#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the *submit* button.
- A new CMB securities account link has been created.

# **3.8 Securities**

### 3.8.1 Administration of Securities

Overview This business package describes the administration of securities.
 To administer your securities, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business I Create a new security [▶]

Scenarios I Configure security CSD links [▶]

I Create a new securities valuation [▶]

#### 3.8.1.1 Create a New Security

**Context of** This business scenario describes how to create a new security in CRDM.



	The set-up of a security in T2S involves the creation of the security itself and of all related links and entities that enable the security to be used for cross-CSD and external-CSD settlement.
	CSDs are responsible for the creation of the security and the creator CSD is the party that physically creates the entry in CRDM.
	After the creation of a security a CSD wanting to allow settlement on that financial instrument should create a new security CSD link to define its eligibility for settlement.
	During the lifecycle of the security, the maintainer CSD is responsible for the maintenance and update of the given financial instrument.
	Before you start, check whether a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and directly con- nected participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [ $\blacktriangleright$ ]:
	Create security
	Securities reference data query
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities – search/list screen [▶]
	Security – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	1. Go to the <i>securities</i> – <i>search/list</i> screen: T2S >> Securities >> Securities >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The security – new screen is displayed.
	<ol> <li>Enter all mandatory information in the 'Security' frame. The ISIN related to the new security must be unique. The maturity date must be equal to or later than the current date and later then the increased at a</li> </ol>
	than the issue date.
	4. To add a deviating settlement unit, market-specific attribute or a restriction, click on the <i>add row</i> button in the 'Deviating Settlement Units', 'Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' frames. The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
	<ol> <li>Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Deviating Settle- ment Units', 'Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' frames.</li> </ol>
	6. Click on the submit changes button.
	A new deviating settlement unit, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.



### Repetition

Repeat steps 4, 5 and 6 to add more deviating settlement units, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

You can add up to 10 deviating settlement units, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

0

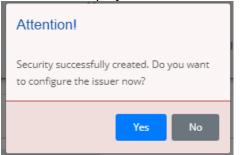
#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the submit button.

A confirmation prompt asking whether you want to create a new securities CSD link is displayed.



- 8. Click on the *yes* button to continue with the next business scenario. Click on the *no* button to finish creating a new security without further actions.
- The new security has been created.

#### 3.8.1.2 Configure Security CSD Links

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order toUsageallow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and<br/>external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer

BANQUE DEPRANCE mane trials



	CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one is- suance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.
	Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).
	Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.
	Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Securities CSD link query
	Create security CSD link
	Update security CSD link
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	I Security CSD links – search/list screen [▶]
	Security CSD link – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the security CSD links – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Security CSD Link &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The security CSD link – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information.
	<ol> <li>To add an issuance account click on the <i>add row</i> button in 'Issuance Ac- counts' frame.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Ac- counts' frame.</li> </ol>
	6. Click on the submit changes button.
	$\Rightarrow$ The new issuance account has been added to the list.
0	Repetition
	To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 issuance accounts.

0

Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➡ The security CSD link has been configured.

#### 3.8.1.3 Create a New Securities Valuation

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to create a new securities valuation. Both central banks and payment banks offering auto-collateralisation have to provide prices for securities they have identified as eligible for auto-collateralisation.
	Before you start, make sure that the security has already been created.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [ $ i$ ]:
	Securities valuations query
	Create securities valuation
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities valuations – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities valuation – new/edit screen [>]
Instructions	<ol> <li>Go to the securities valuations – search/list screen:</li> <li>T2S &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Securities Valuations &gt;&gt; Search</li> </ol>
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The securities valuation – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Valuation' frame. You have to enter an existing ISIN and the parent BIC and BIC of an active party. The combination of security, party and valuation date must be unique. The 'Price'field has to be compliant with the security settlement type defined for that ISIN.

	1 mart			1		
2.	1	(404)		1		
			Training Street Street		10a	
and the second se			04114/010-04744/D		1.0	
	51 mm				(	Ð



# Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the submit button
- A new securities valuation has been created.

# 4 Annex

# 4.1 Sitemap

In the following sub-sections the reader may find the hierarchical, structured illustration of all the CoCo screens and their interrelations.

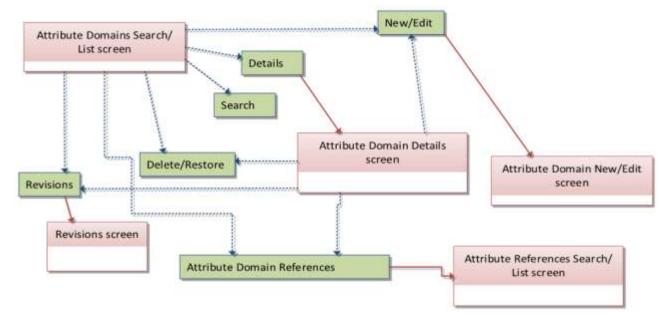
You can find below the legend which explains the meaning of each object, i.e. screen, button, dotted (blue) arrow, solid (red) arrow illustrated in the following diagrams.

Object in the diagram	Description
Data Changes Search/List screen	The object represents a screen.
	When a button is displayed on the screen, a dotted blue arrow is shown as a link between the screen and the corresponding button.
Search	The object represents a button which is shown in the relevant screen.
•	After a button is pressed, the result can be displayed either on the same screen or in a different screen (e.g. the details screen).

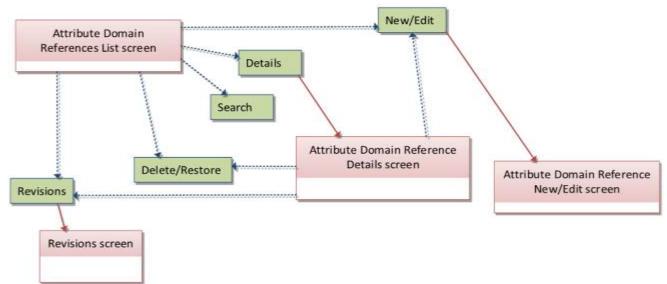




### 4.1.1 Attribute Domain

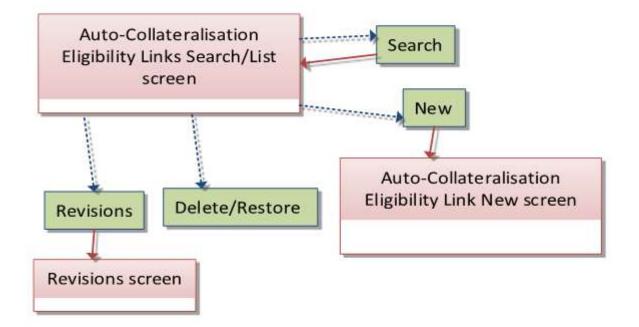


### 4.1.2 Attribute Domain Reference

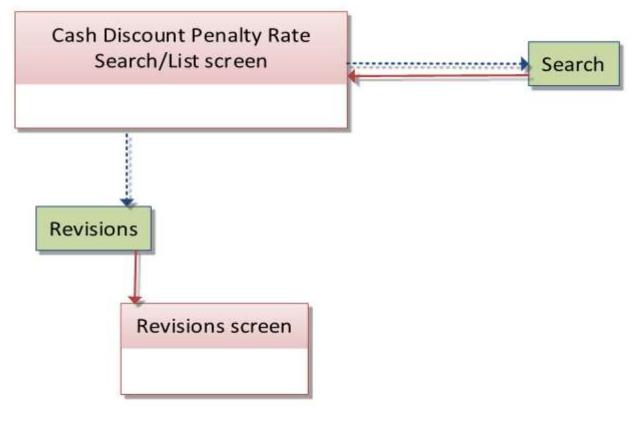




### 4.1.3 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link



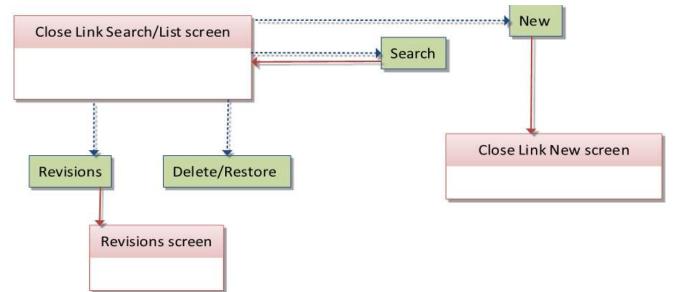
### 4.1.4 Cash Discount Penalty Rate



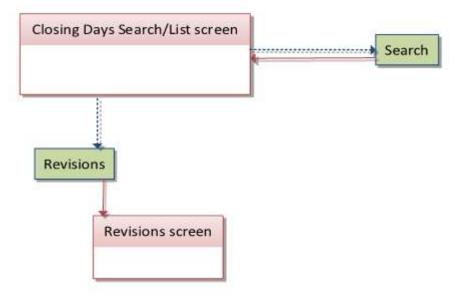




# 4.1.5 Close Links



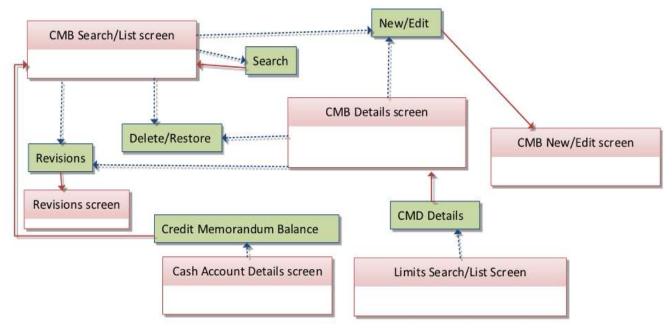
# 4.1.6 Closing Days



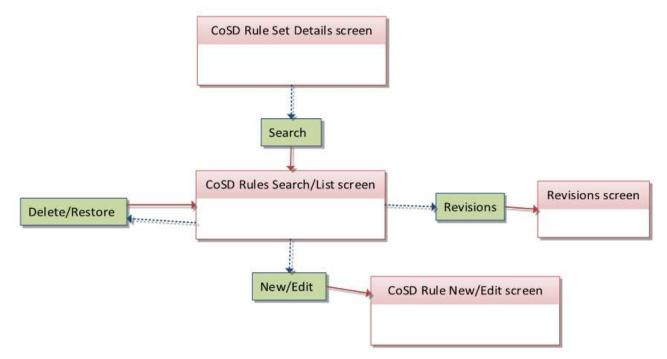




### 4.1.7 CMBs



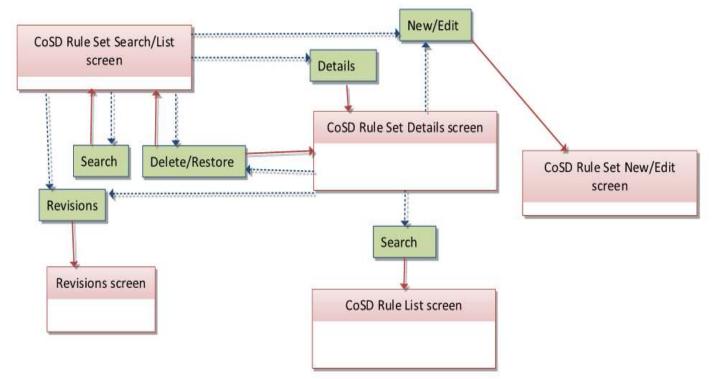
### 4.1.8 CoSD Rule



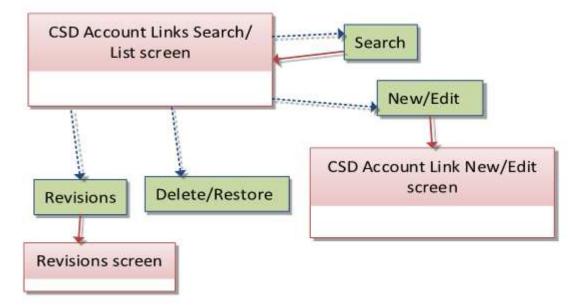




# 4.1.9 CoSD Rule Sets



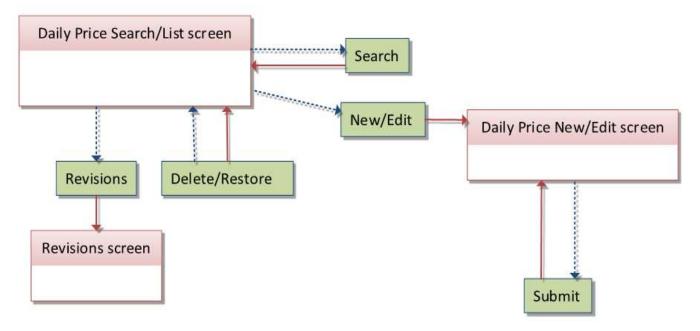
# 4.1.10 CSD Account Links



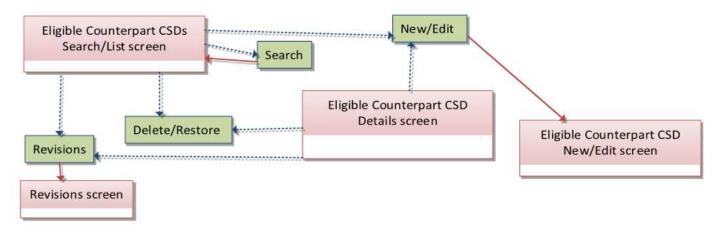




# 4.1.11 Daily Price

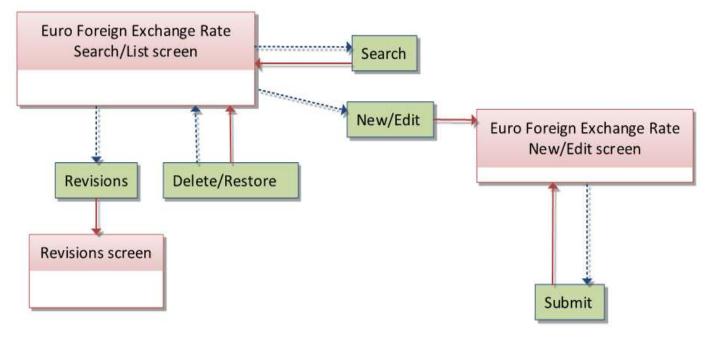


# 4.1.12 Eligible Counterpart CSDs

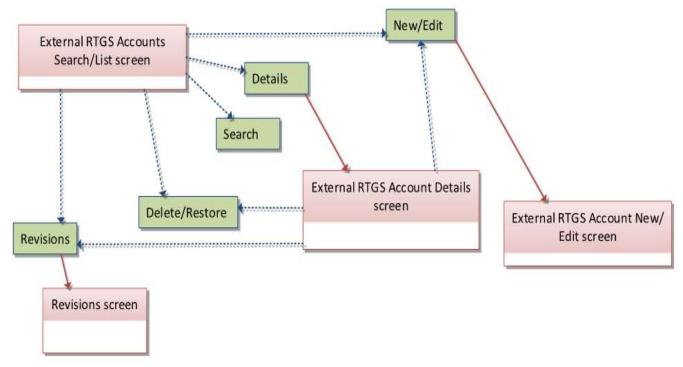




# 4.1.13 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate

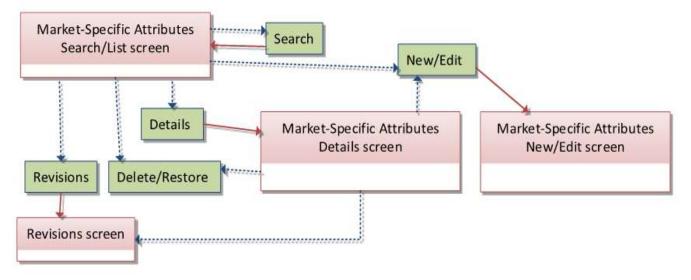


### 4.1.14 External RTGS Accounts

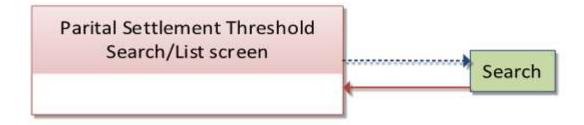




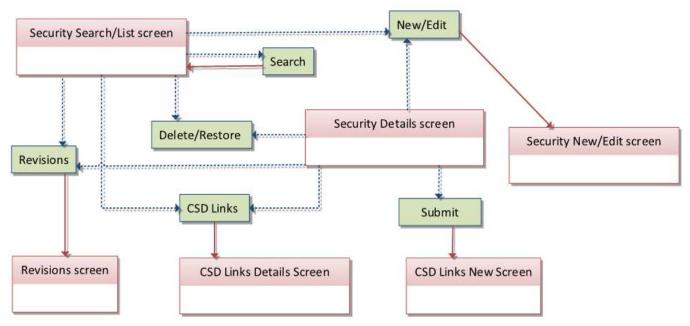
# 4.1.15 Market-Specific Attributes



### 4.1.16 Partial Settlement Thresholds

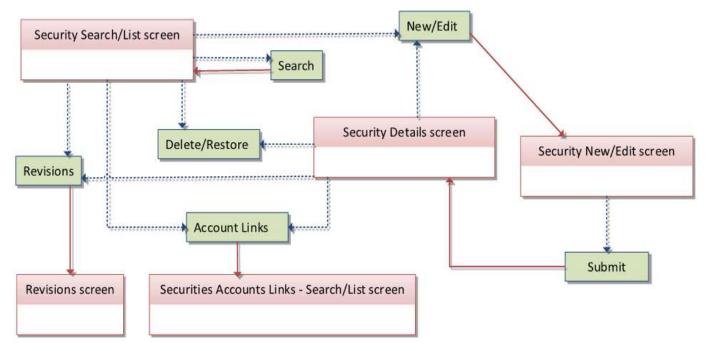


# 4.1.17 Securities

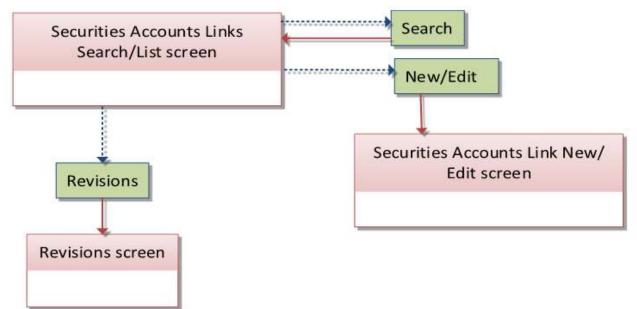




# 4.1.18 Securities Accounts

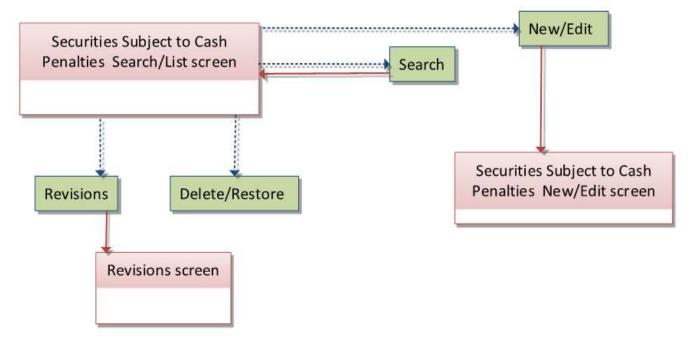


### 4.1.19 Securities Account Links

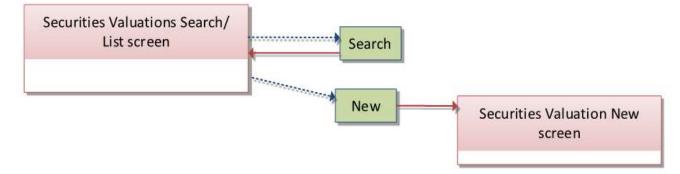




### 4.1.20 Securities subject to Cash Penalties

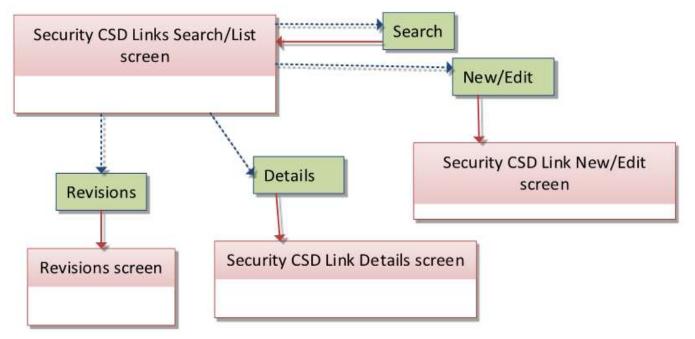


### 4.1.21 Securities Valuations

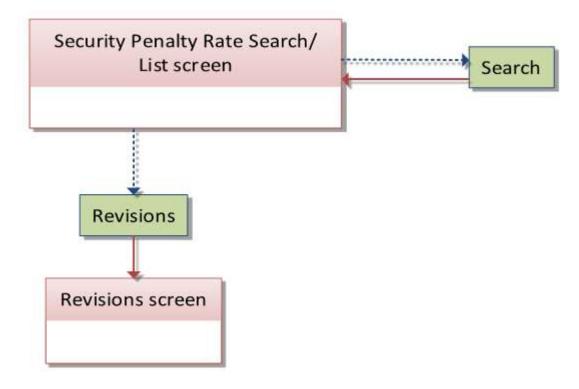




# 4.1.22 Security CSD Links

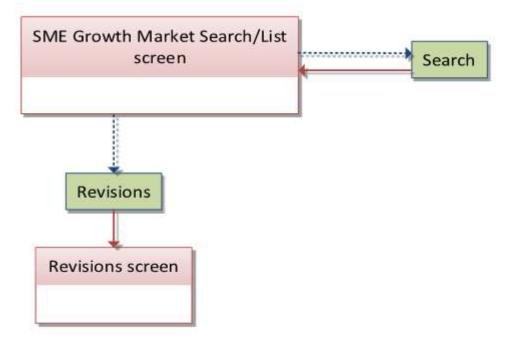


### 4.1.23 Security Penalty Rate

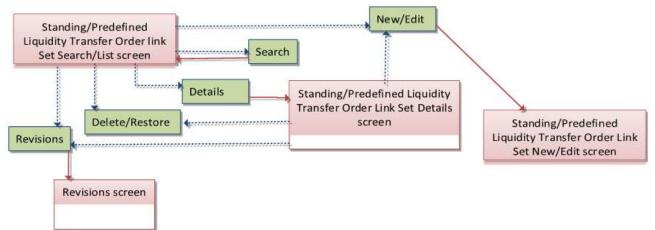




### 4.1.24 SME Growth Market

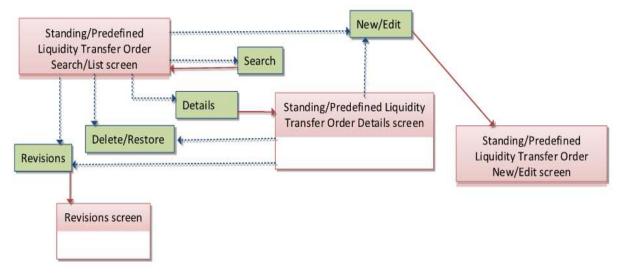


### 4.1.25 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets





# 4.1.26 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders



### 4.1.27 Tolerance Amounts



# **4.2 List of Privileges**

### 4.2.1 Reader's Guide

Reader'sThe list of privileges is divided for GUI screens. For GUI screens a list of privileges classes is included. Respectively, the list of privileges is structured in accordance with the alphabetical screen order and provides detailed information on privilege code, privilege type, object type and screen criteria related to each privilege.



### 4.2.2 Privileges for GUI Screens

#### 4.2.2.1 Attribute Domain - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Domain	MSC_DeleteAttributeDomain	Delete button
Attribute Domain Details	MSA_AttributeDomainDetailQuery	n/a
Query		

#### 4.2.2.2 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Attribute Domain	MSC_CreateAttributeDomain	New mode
Update Attribute Domain	MSC_UpdateDomain	Edit mode

#### 4.2.2.3 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
DeleteAttributeReference	Delete button
DisplayAttribDomainRefDetQuery	n/a
	DeleteAttributeReference

#### 4.2.2.4 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Attribute Reference	MSC_CreateAttributeReference	New mode
Update Attribute Reference	MSC_UpdateAttributeReference	Edit mode

#### 4.2.2.5 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Reference	MSC_DeleteAttributeReference	Delete button
Attribute Reference List Query	MSA_DisplayAttribDomainRefList Query	n/a



#### 4.2.2.6 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Domain	MSC_DeleteAttributeDomain	Delete button
Attribute Domain List Query	MSA_AttributeDomainListQuery	n/a

### 4.2.2.7 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Auto-Collateralisa-	SDM_CreateAuto-CollEligibility	New mode
tion Eligibility Link	Link	

#### 4.2.2.8 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Auto-Collateralisation Eligi-	SEQ_Auto-CollEligibilityLinksQue	n/a
bility Links Query	ry	
Delete Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link	SDM_DeleteAuto-CollEligibility Link	Delete button

#### 4.2.2.9 Cash Discount Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Cash Discount Penalty Rate Query	SPQ_CashDiscountPenaltyRateQuery	n/a

#### 4.2.2.10 Close Link – New Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Close Link	SDM_CreateCloseLink	New mode

#### 4.2.2.11 Close Links - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Close Links Query	SEQ_CloseLinksQuery	n/a
Delete Close Link	SDM_DeleteCloseLink	Delete button



#### 4.2.2.12 CMBs - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
CMB List Query	DCQ_CMBListQuery	n/a
Delete Credit Memoran- dum Balance	DCA_DeleteCreditMemorandum Balance	Delete button

#### 4.2.2.13 CMB - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete Credit Memoran-	DCA_DeleteCreditMemorandum	Delete button
dum Balance	Balance	
CMB Details Query	DCQ_CMBDetailsQuery	n/a

#### 4.2.2.14 CMB - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Credit Memoran- dum Balance	DCA_CreateCreditMemorandumBalance	New mode
Update Credit Memoran- dum Balance	DCA_UpdateCreditMemorandumBalance	Edit mode

#### 4.2.2.15 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_CreateConditSecurDelivRule	New mode
Update Conditional Secu- rity Delivery Rule	MSC_UpdateConditSecurDelivRule	Edit mode

### 4.2.2.16 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_CreateConditSecurDelivRuleSet	New mode
Update Conditional Secu- rity Delivery Rule Set	MSC_UpdateConditScurDelivRuleSet	Edit mode



#### 4.2.2.17 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Conditional Security Deliv- ery Rule List Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliveryRuleListQuery	n/a
Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_DeleteConditSecurDelivRuleSet	Delete button

#### 4.2.2.18 CoSD Rule Sets - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Conditional Security Deliv- ery Rule Set Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliveryRuleSetQuery	n/a
Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_DeleteConditSecurDelivRuleSet	n/a
Conditional Security Deliv- ery Rule List Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliveryRuleListQuery	n/a
Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_DeleteConditSecurDelivRule	Delete button

#### 4.2.2.19 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create CSD Account Link	SAC_CreateCSDAccountLink	New mode
Update CSD Account Link	SAC_UpdateCSDAccountLink	Edit mode

#### 4.2.2.20 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete CSD Account Link	SAC_DeleteCSDAccountLink	Delete button
CSD Account Link Query	SAQ_CSDAccountLinkQuery	n/a

#### 4.2.2.21 Daily Price - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Daily Price	SPD_CreateDailyPrice	n/a
Update Daily Price	SPD_UpdateDailyPrice	n/a



#### 4.2.2.22 Daily Price - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Daily Price Query	SPQ_DailyPriceQuery	n/a
Delete Daily Price	SPD_DeleteDailyPrice	n/a

#### 4.2.2.23 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Eligible Counterpart CSD Details Query	SEQ_EligibleCounterpCSDDetailsQuery	n/a
Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_DeleteEligibleCounterpCSDLink	Delete button

#### 4.2.2.24 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_CreateEligibleCounterpCSDLink	New mode
Update Eligible Counter- part CSD Link	SDM_UpdateEligibleCounterpCSDLink	Edit mode

#### 4.2.2.25 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Eligible Counterpart CSD List Query	SEQ_EligibleCounterpCSDListQuery	n/a
Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_DeleteEligibleCounterpCSDLink	Delete button

### 4.2.2.26 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Euro Foreign Ex- change Rate	SPD_CreateEuroForeignExchangeRate	n/a
Update Euro Foreign Ex- change Rate	SPD_UpdateEuroForeignExchangeRate	n/a



### 4.2.2.27 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Data - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Euro Foreign Exchange Rate Query	SPQ_EuroForeignExchangeRateQuery	n/a
Delete Euro Foreign Ex- change Rate	SPD_DeleteEuroForeignExchangeRate	n/a

#### 4.2.2.28 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
External RTGS	DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountListQuery	n/a
Account List Query		
Delete External RTGS Ac- count	DCA_DeleteExternalRTGSAccount	Delete button

#### 4.2.2.29 External RTGS Account - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
External RTGS Account Details Query	DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountDetailsQuery	n/a
Delete External RTGS Ac- count	DCA_DeleteExternalRTGSAccount	Delete button

#### 4.2.2.30 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create External RTGS Ac- count	DCA_CreateExternalRTGSAccount	New mode
Update External RTGS Ac- count	DCA_UpdateExternalRTGSAccount	Edit mode



### 4.2.2.31 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Attribute Detail Query	MSA_Market-SpecAttributeDetailQuery	n/a
Delete Market-Specific At- tribute	MSC_DeleteMarket-SpecificAttribute	Delete button

#### 4.2.2.32 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Market-Specific At- tribute	MSC_CreateMarket-SpecificAttribute	New mode
Update Market-Specific At- tribute	MSC_UpdateMarket-SpecificAttribute	Edit mode

### 4.2.2.33 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Attribute List Query	MSA_Market-SpecAttributeQuery	n/a
Delete Market-Specific At- tribute	MSC_DeleteMarket-SpecificAttribute	Delete button

#### 4.2.2.34 Securities - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities Reference Data Query	SEQ_SecuritiesReferDataQuery	n/a
ISIN List Query	SEQ_ISINListQuery	n/a
Delete Security	SDM_DeleteSecurity	Delete button

#### 4.2.2.35 Security - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities Reference Data Query	SEQ_SecuritiesReferDataQuery	n/a
Delete Security	SDM_DeleteSecurity	Delete button



#### 4.2.2.36 Security - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Security	SDM_CreateSecurity	New mode
Update Security	SDM_UpdateSecurity	Edit mode

#### 4.2.2.37 Securities Account - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities Account Refer- ence Data Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccReferenceDataQuery	n/a
Delete Securities Account	SAC_DeleteSecuritiesAccount	Delete button

#### 4.2.2.38 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Securities Account	SAC_CreateSecuritiesAccount	New mode
Update Securities Account	SAC_UpdateSecuritiesAccount	Edit mode

#### 4.2.2.39 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities Account List Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccountListQuery	n/a
Delete Securities Account	SAC_DeleteSecuritiesAccount	Delete button

#### 4.2.2.40 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create CMB Securities Ac- count Link	SAC_CreateCMBSecuritiesAccountLink	New mode
Update CMB Securities Ac- count Link	SAC_UpdateCMBSecuritiesAccountLink	Edit mode



#### 4.2.2.41 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete CMB Securities Ac- count Link	SAC_DeleteCMBSecuritiesAccountLink	Delete button
CMB Securities Account Link List Query	SAQ_DisplayCMBSecAccLinkListQuery	n/a
Create CMB Securities Ac- count Link	SAC_CreateCMBSecuritiesAccountLink	New mode
Update CMB Securities Ac- count Link	SAC_UpdateCMBSecuritiesAccountLink	Edit mode

#### 4.2.2.42 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Update Securities Account	SAC_UpdateSecuritiesAccount	Edit mode

#### 4.2.2.43 Security CSD Link - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities CSD Link Query	SEQ_SecuritiesCSDLinkQuery	n/a
Delete Securities CSD Link	SDM_DeleteSecurityCSDLink	Delete button

### 4.2.2.44 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Security CSD Link	SDM_CreateSecurityCSDLink	New mode
Update Security CSD Link	SDM_UpdateSecurityCSDLink	Edit mode

#### 4.2.2.45 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities CSD Link Query	SEQ_SecuritiesCSDLinkQuery	n/a
Delete Security CSD Link	SDM_DeleteSecurityCSDLink	Delete button



#### 4.2.2.46 Securities Valuation - New Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Securities Valuation	SDM_CreateSecuritiesVal-	New mode
	uation	

#### 4.2.2.47 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities Valuations Query	SEQ_SecuritiesValuationsQuery	n/a

#### 4.2.2.48 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities Subject to Cash Penalties Query	SPQ_SecuritiesSubjecttoCashPenalties- Query	n/a
Delete Securities Subject to Cash Penalties	SPD_DeleteSecuritiesSubjecttoCash- Penalties	n/a

#### 4.2.2.49 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Securities Subject to Cash Penalties	SPD_CreateSecuritiesSubjecttoCashPe	n/a
Update Securities Subject to Cash Penalties	SPD_UpdateSecuritiesSubjecttoCashPe	n/a

### 4.2.2.50 Security Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Security Penalty Rate Query	SPQ_SecurityPenaltyRateQuery	n/a

#### 4.2.2.51 SME Growth Market - Search/List Screen



Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
SME Growth Market Query	SPQ_SMEGrowthMarketQuery	n/a

### 4.2.2.52 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Liquidity Transfer Order De- tail Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderDetailQuery	n/a
Delete Liquidity Transfer Or- der	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTransferOrder	Delete button

#### 4.2.2.53 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_CreateLiquidityTransferOrder	New mode
Update Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_UpdateLiquidityTransferOrder	Edit mode

#### 4.2.2.54 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Liquidity Transfer Order List Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderListQuery	n/a
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTransferOrder	Delete button
Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderDetailQuery	n/a



### 4.2.2.55 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet	Delete button
Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderLinkSetQuery	n/a
Liquidity Transfer Order of Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	SDQ_LiqTranOrdOfLiqTranOrdLinkSetQ	n/a

#### 4.2.2.56 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_CreateLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet	New mode
Update Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_UpdateLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet	Edit mode

#### 4.2.2.57 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderLinkSetQuery	n/a
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet	Delete button

#### 4.2.2.58 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Tolerance Amount Query	SDQ_ToleranceAmountQuery	n/a

# 4.3 List of References for Error Messages

### 4.3.1 Reader's Guide

This section includes a list of references for error messages for all screens, structured along GUI screens, TMS screens. For GUI screens, the list of references for error messages consists of a general section, which lists overall error codes





Reader'sthat apply to all GUI screens, and a section listing all error codes relevant for using the 4-eyes mode in GUI screens. For all sections, these are followed by specific sections for individual screens, which are organised in alphabetical screen order and specify the respective error codes applicable for each screen. Each error code table entry includes the error text and the description.

# 4.3.2 References for Error Messages

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDB001	<ul><li>I Restore button</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	An Attribute Domain can be deleted/re- stored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/re- store only data belonging to its own Sys- tem Entity.
DRDB002	<ul><li>I Name field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Domain Attribute Name already as- signed	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, the Attribute Domain Name to be restored must not be al- ready assigned to an active instance.
DRDB003	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain delete request, it must refer to an exist- ing and active instance.
DRDB004	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, it must refer to an exist- ing and deleted instance.
DRDB040	I Delete button	The dele- tion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	An Attribute Domain cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of Attribute Reference or Market-Specific Attribute linked to it.

#### 4.3.2.1 Attribute Domain - Details Screen



#### 4.3.2.2 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCB001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	An Attribute Domain can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB.
DRCB002	<ul><li>I Name field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Attribute Domain Name already as- signed	When creating an Attribute Domain, the Attribute Domain Name must not be al- ready assigned to an active instance.
DRCB003	<ul><li>Value field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Attribute Value does not respect Attribute Domain format rules	When creating an Attribute Domain, the specified Attribute Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUB001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	An Attribute Domain can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to update only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUB002	<ul><li>I Name field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Attribute Domain Name already as- signed	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, the Attribute Domain Name must not be already assigned to an active instance.
DRUB003	I Submit button	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, it must refer to an exist- ing and active instance.
DRUB004	<ol> <li>Format field</li> <li>Case field</li> <li>Minimum Length field</li> <li>Maximum Length field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Existing Attribute Values do not re- spect the new At- tribute Domain format rules.	When updating an Attribute Domain, if the settings for Format, Case, Minimum Code Length and/or Maximum Code Length are changed, the existing Attrib- ute Values must be compliant with the new settings.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUB005	<ul><li>I Value field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Attribute Value does not respect Attribute Domain format rules.	When updating an Attribute Domain, the specified Attribute Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUB006	I Submit button	update is not con- sistent with linked	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, it must be consistent with possible Market-Specific Attributes linked to the Attribute Domain.
DRUB010	I Value field I Submit button	Invalid Attribute Value	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, in case of update/delete of an Attribute Value, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

#### 4.3.2.3 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDC001	<ul><li>I Restore but- ton</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Reference can be de- leted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or CB. A User is authorised to de- lete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDC003	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference delete request, it must refer to an exist- ing and active instance.
DRDC004	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore but- ton</li></ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference restore request, it must refer to an exist- ing and deleted instance.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCC001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	An Attribute Reference can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB.
DRCC003	<ul><li>I Reference Value field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Reference Value does not respect Attribute Refer- ence format rules.	When creating an Attribute Reference, the specified Reference Values must re- spect the format rules specified for the Attribute Reference.
DRCC005	I Name field I Submit button	Unknown Attrib- ute Domain Iden- tifier	When performing an Attribute Reference creation request, the Attribute Domain Identifier it is linked to must be specified and it must exist in T2S.
DRCC006	<ul> <li>Attribute Domain Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Attrib- ute Value Identi- fier	When performing an Attribute Reference creation request, the Reference Value must be created specifying the Attribute Value Identifier it is linked to; the Attrib- ute Value Identifier specified must exist in T2S.
DRUC001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	An Attribute Reference can only be up- dated by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUC003	I Submit button	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference Update Request, it must refer to an ex- isting and active instance.
DRUC004	<ol> <li>Format field</li> <li>Case field</li> <li>Minimum Code Length field</li> <li>Maximum Code Length field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Existing Refer- ence Values do not respect the new Attribute Ref- erence format rules.	When updating an Attribute Reference, if the settings for Format, Case, Minimum Code Length and/or Maximum Code Length are changed, the existing Refer- ence Values must be compliant with the new settings.
DRUC005	I Attribute Domain Name field	Invalid Attribute Domain Identifier	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, the Attribute Domain

#### 4.3.2.4 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

PARATON -

DE5BANK





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Submit button		Identifier it is linked to must be specified and it must exist in T2S.
DRUC006	<ul><li>I Value field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Reference Value does not respect Reference Do- main format rules	When updating an Attribute Reference, the specified Reference Values must re- spect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUC007	I Submit button	Links to Attribute Values must be removed before changing link to Attribute Domain	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, the link to the Attribute Domain cannot be modified if the Refer- ence Values are linked to Attribute Val- ues.
DRUC010	<ul><li>Reference Value field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid Reference Value	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, in case of update/delete of a Reference Value, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

#### 4.3.2.5 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDC001	<ul><li>I Delete button</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	An Attribute Reference can be de- leted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to de- lete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDC003	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference delete request, it must refer to an exist- ing and active instance.
DRDC004	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference restore request, it must refer to an exist- ing and deleted instance.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDB002	<ul><li>I Name field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Domain Attribute Name already as- signed	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, the Attribute Domain Name to be restored must not be al- ready assigned to an active instance.
DRDB003	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain delete request, it must refer to an exist- ing and active instance.
DRDB004	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, it must refer to an exist- ing and deleted instance.
DRDB040	I Delete button	The dele- tion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint.	An Attribute Domain cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of Attribute Reference or Market-Specific Attribute linked to it.

## 4.3.2.6 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

# 4.3.2.7 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC5001	<ol> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Requestor not al- lowed	Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link can only be created by T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. Users belonging to an NCB can only create Auto-collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link for its own NCB or Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Users belonging to a Payment Bank can create only Auto-collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link for their own Party.
DSC5002	I ISIN field I Submit button	Unknown Securi- ties Mnemonic	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link create request, the Securities Mnemonic must refer to an





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			existing and active Securities Code which Code Type is ISIN.
DSC5003	<ol> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Currency field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Securities Mne- monic already as- signed	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link create request, the Securities Mnemonic must not be al- ready assigned to another existing link for the same Party with the same Cur- rency Code.
DSC5004	<ul><li>I Currency field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid Currency code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link create request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing Currency Code in T2S.
DSC5005	<ul><li>I Parent BIC field</li><li>I Party BIC field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Unknown Party	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link create request, the Party must refer to an existing, active and open Party in T2S with Party Type equal to NCB or Payment Bank.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD5001	<ul> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link can only be deleted/restored by T2S Opera- tor, NCB or Payment Bank. Users be- longing to an NCB can only delete/re- store Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for its own NCB or Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hier- archical Party Model. Users belonging to a Payment Bank can delete/restore only Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for their own Party.
DSD5002	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Unknown Auto- Collateralisation Eligibility Link	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DSD5003	Currency field     Restore button	Unknown Cur- rency Code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link restore request, the Currency Code to be restored must refer to an existing code in Currency entity.
DSD5004	<ul><li>I ISIN field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Securi- ties Mnemonic	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link restore request, the Securities Mnemonic to be restored must refer to an existing code in Securi- ties Code entity with Code Type equal to ISIN.

#### 4.3.2.8 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen

mane trials

DE5BANK





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD5005	<ol> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Currency field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Securities Mne- monic already as- signed for this Currency Code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link restore request, the Securities Mnemonic to be restored must not be already assigned to another active link with the same Currency Code.
DSD5006	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Auto- collateralisation Eligibility Link	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link.
DSD5007	<ul><li>Parent BIC field</li><li>Party BIC field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Party	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link restore request, the Party to be restored must refer to an ex- isting, active and open Party in T2S with Party Type equal to NCB or Payment Bank.

# 4.3.2.9 Cash Discount Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen

No references for error messages.

#### 4.3.2.10 Close Link - New Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC2001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Close Link creation request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB, Payment Bank or T2S Operator.
DSC2030	I ISIN field I Submit button	Unknown Secu- rity	When performing a Close Link creation request the Linked Security must exist in Security entity.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC2020	<ol> <li>Credit Provider Parent BIC field</li> <li>Credit Provider Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Unknown Credit Provider Party	When performing a Close Link creation request, the Credit Provider Party must refer to an existing and active Party in T2S within the data scope of the reques- tor with Party Type NCB or Payment Bank.
DSC2040	<ul><li>Party BIC field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Unknown Party	When performing a Close Link creation request the Linked BIC must exist in T2S BIC Directory entity.
DSC2050	<ol> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Credit Provider Parent BIC field</li> <li>Credit Provider Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Close Link al- ready defined	When performing a Close Link creation request, a link between the same BIC and the same Security for the same Credit Provider must not be already de- fined.

# 4.3.2.11 Close Links - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD2001	<ul> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Close Link dele- tion/restore request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB, Payment Bank or T2S Operator. A user belonging to an NCB can delete/restore only Close Links within their System Entity, while a user belonging to a Payment Bank can delete/restore only Close Links their Party is responsible for.
DSD2003	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Unknown Close Link	When performing a Close Link delete re- quest, it must refer to an existing Close Link.

PARAMONDO.

NDE5BANK



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD2012	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Close Link	When performing a Close Link restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Close Link
DSD2013	<ul><li>I Party BIC field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown BIC	When performing a Close Link restore request, the BIC to be restored must re- fer to an existing instance in T2S BIC Di- rectory
DSD2014	I ISIN field I Restore button	Unknown Secu- rity	When performing a Close Link dele- tion/restore request, the Security Identi- fier to be restored must refer to an exist- ing instance in T2S
DSD2015	<ol> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Credit Provider Parent BIC field</li> <li>Credit Provider Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Close Link al- ready defined	When performing a Close Link restore request, no other record should exist for the same Credit Provider, BIC - Securi- ties in T2S.
DSD2020	<ol> <li>Credit Provider Parent BIC field</li> <li>Credit Provider Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Unknown Credit Provider Party	When performing a Close Link restore request, the Credit Provider Party must refer to an existing and active Party in T2S within the data scope of the reques- tor with Party Type NCB or Payment Bank.

# 4.3.2.12 CMBs - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC6001	I T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field	lowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator,





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			NCB or Payment Bank. A user belong- ing to an NCB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account falling under his re- sponsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Pay- ment Bank can only create Credit Mem- orandum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count falling under his responsibility ac- cording to the Hierarchical Party Model
DCD6001	<ul> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. A user belong- ing to an NCB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account falling under his re- sponsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Pay- ment Bank can only create Credit Mem- orandum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count falling under his responsibility ac- cording to the Hierarchical Party Model
DCD6020	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be de- leted or restored	The request to delete a Credit Memo- randum Balance must refer to an exist- ing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6024	I Restore button	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the Regular Securities Account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6025	I Restore button	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the Receiving Securities Account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6030	<ul> <li>T2S Dedicated</li> <li>Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account identifier to be re- stored must refer to an existing and ac- tive instance in T2S.
DCD6032	I Restore button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S belonging to the responsible NCB.
DCD6040	I Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion pri- ority constraint	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance delete request, all the linked in- stances of CMB Securities Account Link must be already deleted or closed.
DCD6050	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be de- leted or restored	The request to restore a Credit Memo- randum Balance must refer to an exist- ing and deleted instance.



# 4.3.2.13 CMB - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6001	Delete button     Restore button	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a credit memorandum balance delete/restore request, the party type of the requestor must be T2S oper- ator or CB. A user belonging to a CB can only delete/restored credit memorandum balance linked to his relevant CB.
DCD6020	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be de- leted or restored	The request to delete a credit memoran- dum balance must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6024	<ul><li>Regular Securities</li><li>Account field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the regular se- curities account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6025	<ul><li>Receiving Securi- ties Account field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the receiving securities account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6030	<ul> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the T2S dedi- cated cash account identifier to be re- stored must refer to an existing and ac- tive instance in T2S.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6032	<ul> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the CB T2S dedicated cash account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S belonging to the responsible CB.
DCD6040	I Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion Pri- ority constraint	When performing a credit memorandum balance delete request, all the linked in- stances of CMB securities account link must be already deleted or closed.
DCD6050	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be de- leted or restored	The request to restore a credit memo- randum balance must refer to an existing and deleted instance.



# 4.3.2.14 CMB - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC6001	<ul> <li>Submit button</li> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an CB can only create Credit Memo- randum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsi- bility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memoran- dum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model
DCC6024	<ul> <li>Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Se- curities Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCC6025	<ul> <li>Receiving Securities Account field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active ac- count in T2S.
DCC6030	<ul> <li>T2S Dedicated</li> <li>Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active ac- count in T2S.
DCC6032	<ul> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier speci- fied must refer to an existing and active account in T2S belonging to the relevant





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			CB, with account type equal to T2S Cen- tral Bank Account and linked to the same Currency Code of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the CMB.
DCC6040	<ul> <li>I T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>I Primary CMB field</li> <li>I Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>I Submit button</li> </ul>	Regular Securi- ties Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Se- curities Account Section must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or if the Party Type of the Party holding the rele- vant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCC6041	<ul> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Se- curities Account Identifier must be linked to the primary CMB of the CB T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account Identifier provided in input with Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash Settlement Link set to true for the relevant validity period.
DCC6042	<ul> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Primary CMB field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account field</li> </ul>		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count is CB.
DCC6043	<ul> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Receiving Securi- ties Account Num- ber field</li> </ul>		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier must not be specified if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Submit button		Cash Account is CB or in case the Col- lateralisation Procedure for Autocollater- alisation Rule of the relevant CB is not set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True.
DCC6044	<ol> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Receiving Securi- ties Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Receiving Securities Ac- count	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier provided in input with Collater- alisation Link set to false and Cash Set- tlement Link set to true in case the Col- lateralisation Procedure for Autocollater- alisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True for the relevant validity period.
DCC6045	<ol> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Primary CMB field</li> <li>Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Receiving Securities Ac- count	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identi- fier provided in input if Primary CMB is set to False.
DCC6046	<ol> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Primary CMB field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Primary CMB must be true	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Primary CMB must be set to true if no other Credit Memorandum Balance exists for the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count Identifier.
DCC6047	<ul> <li>I Submit button</li> <li>I T2S Dedicated</li> <li>Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	Primary CMB must be false	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Primary CMB must be set to false if any other





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Credit Memorandum Balance entity ex- ists for the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier.
DCC6050	<ol> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Wildcard Pattern field</li> <li>Inclusion field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the specified list of Wildcard Pattern/Inclusion Mode must not overlap with T2S CMB BIC lists al- ready defined or provided in input for the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCC6051	<ol> <li>Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the Regular Securities Ac- count Section must be greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCC6052	<ol> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Primary CMB field</li> <li>Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Regular Securi- ties Account must be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Se- curities Account Section is mandatory if Primary CMB is true and the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB.
DCC6053	<ol> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Primary CMB field</li> <li>Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Section is mandatory if Primary CMB is false or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB and





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the Collateralisation Procedure for Auto- collateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo.
DCC6054	<ol> <li>Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the Receiving Securities Ac- count Section must be greater than the T2S Business date equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCC6055	<ol> <li>Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Valid To	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid To specified in the Receiving Securities Ac- count Section must be greater than the corresponding Valid From and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the specified Securities Account.
DCC6056	<ol> <li>Primary CMB field</li> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	CB T2S Dedi- cated Cash Ac- count must be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section is man- datory if Primary CMB is true and the Party Type of the Party holding the rele- vant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB.
DCC6057	<ol> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be greater than the T2S Business date and equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified CB T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count and equal to or less than its Clos- ing Date.
DCC6060	I Wildcard Pattern field	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, at least one

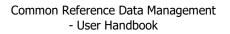




Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Inclusion field     Submit button		Wildcard Pattern with Inclusion Mode set to True must exist for the relevant CMB.
DCC6070	<ul> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Autocollateralisa- tion rule not de- fined	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, if the CMB is a Primary CMB, the holder of the NCB Cash Account must have defined its own Autocollateralisation Rule; if it is a non- Primary CMB, the holder of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account must have de- fined its own Autocollateralisation Rule.
DCU6001	<ol> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an CB can only create Credit Memo- randum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsi- bility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memoran- dum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DCU6005	I Submit button	Data to be up- dated not found	The update requests of a Credit Memo- randum Balance must refer to an exist- ing and active entity.
DCU6024	<ul> <li>Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of creation of Regular Securities Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing, and active account in T2S.
DCU6025	I Receiving Securi- ties Account Num- ber field		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re-



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Submit button		quest of creation of the Receiving Secu- rities Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCU6030	<ul> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of creation of CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing and active account in T2S belonging to the relevant CB, with ac- count type equal to T2S Central Bank Account and linked to the same Cur- rency Code of the relevant T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account of the CMB.
DCU6040	<ol> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Primary CMB field</li> <li>Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Regular Securi- ties Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Regular Securities Account must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCU6041	<ol> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Primary CMB field</li> <li>Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of creation of Regular Securities Account for that CMB, it must be linked to the primary CMB of the existing or provided in input CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier with Collaterali- sation Link set to false and Cash Settle- ment Link set to true for the relevant va- lidity period.
DCU6042	<ul> <li>Primary CMB field</li> <li>CB T2S Dedicated</li> <li>Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	CB T2S Dedi- cated Cash Ac- count must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account identifier must not be specified if Primary CMB is false





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Submit button		or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count is CB.
DCU6043	<ol> <li>Primary CMB field</li> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier must not be specified if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCU6044	<ol> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Primary CMB field</li> <li>Receiving Securi- ties Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Receiving Securities Ac- count	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the existing or provided in input CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier with Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash Settlement Link set to true in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Auto- collateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True for the relevant validity period.
DCU6045	<ul> <li>I T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>I Primary CMB field</li> <li>I Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>I Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Receiving Securities Ac- count	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count Identifier if Primary CMB is set to False.
DCU6046	I Receiving Securi- ties Account Num- ber field	Invalid Receiving Securities Ac- count	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Submit button		must be linked to the primary CMB of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identi- fier with Collateralisation Link set to false in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the rele- vant CB is set to Pledge and Primary CMB is set to True.
DCU6048	I Submit button	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of re- quest of creation of BIC MATCHING RULE the specified Wildcard Pattern must not be already defined for the rele- vant CMB.
DCU6049	<ul> <li>Wildcard Pattern field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of re- quest of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE the specified Wildcard Pattern must refer to an already existing entity for the relevant CMB.
DCU6050	<ol> <li>Wildcard Pattern field</li> <li>Inclusion field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of re- quest of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE, at least one Wildcard Pattern with Inclusion Mode set to True must ex- ist for the relevant CMB.
DCU6051	<ol> <li>Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Valid From specified in the Regular Securities Ac- count Section must be greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCU6053	I Receiving Securi- ties Account Num- ber field		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, there can be no





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul><li>Valid from field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Securities Ac- count	instances of Receiving Securities Ac- count with overlapping validity periods for the same CMB.
DCU6054	<ol> <li>Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of crea- tion of Receiving Securities Account, the Valid From specified must be greater than the T2S Business date equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCU6055	<ol> <li>Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Valid To	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of cre- ate/update of Receiving Securities Ac- count, the Valid To specified must be greater than the corresponding Valid From and equal to or less than the Clos- ing Date of the specified Securities Ac- count.
DCU6057	<ol> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be greater than the T2S Business date and equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified CB T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count and equal to or less than its Clos- ing Date.
DCU6058	<ol> <li>Wildcard Pattern field</li> <li>Inclusion field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the specified list of Wildcard Pattern/Inclusion Mode must not overlap with T2S CMB BIC lists already defined or provided in input for the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU6059	<ul><li>Valid from field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be equal to the Valid From specified in the Regular Se- curities Account Section if any.
DCU6060	<ul> <li>Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of update/deletion of the Receiv- ing Securities Account, it must refer to an entity already linked to the specified CMB.
DCU6061	<ol> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account – Valid from field</li> <li>Regular Securities Account – Valid from field</li> <li>Receiving Securi- ties Account – Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of deletion of the Receiving Secu- rities Account, CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account or Regular Securities Account, it must refer to an entity with future Valid From.
DCU6062	<ul> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of creation of CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account for that CMB, it must be linked via a Primary CMB to the Regular Securities Account already defined for the CMB if it is not provided in input.
DCU6063	I CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of creation of CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier for that CMB, it must be linked via a Primary CMB to the





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul> <li>Receiving Securi- ties Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		Receiving Securities Account already defined for the CMB for Repo countries if it is not provided in input.
DCU6064	<ul> <li>Wildcard Pattern field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	BIC MATCHING RULE cannot be deleted	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of re- quest of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE the specified Wildcard Pattern must not be linked to any valid Securi- ties Account via the relevant CMB Secu- rities Account Link.
DCU6070	<ul> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	fined	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, if the CMB is a Primary CMB, the holder of the NCB Cash Account must have defined its own Autocollateralisation Rule; if it is a non- Primary CMB, the holder of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account must have de- fined its own Autocollateralisation Rule.
DCU6080	<ul> <li>Wildcard pattern field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	BIC MATCHING RULE cannot be excluded due to existing CMB Se- curities Account Link.	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of creation of BIC MATCHING RULE, with Inclusion Mode set to False, the specified Wildcard Pattern must not be linked to any valid Securities Account via the relevant CMB Securities Account Link.



## 4.3.2.15 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCO001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a request to create a new Conditional Securities Delivery Rule, the requestor must be authorised to create the requested data according to the following: A T2S Operator user can create all data; A CSD user can create only data be- longing to its own System Entity.
DRCO004	I Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameters Type	When performing a CoSD Rule creation request, the Rule Parameters Type specified must refer to an existing Attrib- ute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity.
DRCO010	<ul><li>Rule Set Identifica- tion field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid Condi- tional Securities Delivery Rule Set	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule create request, the Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set Identifier specified must refer to an exist- ing instance in T2S belonging to the System Entity of the Requestor.
DRCO020	<ol> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Valid from field</li> </ol>	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule create request, the Valid From must be greater than the cur- rent date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCO030	<ol> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Valid to field</li> </ol>	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule create request, the Valid To must be greater than the Valid From, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			than the Valid To of the relevant Condi- tional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in con- tingency situations.
DRCO040	<ul> <li>CoSD Rule Se- quence Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a CoSD Rule creation request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the rele- vant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set.
DRCO200	<ol> <li>BIC of delivering CSD field</li> <li>BIC of issuer CSD field</li> <li>BIC of receiving CSD field</li> <li>Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>CSD field</li> <li>Debit Credit Indica- tor of the Settle- ment Instruction</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>ISSUER CSD field</li> <li>Payment Type Code field</li> <li>Place of Settlement field</li> <li>Receiving CSD field</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Securities Move- ment Code field</li> </ol>	Value	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule create request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the rele- vant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul> <li>Settlement Currency field</li> <li>Settlement Transaction Condition Code field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		
DRCO300	<ul><li>I Group field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Number of maxi- mum active Con- ditional Securities Delivery Rule ex- ceeded	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule create request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCO310	<ol> <li>Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>CSD field</li> <li>Debit Credit Indicator of the Settle- ment Instruction field</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Payment Type Code field</li> <li>Place of Settlement field</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Securities Move- ment Code field</li> <li>Settlement Cur- rency field</li> <li>Settlement Trans- action Code field</li> </ol>	Number of maxi- mum Parameter Value exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule create request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be com- pliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCO600	<ol> <li>BIC of delivering CSD field</li> <li>BIC of issuer CSD field</li> <li>BIC of receiving CSD field</li> <li>Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>CSD field</li> <li>Debit Credit Indica- tor of the Settle- ment Instruction</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>ISSUER CSD field</li> <li>Payment Type Code field</li> <li>Place of Settlement field</li> <li>Receiving CSD field</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Securities Move- ment Code field</li> <li>Settlement Cur- rency field</li> <li>Settlement Trans- action Condition Code field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Types for the specified Param- eter Group.	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule create request, the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.
DRUO001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a request to update a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule, the





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			requestor must be authorised to update the requested data according to the fol- lowing: A T2S Operator user can update all data; A CSD user can update only data be- longing to its own System Entity.
DRUO003	I Submit button	Conditional Secu- rity Delivery Rule cannot be up- dated	
DRUO010	<ul><li>I Submit button</li><li>I Valid from field</li></ul>	Conditional Secu- rity Delivery Rule cannot be up- dated	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule update request, in case the validity period is not in the fu- ture, the only field that can be modified is the Valid To. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUO020	<ul> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Valid from field</li> </ul>	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule update request, the Valid From must be greater than the cur- rent date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUO030	<ul><li>I Valid To field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule update request, the Valid To must be greater than the Valid From, greater than or equal to the cur- rent business date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Con- ditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUO040	<ul><li>I Sequence Number field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a CoSD Rule update request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the rele- vant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set.
DRUO044	I Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameter Type Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule update request, the Rule Parameter Type speci- fied must refer to an existing and active Attribute Value in Attribute Domain.
DRUO200	<ol> <li>BIC of delivering CSD field</li> <li>BIC of issuer CSD field</li> <li>BIC of receiving CSD field</li> <li>Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>CSD field</li> <li>CSD field</li> <li>Debit Credit Indica- tor of the Settle- ment Instruction</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>ISSUER CSD field</li> <li>Payment Type Code field</li> <li>Place of Settlement field</li> <li>Receiving CSD field</li> </ol>	Value	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/update of COSD Rule Parameter, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules de- fined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Securities Account Number field		
	I Securities Move- ment Code field		
	I Settlement Cur- rency field		
	<ul> <li>Settlement Trans- action Condition Code field</li> </ul>		
	I Submit button		
	I Transaction Type field		





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUO300	<ol> <li>BIC of delivering CSD field</li> <li>BIC of issuer CSD field</li> <li>BIC of receiving CSD field</li> <li>Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>CSD field</li> <li>Debit Credit Indica- tor of the Settle- ment Instruction</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>ISSUER CSD field</li> <li>Payment Type Code field</li> <li>Place of Settlement field</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Securities Move- ment Code field</li> <li>Settlement Cur- rency field</li> <li>Settlement Trans- action Condition Code field</li> <li>Settlement Trans- action Condition</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Transaction Type field</li> </ol>	ditional Securities Delivery Rule ex- ceeded	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation of COSD Rule Parame- ter, the overall number of group of pa- rameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit de- fined in T2S.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUO310	<ol> <li>BIC of delivering CSD field</li> <li>BIC of issuer CSD field</li> <li>BIC of receiving CSD field</li> <li>Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>CSD field</li> <li>Debit Credit Indica- tor of the Settle- ment Instruction</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>ISSUER CSD field</li> <li>Payment Type Code field</li> <li>Place of Settlement field</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Securities Move- ment Code field</li> <li>Securities Move- ment Code field</li> <li>Settlement Cur- rency field</li> <li>Settlement Trans- action Condition Code field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Transaction Type field</li> </ol>		When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/update of COSD Rule Parameter, the overall number of distinct Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUO600	<ol> <li>BIC of delivering CSD field</li> <li>BIC of issuer CSD field</li> <li>BIC of receiving CSD field</li> <li>Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>CSD field</li> <li>Debit Credit Indica- tor of the Settle- ment Instruction</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>ISSUER CSD field</li> <li>Payment Type Code field</li> <li>Place of Settlement field</li> <li>Receiving CSD field</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Securities Move- ment Code field</li> <li>Settlement Cur- rency field</li> <li>Settlement Trans- action Condition Code field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Transaction Type field</li> </ol>	Types for the specified Param-	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/deletion of a parameter type it has to be ensured that the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.



## 4.3.2.16 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCY001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be created by the T2S Op- erator or by a CSD. A CSD user can cre- ate only data belonging to its own Sys- tem Entity.
DRCY005	<ul> <li>Administrating Parent BIC field</li> <li>Administrating Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set create request, the Party Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active CSD Partici- pant in T2S belonging to the System En- tity Code specified.
DRCY006	<ul><li>I Valid from field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set create request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCY010	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set create request, the Valid To must be greater than the relevant Valid From. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situa- tions.
DRCY030	<ul><li>I Name field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	'Name' already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set create request, the Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.
DRCY040	<ol> <li>Block on Cash Side field</li> <li>Block on Securities Side field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	At least one Ad- ministration Type must be set to True	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set create request Ad- ministration Type Securities and Admin- istration Type Cash cannot be both set to false.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUY001	<ul> <li>Administrating Parent BIC field</li> <li>Administrating Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Identifier	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be updated by the T2S Op- erator or by a CSD. A CSD user can up- date only data belonging to its own Sys- tem Entity.
DRUY003	I Submit button	CoSD Rule Set unknown or can- not be updated	When performing a CoSD Rule Set up- date request, it must refer to an existing, active and open or future instance. If the CoSD Rule Set is open, only the Valid To can be updated (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situa- tions).
			A CoSD Rule Set is defined as 'open' if the current Valid From is less than or equal to the current business date, and the current Valid To is greater than or equal to the current business date.
DRUY005	<ol> <li>Administrating Parent BIC field</li> <li>Administrating Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule Set up- date request the Party Identifier, when specified, must refer to an existing and active CSD Participant in T2S belonging to the System Entity of the CoSD.
DRUY006	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing a CoSD Rule Set up- date request the Valid From, when spec- ified, must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUY010	<ul><li>Valid to field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set update request, the Valid To must be greater than the relevant Valid From and greater than or equal to the current business date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in con- tingency situations.
DRUY030	Name field     Submit button	'Name' already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set update request, the specified Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.
DRUY040	<ol> <li>Block on Cash Side field</li> <li>Block on Securities Side field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	At least one Ad- ministration Type must be set to True	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set update request, Administration Type Securities and Ad- ministration Type Cash cannot be both set to false.

## 4.3.2.17 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDY001	Delete button     Restore button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be deleted/restored by the T2S Operator or by a CSD. A CSD user can delete/restore only data be- longing to its own System Entity.
DRDY003	<ol> <li>Delete button</li> <li>Status field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> </ol>	Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a CoSD Rule Set delete request, it must refer to an ex- isting and active instance already closed or having a future validity pe- riod. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.

PARAMAN .





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDY004	<ol> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Status field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> </ol>	Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a CoSD Rule Set re- store request, it must refer to an exist- ing and deleted instance already closed or having a future validity pe- riod. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDY005	<ol> <li>Administrating Parent BIC field</li> <li>Administrating Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule Set re- store request, the Party Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DRDY030	<ul><li>Name field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	'Name' already as- signed	When performing a Conditional Secu- rities Delivery Rule Set restore re- quest, the Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.

## 4.3.2.18 CoSD Rule Sets - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDO003	<ol> <li>Delete button</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> </ol>	Data to be de- leted/restored not found	The delete requests of a CoSD Rule must refer to an existing and active in- stance with a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DRDY001	Delete button     Restore button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be deleted/restored by the T2S Operator or by a CSD. A CSD user can delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDY003	I Delete button	Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a CoSD Rule Set de- lete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance already closed or having a future validity period. The T2S

PARAMONDO.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Operator can skip this check in contin- gency situations.
DRDY004	I Restore button	Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a CoSD Rule Set re- store request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance already closed or having a future validity period.The T2S Operator can skip this check in contin- gency situations.
DRDY005	I Restore button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule Set re- store request, the Party Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DRDY030	I Restore button	'Name' already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set restore request, the Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.

## 4.3.2.19 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC2001	<ol> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> </ol>	Requestor not al- lowed.	CSD Account Links can only be created by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can create only CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DAC2002	<ol> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> </ol>	Security CSD Link instance not found for the specified Inves- tor-Technical Is- suer relationship.	When performing a CSD Account link create request, a Security CSD Link in- stance must exist for the given Investor- Technical Issuer relationship.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Technical Issuer Party BIC field		
DAC2003	<ol> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>External CSD Par- ticipant Account field</li> <li>CSD Participant Ac- count field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> </ol>	Link already ex- ists.	When performing a CSD Account link create request, only one CSD Account Link can exist in any given moment for a given combination of Investor, Technical Issuer and CSD Participant Account (in- ternal or external). If both CSD Partici- pant Account fields are null, the check is performed on the combination of Inves- tor and Technical Issuer in the specified validity period.
DAC2020	<ul> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	vestor CSD is dif-	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Investor CSD Identifier must exist (with Party Type 'CSD' or 'External CSD').
DAC2030	<ul> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid or Un- known Technical Issuer CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Technical Issuer CSD must exist in T2S (with Party type 'CSD' or 'External CSD').
DAC2040	<ul><li>I Mirror Account field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Unknown Mirror account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the mirror account specified must exist in T2S.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC2041	<ol> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>CSD Participant Ac- count field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	participant ac- count	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the internal CSD's Par- ticipant Account specified must exist in T2S unless the Investor CSD is an Ex- ternal CSD, in which case the internal CSD Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2042	<ul><li>Inter-CSD Account field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Unknown Inter- CSD account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Inter-CSD account specified must exist in T2S.
DAC2043	<ol> <li>Omnibus Account field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Unknown Omni- bus account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Omnibus account specified must exist in T2S unless the Technical Issuer CSD is an External CSD.
DAC2050	<ol> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>CSD Participant Ac- count field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	CSD Participant Account is not a CSD Participant Account owned by CSD-Partici-	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the CSD participant's Account, if specified, must be held by a participant of the Investor CSD unless the Investor CSD is an External CSD, in which case the internal CSD Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2060	<ol> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Mirror Account field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>		When creating a CSD Account Link, the specified Mirror Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC2070	<ol> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Inter-CSD Account field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	count is not an In- ter-CSD Account owned by the	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Inter-CSD Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD. The relevant Secu- rities Account Type must be 'Inter-CSD Account'.
DAC2080	<ol> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>Omnibus Account field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	is not a CSD-Om- nibus Account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Omnibus Account must be held by a participant of the specified Technical Issuer CSD unless the Technical Issuer CSD is an External CSD, in which case the internal CSD Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2100	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	'Valid From' inva- lid	The Valid From Date specified in a CSD account link maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date.
DAC2101	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	'Valid To' invalid	The Valid To date specified in a CSD Account link maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the T2S Busi- ness date and greater than the incoming Valid From.
DAU2001	<ul> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	CSD Account Links can only be updated by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can update only CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DAU2020	I Submit button	Unknown CSD Account Link	When performing a CSD Account Link update request, the request must refer to an existing and active instance.
DAU2029	I Valid from field	'Valid to' invalid	When performing a CSD Account Link update request, the 'Valid To', when



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul><li>I Valid to field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>		specified, must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the 'Valid From'.

## 4.3.2.20 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD2001	<ul> <li>I Delete button</li> <li>I Restore button</li> <li>I Investor Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	CSD Account Links can only be de- leted/restored by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can only de- lete/restore CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him ac- cording the hierarchical model.
DAD2002	<ol> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Security CSD Link instance not found for the specified Inves- tor-Technical Is- suer relationship.	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, a Security CSD Link in- stance must exist for the given Investor- Technical Issuer relationship.
DAD2003	<ol> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technial Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> </ol>	CSD Account Link already ex- ists	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, only one CSD Account Link can exist in any given moment for a given combination of Investor, Tech- nical Issuer and CSD Participant Ac- count. If both CSD Participant Account fields are null, the check is performed on the combination of Investor and Technical Issuer in the specified validity period.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul> <li>CSD Participant Account field</li> <li>External CSD Par- ticipant Account field</li> </ul>		
DAD2020	Delete button     Status field	Invalid CSD ac- count Link	When performing a CSD Account Link delete request, the request must refer to an existing and active link.
DAD2030	Restore button     Status field	Invalid CSD ac- count Link	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the request must refer to a link previously deleted in T2S.
DAD2033	<ul><li>Valid from field</li><li>Valid to field</li><li>Delete button</li></ul>	Invalid 'Valid From'/'Valid To'	When performing a CSD Account Link delete request the CSD Account Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DAD2034	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Delete button</li> <li>Restore Button</li> </ol>	Invalid 'Valid From'/'Valid To'	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request the CSD Account Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DAD2040	<ul><li>Mirror Account field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the mirror account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2041	<ol> <li>CSD Participant Account field</li> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> </ol>	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the internal CSD's Par- ticipant Account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2042	<ul> <li>Inter-CSD Account field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Inter-CSD account specified must exist in T2S.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD2043	<ol> <li>Omnibus Account field</li> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> </ol>	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Omnibus account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2050	<ul> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown party	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Investor CSD spec- ified in the link to be restored must refer to an existing CSD or External CSD in T2S.
DAD2051	<ul> <li>Technical Issuer</li> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown party	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Technical Issuer CSD specified in the link to be restored must refer to an existing CSD or Exter- nal CSD in T2S.
DAD2060	<ul> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>CSD Participant Account field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	The specified CSD Participant Account is not a CSD Participant Account owned by CSD-Partici- pant of the Inves- tor CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the CSD participant's Account, if specified, must be held by a participant of the Investor CSD unless the Investor CSD is an External CSD.
DAD2061	<ul> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Mirror Account field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	The securities account is not a Mirror Account owned by the specified Inves- tor CSD.	When restoring a CSD Account Link, the specified Mirror Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD.
DAD2062	I Investor Parent BIC field	The securities account is not an	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Inter- CSD Account must be held by the same

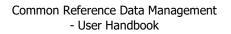


Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ol> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Inter-CSD Account field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Inter-CSD Ac- count owned by the specified In- vestor CSD.	Party as the Investor CSD. The relevant Securities Account Type must be 'Inter- CSD Account'.

## 4.3.2.21 Daily Price – New/Edit Screen

Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC9001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Daily Prices can only be created by T2S Operator and CSD. CSDs can only create Daily Prices for Securities for which they are defined as Securities-Maintaining Entity (SME).
DSC9002	I ISIN field I Submit button	Invalid Security	When performing a Daily Price creation request, the Security Identifier must refer to an existing and active Security.
DSC9003	<ul><li>I Currency field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Daily Price creation request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing and active Currency in T2S.
DSC9004	<ul><li>I Price date field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Instance already exists	When performing a Daily Price creation request, there can be no more than one active instance for the same Security and Price Date.
DSC9005	<ul> <li>I Price (as amount) field</li> <li>I Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Daily Price creation request, if the Security Identifier refers to a Security with Settlement Type UNIT the number of decimals provided for the Price must be compliant with the speci- fied Currency.

-





Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC9006	<ol> <li>Price (as amount) field</li> <li>Price (as coeffi- cient) field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Data not compli- ant with Security Settlement Type	When performing a Daily Price creation request, the value provided for the Price must be compliant with the Securities Settlement Type.
DSU9001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Daily Prices can only be updated by T2S Operator and CSD. CSDs can only update Daily Prices for Securities for which they are defined as Securities-Maintaining Entity (SME).
DSU9002	I Submit button	Invalid instance to be updated	When performing a Daily Price update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DSU9003	Currency field     Submit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Daily Price update request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing and active Currency in T2S.
DSU9004	<ul> <li>I Price (as amount) field</li> <li>I Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Daily Price creation request, if the Daily Price refers to a Se- curity with Settlement Type UNIT the number of decimals provided for the Price must be compliant with the speci- fied Currency.
DSU9005	<ul> <li>I Price (as amount) field</li> <li>I Submit button</li> </ul>	Data not compli- ant with Security Settlement Type	When performing a Daily Price update request, the value provided for the Price must be compliant with the Securities Settlement Type.



# 4.3.2.22 Daily Price – Search/List Screen

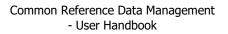
Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD9001	<ul><li>I Delete button</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	Daily Prices can only be deleted/re- stored by T2S Operator and CSD. CSDs can only delete/restore Daily Prices for Securities for which they are defined as Securities-Maintaining Entity (SME).
DSD9002	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	be deleted	When performing a Daily Price delete re- quest, it must refer to an existing and ac- tive instance with a Price Date in the fu- ture or past its retention period.
DSD9003	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid instance to be restored	When performing a Daily Price restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DSD9004	ISIN field     Restore button	Invalid Security	When performing a Daily Price restore request, the Security Identifier must refer to an existing and active Security.
DSD9005	<ol> <li>Price date field</li> <li>Currency code field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Daily Price restore request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing and active Currency in T2S.
DSD9006	<ul><li>I Price date field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Instance already exists	When performing a Daily Price restore request, there can be no more than one active instance for the same Security and Price Date.
DSD9007	Restore button	Data not compli- ant with Security Settlement Type	When performing a Daily Price restore request, the value present for the Price must be compliant with the Securities Settlement Type.



	le counterpart Cobs		
Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC2001	<ul> <li>New button</li> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor BIC field</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be created by CSD or T2S operator. A user of a CSD can create only eligible coun- terpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S party belonging to his rel- evant CSD.
DPD2001	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be deleted/restored by CSD or T2S opera- tor. A user can delete/restore only eligi- ble counterpart CSD entities where the investor CSD is the CSD he belongs to.
DPD2003	<ul> <li>Status field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>		Delete requests of eligible counterpart CSD entities must refer to existing and active instances, with future 'Valid from' or past 'valid To'.
DPD2012	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	-	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted eligible counterpart CSD.
DPD2070	<ol> <li>Investor BIC field</li> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Eligible Counter- part CSD BIC field</li> <li>Eligible Type Infor- mation field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Unknown Party	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request, the investor CSD and the eligible counterpart CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with party type equal to CSD.
DPD2071	<ul> <li>Eligible Type Information field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request, the issuer CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with party type equal to external CSD.

## 4.3.2.23 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

-





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD2080	<ul> <li>Eligible Type Information field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Coun- try Code	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the country code to be restored must exist in T2S.
DPD2100	<ul><li>I Eligible Type Information field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Securi- ties Identifier	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the securities iden- tifier to be restored must refer to an ex- isting and active instance in T2S.
DPD2110	<ul><li>Valid from field</li><li>Valid to field</li><li>Delete button</li></ul>	Invalid Valid from/Valid To	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD deletion request the 'Valid From' must be greater than the current date or the 'Valid To' must be equal to or less than the current date.
DPD2120	<ul><li>Valid from field</li><li>Valid to field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid Valid from/Valid To	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the 'Valid From' must be greater than the current date or the 'Valid To' must be equal to or less than the current date.
DPU2001	I Edit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be updated by CSD or T2S operator. A user of a CSD can update only eligible counterpart CSD entities where the in- vestor CSD is a T2S party belonging to his relevant CSD

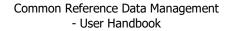


	ible Counterpart CSD		
Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD2001	<ol> <li>Status field</li> <li>Investor BIC field</li> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ol>	Requestor not al- lowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be deleted/restored by CSD or T2S Opera- tor. A user of a CSD can delete/restore only Eligible Counterpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPD2003	<ol> <li>Status field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ol>	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	Delete requests of Eligible Counterpart CSD entities must refer to existing and active instances.
DPD2012	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Eligible Counterpart CSD.
DPD2070	<ol> <li>Investor BIC field</li> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field</li> <li>Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Investor CSD and the Eligible Counterpart CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with Party Type equal to CSD or Exter- nal CSD.
DPD2071	<ul> <li>Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Issuer CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.

## 4.3.2.24 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

PARATON -

UDE5BANK





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD2080	<ul><li>I Country Code field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Country Code	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request the Country Code to be restored must exist in T2S.
DPD2100	I ISIN field I Restore button	Unknown Securi- ties Identifier	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Securities Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPD2110	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ol>	Invalid Valid from/Valid to	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD deletion request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date or the Valid To must be less than the cur- rent date.
DPD2120	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Invalid Valid from/Valid to	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date or the Valid To must be less than the cur- rent date.

# 4.3.2.25 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC2001	<ol> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Requestor not al- lowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be created by CSD or T2S Operator. A user of a CSD can create only Eligible Coun- terpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his rel- evant CSD.
DPC2070	<ol> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor BIC field</li> <li>Eligible counterpart CSD parent BIC field</li> </ol>	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Eligible Coun- terpart CSD and the Investor CSD must refer to existing, active and open Parties with Party Type equal to CSD or Exter- nal CSD.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul> <li>I Eligible counterpart</li> <li>CSD BIC field</li> <li>I Submit button</li> </ul>		
DPC2071	<ul> <li>Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Issuer Party must refer to existing, active and open Parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.
DPC2080	<ul><li>I Country Code field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Unknown Country Code	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Country Code must exist in T2S.
DPC2100	I ISIN field I Submit button	Unknown Securi- ties	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Securities spec- ified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPC2120	<ul><li>I Valid from field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid from' inva- lid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Valid From specified must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DPC2121	<ul><li>I Valid to field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid to' invalid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Valid To, when specified, must be equal to or greater than the current date and must be equal to or greater than the valid from.
DPC2200	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor BIC field</li> <li>Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field</li> </ol>	Invalid Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, no other Eligible Counterpart CSD having the same In- vestor CSD, Eligible Counterpart CSD, Eligibility Type and Issuer CSD or Coun- try or Security must exist in an overlap- ping validity period.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ol> <li>Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field</li> <li>Eligibility Type field</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Country Code field</li> <li>Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>		
DPU2001	<ol> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Requestor not al- lowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be updated by CSD or T2S Operator. A user of a CSD can update only Eligible Counterpart CSD entities where the In- vestor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPU2003	I Submit button	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD update request it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPU2121	<ul><li>Valid to field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid to' invalid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD update request, the Valid To speci- fied in the Eligible Counterpart CSD up- date request must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the valid from.
DPU2200	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor BIC field</li> <li>Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field</li> </ol>	Invalid Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD Update request, no other Eligible Counterpart CSD having the same In- vestor CSD, Eligible Counterpart CSD, Eligibility Type and Issuer CSD or Coun- try or Security must exist in an overlap- ping validity period.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ol> <li>Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field</li> <li>Eligibility Type field</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Country Code field</li> <li>Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer BIC field</li> </ol>		
	I Submit button		

# 4.3.2.26 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Data - Search/List Screen

Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSDA001	Delete button     Restore button	Requestor not al- lowed	Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate can only be deleted/restored by Central Banks.
DSDA002	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Invalid instance to be deleted	When performing a Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate delete request, it must refer to an existing and active in- stance.
DSDA003	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid instance to be restored	When performing a Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DSDA004	<ul><li>I Currency field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid Currency	When performing a Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate restore request, the Currency Code must refer to an ex- isting and active Currency in T2S.
DSDA005	<ol> <li>Currency field</li> <li>Exchange rate date</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Instance already exists	When performing a Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate restore request,



Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			there can be no more than one active in- stance for the same Exchange Rate Date and Currency.

# 4.3.2.27 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSCA001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate can only be created by Central Banks.
DSCA002	Currency Field     Submit button	Invalid Currency	When performing a Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate, the Currency Code must refer to an existing and ac- tive Currency in T2S.
DSCA003	<ul> <li>I Currency Field</li> <li>I Exchange rate date field</li> <li>I Submit button</li> </ul>	Instance already exists	When performing a Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate, there can be no more than one active instance for the same Exchange Rate Date and Currency.
DSUA001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate can only be updated by Central Banks.
DSUA002	I Submit button	Instance to be up- dated not found	When performing a Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate update re- quest, it must refer to an existing and active instance.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD3001	<ul> <li>I Delete button</li> <li>I Restore button</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed.	A External RTGS Account can be de- leted only by the responsible NCB or T2S Operator. Users belonging to an NCB can only delete or restore External RTGS Accounts they are responsible for according to the Hierarchical Data Model.
DCD3003	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Unknown Exter- nal RTGS Ac- count.	Delete requests of External RTGS Ac- count entities must refer to existing and active instances with status Closed.
DCD3012	Status field     Restore button	Unknown Exter- nal RTGS Ac- count.	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted External RTGS Ac- count.
DCD3021	<ul><li>I Currency field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Cur- rency Code.	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count restore request, the currency code restored must refer to an existing code in Currency defined as T2S Settlement Currency.
DCD3024	<ul> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Market- Specific Re- striction.	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count restore request, the External RTGS Account Restriction must refer to an existing type in [Restriction Type] en- tity whose Object Restriction Type is 'External RTGS Account'.
DCD3030	I Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion pri- ority constraint.	An External RTGS Account cannot be deleted if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer Orders or active T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to it.
DCU3101	<ul><li>I External RTGS Account Number field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	RTGS External Account Refer- ence already used	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count restore request, the RTGS Exter- nal Account Reference must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.

## 4.3.2.28 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen



#### **Reference** Field or Button **Error Text** Description for error message DCD3001 **Delete button** Requestor not al- A External RTGS Account can be de-L lowed. leted only by the responsible NCB or Restore button T2S Operator. Users belonging to an NCB can only delete or restore External RTGS Accounts they are responsible for according to the Hierarchical Data Model. DCD3003 L Status field Unknown Exter-Delete requests of External RTGS Acnal RTGS Account entities must refer to existing and Delete button L count. active instances with status Closed. DCD3012 L Status field Unknown Exter-When performing an External RTGS Acnal RTGS Account restore request, it must refer to an L Restore button count. existing and deleted External RTGS Account. DCD3021 L Currency field Unknown Cur-When performing an External RTGS Acrency Code. count restore request, the currency code Restore button restored must refer to an existing code in Currency defined as T2S Settlement Currency. DCD3024 **Restriction Type** Unknown Market- When performing an External RTGS Ac-Specific Refield count restore request, the External striction. RTGS Account Restriction must refer to **Restore button** an existing type in [Restriction Type] entity whose Object Restriction Type is 'External RTGS Account'. DCD3030 L **Delete button** The deletion is An External RTGS Account cannot be not allowed due deleted if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer Orders or active T2S Dedicated to a deletion pri-Cash Account linked to it. ority constraint. DCU3101 External RTGS Ac-RTGS External L When performing an External RTGS Ac-Account Refercount Number field count restore request, the RTGS External Account Reference must be unique ence already L Restore button used for the relevant RTGS System.

## 4.3.2.29 External RTGS Account - Details Screen



	Field or Button	Error Text	
Reference for error message	Field of Button		Description
DCC3001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	An External RTGS Account can only be created by NCB or T2S Operator. NCB users can only create External RTGS Account linked to their own System En- tity.
DCC3024	<ul> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count create request, the Restriction Type must refer to an existing Re- striction Type whose Object Restriction Type is External RTGS Account.
DCC3025	<ul> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	'Valid From' or 'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count create request, the Valid From specified in the T2S External RTGS Ac- count Restriction section must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp <sup>2</sup> and equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type entity and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type en- tity.
DCC3100	Currency field     Submit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count creation request the 'Currency Code' specified in the External RTGS Account must refer to an existing cur- rency code in T2S defined as T2S Set- tlement Currency.
DCC3101	<ul> <li>External RTGS Ac- count Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	RTGS External Account Refer- ence already used	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count creation request, the RTGS Exter- nal Account Reference specified must be unique for the relevant RTGS Sys- tem.

## 4.3.2.30 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

<sup>2</sup> The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

executes:



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC3212	<ul><li>Valid to field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid From' or 'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count create request, the Valid To speci- fied in the T2S External RTGS Account Restriction section must be equal to or greater than the Valid From and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type entity.
DCC3300	<ol> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	External RTGS Cash Account Restriction over- laps with existing instance	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count Create request, in case of request for creation of an External RTGS Ac- count Restriction, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other Ex- ternal RTGS Account Restriction in input having the same Restriction Type.
DCC3600	I n/a	n/a	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count Create request, in case of immedi- ate setup of External RTGS Account Re- striction, the timestamp to be used must take a conventional value which the sys- tem will interpret as the current timestamp. Furthermore, no check must be performed on such a conventional value in case of 4-eyes second step or processing of retrieved queued requests.
DCU3001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	An External RTGS Account can only be updated by the responsible NCB or T2S Operator. Users belonging to an NCB can only update External RTGS Ac- counts they are responsible for accord- ing to the Hierarchical Data Model.
DCU3003	I Submit button	Unknown Exter- nal RTGS Ac- count	The External RTGS Account to be up- dated must exist and be open in T2S.
DCU3024	I Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing an External RTGS ac- count update request, in case of creation

mana princi

VDE5BANK



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Restriction Type field		of External RTGS Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing type in [Re- striction Type] entity whose Object Re- striction Type is 'External RTGS Ac- count'.
DCU3030	<ul><li>I Valid to field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	The dele- tion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	An External RTGS Account cannot be 'closed' if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer Orders or T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts linked to it.
DCU3101	<ul> <li>I External RTGS Account Number field</li> <li>I Submit button</li> </ul>	RTGS External Account Refer- ence already used	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count update request, the RTGS Exter- nal Account Reference specified must be unique for the relevant RTGS Sys- tem.
DCU3211	<ul><li>Valid from field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing an External RTGS ac- count update request, the Valid From specified in the External RTGS Account Restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp <sup>3</sup> and equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type entity and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type en- tity.
DCU3212	<ul><li>I Valid to field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS ac- count update request, the Valid To spec- ified in an External RTGS Account Re- striction create/update request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp <sup>4</sup> and must be greater than

3 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

4 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the incoming Valid From and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Re- striction Type entity.
DCU3216	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Restriction cannot be deleted	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count update request, case of request of deletion of External RTGS Account Re- striction, the Valid From must be greater than the current timestamp <sup>5</sup> or the Ex- ternal RTGS Account Restriction must be closed.
DCU3217	<ul> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Account is not re- stricted	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count update request, in case of request of update of External RTGS Account Re- striction, it must refer to an existing Ex- ternal RTGS Account Restriction with a non-past Valid To.
DCU3300	<ol> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	External RTGS Cash Account Restriction over- laps with existing instance	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count update request, in case of request for creation/update of an External RTGS Account Restriction, the new or updated restriction must not overlap with any other External RTGS Account Re- striction having the same [Restriction Type].
DCU3600	I n/a	n/a	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count update request, in case of immedi- ate setup or removal of External RTGS Account Restriction, the timestamp to be used must take a conventional value which the system will interpret as the current timestamp. Furthermore, no check must be performed on such a con- ventional value in case of 4-eyes second

5 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			step or processing of retrieved queued requests.

### 4.3.2.31 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK001	<ul><li>Restore button</li><li>Delete button</li></ul>	I Requestor not allowed	I A Market-Specific Attribute can only be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorised to de- lete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDK003	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	I Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific At- tribute.
DRDK004	<ul> <li>Status field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	I Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific At- tribute.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK005	<ul><li>I Name field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	I Unknown At- tribute Do- main Identifier	I When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Attrib- ute Domain Identifier must exist in T2S and it must belong to the re- questor's System Entity.
DRDK006	<ul><li>Attribute Name field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	I Market-Spe- cific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Market- Specific Attribute Name to be re- stored must not be already assigned with the same System Entity Identi- fier.
DRDK040	I Delete button	I The dele- tion/close is not allowed due to a dele- tion priority constraint	I A Market-Specific Attribute cannot be deleted if there still are valid in- stances of the following entity linked to it: Market-Specific Party Attribute Value, Market-Specific Securities Ac- count Attribute Value . Market-Spe- cific Security Attribute Value.

# 4.3.2.32 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCK001	I Submit button	I Requestor not allowed	I A Market-Specific Attribute can be created only by T2S Operator,CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only create Market-Spe- cific Attribute belonging to his own Party.
DRCK002	<ul> <li>Attribute Domain field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	I Unknown At- tribute Do- main Identifier	When creating the Market-Specific Attribute, the Attribute Domain Identi- fier specified must refer to an existing Attribute Domain in T2S and it must belong to the requestor's System En- tity.

executes:



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCK003	<ul> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	I Market-Spe- cific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute create request, the Market- Specific Attribute Name specified in the create request must not be al- ready assigned with the same Sys- tem Entity Identifier.
DRCK100	<ul> <li>Mandatory field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	I Missing Man- datory Market- Specific Attrib- ute in related object	I When performing a Market-Specific Attribute create request, if it is de- fined as Mandatory, no Party/Securi- ties/Securities Account (according to Market-Specific Attribute Type) be- longing to the same System Entity of the Market-Specific Attribute being created must exists.
DRUK001	I Submit button	I Requestor not allowed	I A Market-Specific Attribute can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorised to update only data belonging to its own System En- tity.
DRUK003	I Submit button	I Data to be up- dated not found	I When performing a Market-Specific Attribute update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRUK005	<ul><li>I Mandatory field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	I Update not al- lowed due to a consistency constraint	I When performing a Market-Specific Attribute update request, the Manda- tory field must be consistent with the linked Object.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK001	<ul><li>Restore button</li><li>Delete button</li></ul>	I Requestor not allowed	I A Market-Specific Attribute can only be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorised to de- lete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDK003	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	I Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific At- tribute.
DRDK004	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	I Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific At- tribute.
DRDK005	<ul><li>Attribute Domain field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	I Unknown At- tribute Do- main Identifier	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Attrib- ute Domain Identifier must exist in T2S and it must belong to the re- questor's System Entity.
DRDK006	<ul><li>Attribute Name field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	I Market-Spe- cific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Market- Specific Attribute Name to be re- stored must not be already assigned with the same System Entity Identi- fier.
DRDK040	I Delete button	I The dele- tion/close is not allowed due to a dele- tion priority constraint	I A Market-Specific Attribute cannot be deleted if there still are valid in- stances of the following entity linked to it: Market-Specific Party Attribute Value, Market-Specific Securities Ac- count Attribute Value . Market-Spe- cific Security Attribute Value.

## 4.3.2.33 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen



## 4.3.2.34 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen

No references for error messages.

## 4.3.2.35 Securities Account - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	<ol> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Delete button</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Parent BIC field</li> </ol>	Requestor not al- lowed	A Securities Account can be deleted/re- stored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only de- lete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privi- lege(s) on the account to be maintained or on the relevant Party holding the ac- count.
DAD1020	<ol> <li>Status field</li> <li>Delete button</li> <li>Restriction Type field</li> </ol>	Invalid Securities Account to be de- leted or restored	The request to delete a Securities Ac- count must refer to an existing and ac- tive Securities Account in T2S.
DAD1021	<ol> <li>Opening Date field</li> <li>Closing Date field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ol>	Invalid opening date	When performing a Securities Account delete request, the Opening Date of the account to be deleted must be greater than the current date or the Closing Date must be less than the current date.
DAD1024	<ul> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Restriction Type field</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Restriction Type specified must exist in T2S and its Ob- ject Restriction Type must be Securities Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking; in the latter case the it must be Earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.

executes:



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1030	I Delete button	Operation not al- lowed due to an active and linked instance.	A Securities Account cannot be deleted if there are still active CSD Account Links or Credit Memorandum Balance linked to it in T2S.
DAD1033	<ul> <li>Securities Account Type field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	CSD is not a Di- rect Holding CSD.	When performing a Security Account re- store request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the relevant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.
DAD1050	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid Securities Account to be de- leted or restored	The request to restore a Securities Ac- count must refer to an existing and de- leted Securities Account.
DAD1051	<ol> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Unknown party	When performing a securities account restore request, the party securities ac- count relationship must refer to an exist- ing, active and open instance in T2S with party type equal to CSD, CSD par- ticipant or external CSD.
DAD1052	<ol> <li>Opening Date field</li> <li>Closing Date field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Invalid closing date	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Closing Date must be less than the current date or the Opening Date must be greater than the current date.
DAD1208	<ul> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>Restriction Valid to field</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Securities Account Restriction specified must be closed or its validity dates must be consistent with the validity dates of the relevant Re- striction Type.
DAD1252	<ol> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Invalid Market- Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must re- fer to an existing Market-Specific Attrib- ute whose type is Securities Account





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.
DAD1253	<ol> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Missing manda- tory 'Market-Spe- cific Attribute'	When performing a Securities Account restore request all the Market-specific attributes defined as Mandatory in T2S for the relevant CSD, must be present.
DAD1254	<ol> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	The Market-Spe- cific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAD1256	<ol> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Invalid Market- Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules de- fined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DAD1300	I Delete button	Deletion not al- lowed due to ex- isting object privi- lege or secured group assign- ment.	When performing a Securities Account deletion request, the Securities Account cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege assignment or secured group.



# 4.3.2.36 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1001	<ol> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> </ol>	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Security Account create request the Party Type of the Re- questor must be 'CSD' or T2S Operator. A user belonging to a CSD can only cre- ate Securities Account linked to his rele- vant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierar- chical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privi- lege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DAC1023	<ul><li>I Securities Account Number field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Security Account Number already assigned.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Account Number must be unique in T2S.
DAC1024	<ol> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of creation of Se- curities Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing Restriction Type entity whose Object Restriction Type is Secu- rity Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking or Rejection; in the latter case the it must be Earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAC1025	<ol> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Restriction Valid to field</li> <li>Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Securities Ac- count Restriction overlaps with ex- isting instance	When performing a Securities Account Create request, in case of request for creation of Securities Account Re- striction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securities Account, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other Securities Account Restriction in input having the same Restriction Type. In case of request for creation of





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Securities Account Restriction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securi- ties Position, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other Securi- ties Account Restriction in input having the same Object Restriction Type.
DAC1030	<ul><li>I Party BIC field</li><li>I Parent BIC field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Unknown party	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to, must refer to an existing and active in- stance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD.
DAC1031	<ol> <li>Securities Account Type field</li> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Party must be CSD	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to must be equal to CSD, if the account type is 'mirror account' or 'inter-csd ac- count' or 'T2S technical offset account'.
DAC1032	<ol> <li>Securities Account Type field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Party must be CSD Participant or External CSD.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to must be equal to CSD Participant or Ex- ternal CSD, if the account type is 'omni- bus account' or 'CSD participant ac- count'.
DAC1033	<ul> <li>I Securities Account Type field</li> <li>I Submit button</li> </ul>	CSD is not a Di- rect Holding CSD.	When performing a Security Account create request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the rele- vant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.
DAC1034	<ol> <li>Securities Account Type field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Party must be CSD or CSD Par- ticipant.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to must be equal to CSD or CSD Partici- pant if the account type is 'issuance ac- count'.
DAC1205	I Opening Date field	'Opening Date' in- valid	When performing a Security Account create request, the Opening Date must



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Submit button		be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the relevant Party and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the relevant Party.
DAC1206	I Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Security Account create request, the Valid From specified in the Party Securities Account Relation-ship section must be equal to the T2S Business date.
DAC1207	<ul><li>Closing Date field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Security Account create request, the Closing Date must be equal or greater than the Opening Date.
DAC1208	<ol> <li>Opening Date field</li> <li>Closing Date field</li> <li>Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid From specified in a Securities Account Restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp <sup>6</sup> , equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAC1209	<ol> <li>Closing Date field</li> <li>Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>Restriction Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>		When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid To specified in the Securities Account Restriction must be greater than the relevant Valid From, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.

<sup>6</sup> The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1210	<ol> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Closing Date field</li> <li>Party Securities Account Relationship Valid From field</li> </ol>	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relation- ship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.
DAC1252	<ol> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	, e	When performing a Security Account create request, the Market-Specific At- tribute Name and the Market-Specific At- tribute Value must be present if defined as mandatory in T2S
DAC1253	<ul><li>Attribute Value field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	The value for the CSD-Specific at- tribute must be unique	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of request of cre- ation of Market-Specific Securities Ac- count Attribute Value, it must be unique within its System Entity in case it is de- fined as such in T2S.
DAC1255	<ol> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Market- Specific Attribute Name	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of creation of Market-Specific Securities Account At- tribute Value, it must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose Type is Securities Account and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.
DAC1256	<ol> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Market Specific Attribute Value	When performing a Securities Account create request the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules de- fined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DAU1001	<ol> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Parent BIC field</li> </ol>	Requestor not al- lowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Se- curities Account linked to his relevant





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			CSD or to a Party that fall under his re- sponsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be updated or on the rele- vant Party holding the account.
DAU1005	I Submit button	Data to be up- dated not found	The update requests of a Securities Ac- count must refer to an existing, active and not yet closed account. <u>The Service</u> <u>Operator can skip this check in contin-</u> <u>gency situations.</u> <b>{T2 CR0138}</b>
DAU1024	<ul> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Securities Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing Restriction Type en- tity whose Object Restriction Type is Se- curity Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking or Rejection; in the latter case the it must be Earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAU1025	<ol> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>Restriction Valid to field</li> </ol>	Securities Ac- count Restriction overlaps with ex- isting instance	When performing a Securities Account Update request, in case of request for creation/update of Securities Account Restriction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securities Account, the new or updated restriction must not overlap with any other Securities Ac- count Restriction already defined or in input flow having the same [Restriction Type]. In case of request for creation/up- date of Securities Account Restriction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securities Position, the restriction type must not overlap with any other Securi- ties Account Restriction already defined





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			or in input flow having the same Object Restriction Type.
DAU1030	<ul> <li>Closing Date field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The deletion/clo- sure is not al- lowed due to a deletion/ closure priority constraint.	A Securities account cannot be closed if there are still any active and open CSD Account Links or CMB Securities Ac- count Links linked to the relevant Securi- ties Account. Furthermore, no active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account ref- erencing the Securities Account in its Credit Memorandum Balance must exist.
DAU1070	<ul><li>Negative Position</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Securities Ac- count update has been queued and will be executed during the End of Day period.	When performing a Securities Account Update request, if the request contains updates to the Negative Position flag, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the request is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.
DAU1205	<ul><li>I Closing Date field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid 'Opening Date'/ 'Closing Date'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Closing Date must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, must be greater than the opening date and equal to the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship.
DAU1206	Submit button Party Securities Ac- count Relationship Valid From field	Invalid 'Valid from'/ 'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From specified in a Party Securities Account Relation- ship create request must be greater than the T2S Business date.
DAU1207	Closing Date field Submit button Party Securities Ac- count Relationship Valid To field	Invalid 'Valid from'/ 'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relation- ship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.

mana princi

NDE5BANK



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1208	Opening Date field Restriction Valid from field Submit button	Invalid 'Valid from'/ 'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From specified in a Securities Account Restriction cre- ate request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp <sup>7</sup> , equal to or greater than the Valid From of the rele- vant Restriction Type and less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAU1209	<ol> <li>Closing Date field</li> <li>Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>Restriction Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid 'Valid from'/ 'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Securities Account Restriction must be greater than the current timestamp <sup>8</sup> , greater than the relevant Valid From, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAU1210	I n/a	n/a	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the existing relationship is closed with the appropriate Valid To.
DAU1211	<ul><li>I Parent BIC field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>		When performing a Securities Account update request, the request of deletion of Party Securities Account Relationship must refer to a future instance.
DAU1241	<ul> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Restriction Valid from field</li> </ul>	Restriction type cannot be deleted	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of request of de- letion of Restriction Type, it must refer to

<sup>7</sup> The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

<sup>8</sup> The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul><li>I Restriction Valid to field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>		an instance already closed or with a fu- ture Valid From.
DAU1250	<ul> <li>Opening Date field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Opening Date'/ 'Closing Date'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Opening Date can be updated only if the Securities Ac- count is not yet open and the specified Opening Date is equal to or greater than the current T2S date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the relevant Party and equal to or less than the Clos- ing Date of the relevant Party.
DAU1252	<ul> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Attribute Value field</li> </ul>	Invalid Market Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must re- fer to an existing Market-Specific Attrib- ute whose Type is Securities Account and it must belong to the System Entity related to the account.
DAU1253	<ol> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	The Market-Spe- cific Attribute value must be unique.	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAU1255	<ol> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Mandatory attrib- ute cannot be de- leted.	When performing a Securities Account update request the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value cannot be deleted if the relevant Market-Spe- cific Attribute is defined as mandatory in T2S.
DAU1256	<ul><li>Attribute Value field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid Market Specific Attribute Value	When performing a Securities Account update request the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules de- fined in the relevant Attribute Domain.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1258	<ul><li>Attribute Name field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Market-Specific Attribute cannot have more than one value for this Securities Ac- count	When performing a Securities Account Update request, each Market-Specific Attribute can have no more than one value for a given Securities Account.
DAU1300	<ul><li>I Parent BIC field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid Party	When performing a Security Account up- date request, the Party specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship creation, must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD Participant or Exter- nal CSD belonging to the relevant Sys- tem Entity and according to the Securi- ties Account Type.
DAU1305	<ol> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Attribute Name field</li> </ol>	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing a Securities Account update request, the update and the de- lete request of a minor entity (such as Securities Account Restriction, Party Se- curities Account Relationship) must refer to an existing instance in T2S; if the in- stance is being updated, it must have a minor entity with a non-past Valid To, where applicable.
DAU1400	<ul><li>I Parent BIC field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid Party	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the specified Party must be authorised to use all the T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count linked to the relevant Securities Account.

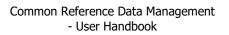


	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	<ol> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ol>	Requestor not al- lowed	A Securities Account can be deleted/re- stored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only de- lete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate priv- ilege(s) on the account to be maintained or on the relevant Party holding the ac- count.
DAD1020	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or re- stored.	The request to delete a Securities Ac- count must refer to an existing and ac- tive Securities Account in T2S.
DAD1021	Opening Date field Closing Date field Delete button Search button	Invalid opening date	When performing a Securities Account delete request, the Opening Date of the account to be deleted must be greater than the current date or the Closing Date must be less than the current date.
DAD1024	Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Restriction Type specified must exist in T2S and its Ob- ject Restriction Type must be Securities account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking; in the latter case the it must be Earmarking or Ear- marking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAD1030	Delete button	Operation not al- lowed due to an active and linked instance.	A Securities Account cannot be deleted if there are still active CSD Account Links or Credit Memorandum Balance linked to it in T2S.

#### 4.3.2.37 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1033			When performing a Security Account re- store request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the rele- vant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.
DAD1050	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or re- stored	The request to restore a Securities Ac- count must refer to an existing and de- leted Securities Account.
DAD1051	<ul> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown party	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Party Securities Ac- count Relationship must refer to an ex- isting, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD.
DAD1052	<ol> <li>Opening Date field</li> <li>Closing Date field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Invalid closing date	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Closing Date must be less than the current date or the Opening Date must be greater than the current date.
DAD1208	I Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Securities Account Restriction specified must be closed or its validity dates must be consistent with the validity dates of the relevant Re- striction Type.
DAD1252	I Restore button	Invalid Market- Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must refer to an existing Market-Specific At- tribute whose type is Securities Account and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.
DAD1253	I Restore button	Missing manda- tory 'Market-Spe- cific Attribute'	When performing a Securities Account restore request all the Market-specific





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			attributes defined as Mandatory in T2S for the relevant CSD, must be present.
DAD1254	I Restore button	The Market-Spe- cific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique.	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAD1300	I Delete button	Deletion not al- lowed due to ex- isting object privi- lege or secured group assign- ment.	When performing a Securities Account deletion request, the Securities Account cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege assignment or se- cured group.
DAU1001	<ul> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Delete button</li> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his re- sponsibility according to the Hierar- chical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privi- lege(s) on the account to be updated or on the relevant Party holding the ac- count.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC3001	<ul><li>Securities Account Number field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	A CMB Securities Account Link can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD. A user belonging to a CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD, can only create CMB Se- curities Account Links for Securities Ac- counts it is responsible for.
DAC3024	<ul> <li>T2S Dedicated</li> <li>Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown CMB Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the CMB identifier specified must refer to an exist- ing and active CMB in T2S.
DAC3030	<ul><li>Securities Account Number field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Securities Account specified must refer to an exist- ing, active and not closed Securities Ac- count in T2S.
DAC3040	<ul><li>Securities Account</li><li>Number field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Securities Ac- count owner not authorized	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the owner of the specified Securities Account must be authorized to use the specified CMB.
DAC3050	<ul> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Default Link field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Default CMB al- ready existing	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Default CMB must not be set to true if a different CMB Securities Account Link for the same Securities Account and Currency is already defined in the same validity period.
DAC3051	<ul> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Default Link field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Default CMB must be set to true	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Default CMB must be set to true if no other CMB Securities Account Link for the same Se- curities Account and Currency is already defined and the Cash Settlement Link is set to true.

#### 4.3.2.38 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC3052	<ul> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Cash Settlement Link field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Cash Settlement Link must be set to true	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Cash Set- tlement Link must be True if the Default CMB is set to true.
DAC3100	<ol> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	CMB Securities Account link al- ready defined in the same validity period	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link creation request, there can only be one instance for a given combi- nation of CMB and Securities Account over a given validity period.
DAC3205	<ul><li>Valid from field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Valid From specified must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date.
DAC3206	<ul><li>Valid from field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Valid From specified must be greater than or equal to the Opening Date of the rele- vant Securities Account.
DAC3207	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Valid To specified must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the Valid From.
DAC3208	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Valid From specified must be less than or equal to the Closing Date of the relevant Securities Account.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC3209	<ul><li>I Valid to field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Valid To specified must be less than or equal to the Closing Date of the relevant Securi- ties Account.
DAU3001	<ul> <li>I Submit button</li> <li>I Securities Account Number field</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	A CMB Securities Account Link can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD. A user belonging to a CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD can only update CMB Se- curities Account Links for Securities Ac- counts it is responsible for.
DAU3005	<ul><li>I Submit button</li><li>I Valid to field</li></ul>	Data to be up- dated not found or Securities Ac- count owner not authorised to use the related CMB	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link update request, it must refer to an existing and active CMB Securities Account Link in T2S which has not yet reached its closing date and the owner of the specified Securities Account must still be authorized to use the specified CMB.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU3050	<ol> <li>Valid From field</li> <li>Valid To field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Default CMB al- ready existing	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link update request, the Default CMB must not be set to true if a different Default CMB Securities Account Link for the same Securities Account and Cur- rency is already defined in the same va- lidity period.
DAU3100	<ol> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	CMB Securities Account link al- ready defined in the same validity period	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link update request, there can only be one instance for a given combi- nation of CMB and Securities Account over a given validity period.
DAU3207	<ul><li>Valid from field</li><li>Valid to field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid 'Valid From'/ 'Valid To'	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link update request, the specified Valid To must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the Valid From.
DAU3208	I Valid to field	'Valid To' is later than 'Closing Date' of the re- lated Securities Account	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link update request, the specified Valid To must be equal to or earlier than the Closing Date of the relevant Securi- ties Account.

# 4.3.2.39 Securities Accounts Links – Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD3001		Requestor not al- lowed.	A CMB Securities Account Link can be deleted or restored only by T2S Opera- tor, CSD or CSD Participant. A user be- longing to a CSD or CSD Participant can





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Securities Account Number field		only delete or restore CMB Securities Account Links for Securities Accounts it is responsible for.
DAD3020	<ol> <li>Status field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Delete button</li> <li>Valid to field</li> </ol>	Invalid CMB Se- curities Account Link to be deleted or restored	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count link delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S already closed or with a future Valid From.
DAD3024	<ul> <li>Restore button</li> <li>T2S Dedicated</li> <li>Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	Unknown CMB Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count link restore request, the CMB identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active CMB in T2S.
DAD3030	<ul> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> </ul>		When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count link restore request, the Securities Account identifier to be restored must re- fer to an existing and active Securities Account in T2S.
DAD3040	<ol> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>		When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link restore request having a fu- ture Valid From, the owner of the speci- fied Securities Account must be author- ized to use the specified CMB.
DAD3050	<ul><li>I Default Link field</li><li>I Restore button</li><li>I Status field</li></ul>		The request to restore a CMB Securities Account Link must refer to an existing and deleted instance not defined as De- fault CMB.
DAD3100	<ol> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> </ol>	CMB Securities Account Link al- ready defined in the same validity period	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link restore request, there can only be one instance for a given combi- nation of CMB and Securities Account over a given validity period.
	<ul><li>I Valid to field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>		



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1001	<ol> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Requestor not al- lowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Se- curities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his re- sponsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be updated or on the rele- vant Party holding the account.
DAU1205	I Submit button	Invalid 'Opening Date'/'Closing Date'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Closing Date must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, must be greater than the opening date and equal to the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship
DAU1206	<ul><li>I Valid from field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid 'Valid from'/'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From specified in a Party Securities Account Relation- ship create request must be greater than the T2S Business date.
DAU1207	<ul><li>Valid to field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid 'Valid from'/'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relation- ship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.
DAU1210	I n/a	n/a	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the existing relationship is closed with the appropriate Valid To.

#### 4.3.2.40 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1211	<ul><li>Valid from field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Party Securities Account Relation- ship to be deleted is not closed	When performing a Securities Account update request, the request of deletion of Party Securities Account Relationship must refer to a future instance.
DAU1252	I Submit button	Invalid Market Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must re- fer to an existing Market-Specific Attrib- ute whose Type is Securities Account and it must belong to the System Entity related to the account.
DAU1300	<ul> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Party	When performing a Security Account up- date request, the Party specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship creation, must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD, according to the Securi- ties Account Type.
DAU1305	<ol> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> </ol>	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing a Securities Account update request, the update and the de- lete request of a minor entity (such as Securities Account Restriction, Party Se- curities Account Relationship) must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DAU1400	<ol> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> </ol>	Invalid Party	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the specified Party must be authorised to use all the T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count linked to the relevant Securities Account.



### 4.3.2.41 Securities - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	<ul> <li>Restore Button</li> <li>Delete Button</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed.	A Securities Account can be deleted/re- stored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only de- lete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privi- lege(s) on the account to be maintained or on the relevant Party holding the ac- count.
DSD1001	<ul><li>I Restore button</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities can only be deleted or re- stored by the T2S operator or CSDs. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete or restore securities that fall under their responsibility. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific securities to be maintained.
DSD1003	<ol> <li>Status field</li> <li>Issue date field</li> <li>Issue Date – from field</li> <li>Maturity Date field</li> <li>Maturity Date - from field</li> <li>Maturity Date – to field</li> <li>Maturity Date – to field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ol>	Unknown or Inva- lid Securities	When performing a securities delete re- quest, it must refer to an existing and ac- tive instance of security that is past the transformation detection period (i.e. the maturity date plus the number of busi- ness days set for the transformation de- tection period in T2S) or has not yet reached its issue date.
DSD1012	I Status field I Restore button	In case of restore request, the re- quest must refer	When performing a securities restore re- quest, it must refer to an existing and deleted security





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		to an existing and deleted Securities	
DSD1013	I ISIN field I Restore button	Securities Mne- monic already used	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the securities mnemonic specified must not be already assigned to an ac- tive securities.
DSD1021	<ul><li>I Country of Issuance</li><li>- Code Field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid country code	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the country code to be restored must refer to an existing and active country entity.
DSD1022	<ul><li>I Issue Currency</li><li>Field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the currency code to be restored must refer to an existing and active cur- rency entity.
DSD1024	I Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities restore re- quest, the restriction type to be restored must refer to an existing and active re- striction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system entity of the responsible party or to the T2S operator.
DSD1030	I Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion pri- ority constraint	When performing a securities delete re- quest, if the maturity date is in the past by a number of days smaller than the system parameter "Matured ISIN dele- tion offset", all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierar- chy must be deleted (i.e. Close Link, Eli- gible Counterpart CSD, Autocollaterali- sation Eligibility Link and Security CSD have to be deleted before deleting the linked securities). For Securities CSD Link, this is limited to links with Mainte- nance Flag = False.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD1252	I Restore button	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Value	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the market-specific securities at- tribute values must refer to existing mar- ket-specific attributes whose types are securities, belonging to the system entity of the responsible party.
DSD1255	I Restore button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is al- ready used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the market-specific securities at- tribute values must be unique within their system entity in case they are de- fined as such in T2S.
DSD1256	I Restore button	Missing manda- tory Market-Spe- cific Attribute value	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the market-specific securities at- tribute values must be present if the rel- evant market-specific attributes are de- fined as mandatory.
DSD1257	I Restore button	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Value.	When performing a Securities restore re- quest the Market-Specific Securities At- tribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSD1300	Delete button	Deletion not al- lowed due to ex- isting object privi- lege or secured group assign- ment.	When performing a Security deletion re- quest, the Security cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege as- signment or secured group.



#### 4.3.2.42 Securities Valuation - New Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC3001	<ol> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> </ol>	Requestor not al- lowed	A Securities Valuation can be created only by T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. The T2S Operator can create all Securities valuations whereas a user be- longing to a CB or Payment Bank can create only Securities Valuations linked to securities it applies a price for.
DSC3020	<ol> <li>Price field</li> <li>Own-Use Price field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Price not compli- ant with Securi- ties Settlement Type	When performing a Securities Valuation Update request, the values provided for the Price and Own-Used Asset Price must be compliant with the Securities Settlement Type.
DSC3030	<ol> <li>Currency field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Unknown or non- T2S Settlement Currency	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing instance in T2S de- fined as a T2S Settlement Currency.
DSC3040	I ISIN field I Submit button	Unknown Securi- ties	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Securities Mnemonic must refer to an existing Security in T2S.
DSC3050	<ol> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Currency field</li> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Valuation Date field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, there cannot be another existing Securities Valuation for the specified combination of Securities, Party, Currency and Date.

mana princi



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC3060	<ol> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Unknown or inva- lid Party	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the referenced Party must refer to existing and active CB or Payment Bank in T2S.
DSC3205	<ol> <li>Valuation Date field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Securities Valuation date	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Securities Valuation Date specified in the request must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DSC3800	<ol> <li>Price field</li> <li>Own-Use Price field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Price (as amount) and Own-Used Asset Price (as amount) must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the rel- evant currency.

# 4.3.2.43 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

No references for error messages.

#### 4.3.2.44 Security - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD1001	Delete button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities can only be deleted or re- stored by T2S operator or CSDs. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete or restore securities that fall under their re- sponsibility. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific securities to be maintained.
DSD1003	<ol> <li>Status field</li> <li>Issue Date field</li> <li>Maturity Date field</li> </ol>	Unknown or Inva- lid Securities	When performing a Securities delete re- quest, it must refer to an existing and ac- tive instance of Securities that is past the transformation detection period (i.e.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Delete button		the maturity date plus the number of business days set for the transformation detection period in T2S) or has not yet reached its issue date.
DSD1012	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	In case of restore request, the re- quest must refer to an existing and deleted Securities	When performing a securities restore re- quest, it must refer to an existing and deleted securities
DSD1013	I ISIN field I Restore button	Securities Mne- monic already used	When performing a Securities restore re- quest, the Securities Mnemonic speci- fied must not be already assigned to an active Securities.
DSD1021	<ul><li>I Country of Issuance</li><li>Field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid country code	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the country code to be restored must refer to an existing and active country entity.
DSD1022	<ul><li>I Issue Currency field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the currency code to be restored must refer to an existing and active cur- rency entity.
DSD1024	<ul> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the restriction type to be restored must refer to an existing and active re- striction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system entity of the responsible party or to the T2S operator.
DSD1030	I Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion pri- ority constraint	When performing a securities delete re- quest, if the maturity date is in the past by a number of days smaller than the system parameter "Matured ISIN dele- tion offset", all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierar-





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			chy must be deleted (i.e. Close Link, Eli- gible Counterpart CSD, Autocollaterali- sation Eligibility Link and Security CSD Link have to be deleted before deleting the linked securities). For Securities CSD Link, this is limited to links with Maintenance Flag = False.
DSD1252	<ul><li>Attribute Name field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Value	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the market-specific securities at- tribute values must refer to existing mar- ket-specific attributes whose types are securities, belonging to the system entity of the responsible party.
DSD1255	<ul><li>Attribute Value field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is al- ready used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the market-specific securities at- tribute values must be unique within their system entity in case they are de- fined as such in T2S.
DSD1256	<ul><li>Attribute Value field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	Missing manda- tory Market-Spe- cific Attribute value	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the market-specific securities at- tribute values must be present if the rel- evant market-specific attributes are de- fined as mandatory.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD1257	I Restore button	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Value	When performing a Securities restore re- quest the Market-Specific Securities At- tribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSD1300	I Delete button	Deletion not al- lowed due to ex- isting object privi- lege or secured group assign- ment.	When performing a Security deletion re- quest, the Security cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege as- signment or secured group.
DSU1001	I Edit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities can be updated only by a user belonging to the responsible CSD, by the T2S operator or by any user granted with the relevant update privilege on the securities. Any CSD user in T2S can en- ter its own securities restriction and mar- ket-specific attribute values for the secu- rity.

# **4.3.2.45 Security Penalty Rate – Search/List Screen** No references for error messages.



#### 4.3.2.46 Security - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC1001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities can be created only by a user belonging to a CSD or by the T2S oper- ator. CSD users can only create securi- ties within their own system entity, or ac- cording to the object privileges they have been granted.
DSC1013	<ul><li>ISIN field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Securities Mne- monic already used	When performing a securities creation, the securities mnemonic specified in the securities code section must not be al- ready assigned to another active secu- rity.
DSC1021	<ul><li>Country of Issuance</li><li>Code Field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid country code	When performing a securities creation request, the country code must refer to an existing country code in T2S.
DSC1022	Issue Currency     Field     Submit button	Invalid Currency code	When performing a securities creation request, the currency code must refer to an existing currency code in T2S.
DSC1024	<ol> <li>Type field</li> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of securities restriction, it must refer to an existing restriction Type whose object restriction Type is security belonging to the system entity of the requestor or to the T2S operator.
DSC1025	<ul><li>Maturity Date field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid Final Ma- turity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities creation request, the final maturity-expiry date must be greater than the current date.
DSC1026	I Submit button	Valid From invalid	When performing a securities creation request, the valid from date specified in the securities code section of the re- quest must be equal to the current date.
DSC1027	I Security Name Valid From field	Valid From invalid	When performing a securities creation request, the valid from date specified in





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Submit button		the securities name section of the re- quest must be equal to the current date.
DSC1028	<ol> <li>Issue Date field</li> <li>Maturity Date field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Final Ma- turity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities creation request, the final maturity-expiry date must be greater than the issue date.
DSC1029	I ISIN field I Submit button	ISIN not compli- ant with ISO 6166:2013	When performing a securities create re- quest, the ISIN must be compliant with ISO 6166:2013 standards.
DSC1032	<ul><li>I Deviating Settle- ment Unit field</li><li>I Submit Button</li></ul>	Deviating Settle- ment Unit already specified	When performing a Securities Create re- quest, the same Deviating Settlement Unit value cannot be specified more than once in the input flow.
DSC1040	Deviating Settlement Unit field Restriction Type field Restriction Valid From field Restriction Valid To field Submit Button	Invalid Securities Restriction valid- ity period	When performing a Securities creation request, in case of request for creation of Securities Restriction, the specified validity timestamps must be consistent with the validity dates of the Restriction Type; furthermore they must be greater than the current timestamp <sup>9</sup> and the valid to must be greater than the valid from.
DSC1252	Attribute Name field Attribute Value field Submit button	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Value	When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of market-specific securities attribute value, it must refer to an existing market- specific attribute whose type is securities belonging to the system entity of the re- questor.
DSC1254	Attribute Value field Submit button	The value for the Market-Specific	When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of market-specific securities attribute

<sup>9</sup> The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		attribute is al- ready used (and it must be unique)	value, it must be unique within its sys- tem entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DSC1256	<ul><li>Attribute Value field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Missing manda- tory Market-Spe- cific Attribute value	When performing a securities create re- quest, all mandatory market-specific at- tributes the requestor has defined must have values.
DSC1257	<ul><li>Attribute Value field</li><li>Submit Button</li></ul>	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Value	When performing a Securities create re- quest the Market-Specific Party Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSC1300	Settlement Unit Multi- ple (as nominal) field I Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field I Submit button	Settlement Unit Multiple cannot be set to zero.	When performing a Securities creation request, the Settlement Unit Multiple for the relevant settlement type cannot be set to zero.
DSC1301	<ul> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Securities Re- striction overlaps with existing in- stance	When performing a Securities Create re- quest, in case of request for creation of Securities Restriction, the created re- striction type must not overlap with any other Securities Restriction in input hav- ing the same Restriction Type.
DSC1700	<ul><li>I CFI Code field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	CFI not compliant with ISO/DIS 10962:2015(E) standards	When performing a Securities Create re- quest, the CFI must be compliant with ISO/DIS 10962:2015(E) standards.
DSC1800	<ol> <li>Minimum Settle- ment Unit field</li> <li>Settlement Unit Multiple (as nomi- nal) field</li> </ol>	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Create re- quest, the number of decimals in the val- ues provided for Minimum Settlement Unit (as Nominal), Settlement Unit Multi- ple (as Nominal) and Deviating Settle-





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ol> <li>Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field</li> <li>Deviating Settle- ment Unit field</li> <li>Submit Button</li> </ol>		ment Unit (as Nominal) must be compli- ant with the number of decimals fore- seen for the relevant currency.
DSU1001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities can be updated only by a user belonging to the responsible CSD, by the T2S operator or by any user granted with the relevant update privilege on the securities. Any CSD user in T2S can en- ter its own securities, restrictions and market-specific attribute values for the security.
DSU1003	<ul> <li>Maturity Date field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securi- ties	When performing a securities update re- quest, unless it is purely a request to shift the maturity date to the future or to configure Case 2 Intraday Restrictions on Securities, it must refer to an existing and active securities with a maturity date that is greater than the current business date.
DSU1005	I Submit button	Unknown Securi- ties	When performing a securities update re- quest, the update/delete request of a mi- nor entity must refer to an existing and active instance of the securities.
DSU1006	<ol> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>CFI Code field</li> <li>Long Name field</li> <li>Securities Short Name field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Deletion of man- datory instance is not allowed	Each security must have at least one se- curities name and at least one securities code





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1007	<ol> <li>ISIN Valid From field</li> <li>Security Name Valid From field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Restriction Valid From field</li> <li>Restriction Valid To field</li> </ol>	Deletion of an open instance is not allowed	When performing a securities update re- quest, in case of a delete request for his- torical minor entities, the current date must be less than the valid from date of the entity to be deleted or greater than its valid to date.
DSU1009	<ol> <li>ISIN Valid From field</li> <li>Security Name Valid From field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Restriction Valid From field</li> </ol>	'Valid from' or 'Valid to' invalid	When performing a securities update re- quest, the current date must be less than or equal to the valid from date of the entity to be created.
DSU1022	Issue Currency     Field     Submit button	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities update re- quest, the currency code must refer to an existing currency code in T2S.
DSU1024	<ol> <li>Type field</li> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a securities update re- quest, in case of a request for the crea- tion of a securities restriction, it must re- fer to an existing restriction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system entity of the requestor or to the T2S operator.
DSU1025	<ol> <li>Maturity Date field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Final Ma- turity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities update re- quest, the final maturity-expiry date must be greater than the current business date.
DSU1026	<ol> <li>Issue Date field</li> <li>Maturity Date field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Final Ma- turity-Expiry Date.	When performing a Securities update re- quest, the Final Maturity-Expiry Date must be greater than the Issue Date.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1030	<ol> <li>Minimum Settle- ment Unit field</li> <li>Settlement Unit Multiple (as nomi- nal) field</li> <li>Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field</li> <li>Deviating Settle- ment Unit field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Values not com- pliant with Settle- ment Type	When performing a Security Update re- quest, the values provided for Minimum Settlement Unit, Settlement Unit Multiple and Deviating Settlement Unit must be compliant with the Settlement Type of the Security.
DSU1031	<ol> <li>Minimum Settle- ment Unit field</li> <li>Settlement Unit Multiple (as nomi- nal) field</li> <li>Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field</li> <li>Deviating Settle- ment Unit field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Settlement Type not compliant with existing values	When performing a Security Update re- quest, if the Settlement Type is changed, new values for the Minimum Settlement Unit and Settlement Unit Multiple must be provided in accordance with the new Settlement Type. Further- more, there cannot be values for Deviat- ing Settlement Unit for the old Settle- ment Type.
DSU1032	<ul> <li>I Deviating Settle- ment Unit field</li> <li>I Submit button</li> </ul>	Deviating Settle- ment Unit already specified	When performing a Securities Create re- quest, the same Deviating Settlement Unit value cannot be specified more than once in the input flow.
DSU1040	<ol> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Restriction Valid From field</li> <li>Restriction Valid To field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Securities Restriction valid- ity period	When performing a Securities update re- quest, in case of request for creation or update of Securities Restriction, the specified validity timestamps must be consistent with the validity dates of the Restriction Type; furthermore they must





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			be greater than the current timestamp <sup>10</sup> and the valid to must be greater than the valid from.
DSU1041	<ul><li>Restriction Type field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid Securities Restriction	When performing a Securities update re- quest, in case of request for update of Securities Restriction, it must refer to an existing instance of Securities Re- striction in the System Entity of the Re- questor with a non-past Valid To.
DSU1042	<ol> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Restriction Valid From field</li> <li>Restriction Valid To field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Securities Restriction	When performing a Securities update re- quest, in case of request for deletion of Securities Restriction, it must refer to an existing instance of Securities Re- striction in the System Entity of the Re- questor with future Valid From or past Valid To.
DSU1252	<ol> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Name	When performing a securities update re- quest, in case of a request for the crea- tion of a market-specific securities attrib- ute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose rype is securities belonging to the same system entity of the requestor.
DSU1254	<ol> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Market-Specific attribute is al-	When performing a securities update re- quest, in case of a request for the crea- tion/update of a market-specific securi- ties attribute value, it must be unique within its system entity in case it is de- fined as such in T2S.

<sup>10</sup> The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1255	<ol> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Deletion of man- datory Market- Specific Attribute value is not al- lowed	When performing a securities update re- quest, in case of a request for the dele- tion of a market-specific securities attrib- ute, it must not be defined as manda- tory.
DSU1256	<ol> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Market-Specific Attribute Value is mandatory	When performing a Securities update re- quest, in case of request for creation/up- date of a Market-Specific Securities At- tribute Value, the Market-Specific Attrib- ute Value must be present if the relevant Market-Specific Attribute is defined as mandatory.
DSU1257	<ul><li>Attribute Value field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Name	When performing a Securities update re- quest the Market-Specific Securities At- tribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSU1258	<ol> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Submit Button</li> </ol>	Market-Specific Attribute cannot have more than one value for this Security	When performing a Securities Update request, each Market-Specific Attribute can have more than one value for a given Security.
DSU1300	<ol> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Restriction Valid From field</li> <li>Restriction Valid To field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Securities Re- striction overlaps with existing in- stance	When performing a Securities Update request, it is not possible to restrict a se- curity more than once using the same Restriction Type on overlapping periods.
DSU1301	I Settlement Unit Multiple (as nomi- nal) field	Settlement Unit Multiple cannot be set to zero.	When performing a Securities update re- quest, the Settlement Unit Multiple for the relevant settlement type cannot be set to zero.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul> <li>Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		
DSU1400	<ul> <li>Country of Issuance</li> <li>Code field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid country code	When performing a Securities update re- quest, the Country Code must refer to an existing Country Code in T2S.
DSU1410	<ul><li>I CFI Code field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	CFI not compliant with ISO/DIS 10962:2015(E) standards	When performing a Securities update re- quest, the CFI must be compliant with ISO/DIS 10962:2015(E) standards.
<u>DSU1420</u>	CFI Code field     Submit button	Invalid CFI-Li- guidity Indicator combination	When performing a Securities Update request to change the CFI code from a value corresponding to or from a 'Shares' Financial Instrument Type, there cannot be any related Securities Subject to Cash Penalties instance with an inconsistent Liquidity indicator and Valid To date later than the one preced- ing the current business date. <b>{T2S</b> <b>CR0819}</b>
DSU1700	<ol> <li>Minimum Settle- ment Unit field</li> <li>Settlement Unit Multiple (as nomi- nal) field</li> <li>Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field</li> <li>Deviating Settle- ment Unit field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Securities update has been queued and will be exe- cuted during the End of Day pe- riod.	When performing a Security Update re- quest, if the request contains updates to Issue Date, Minimum Settlement Unit or Settlement Unit Multiple or Deviating Settlement Unit or Settlement Type, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the creation date of the Security must be equal to the current date or, in case it is in the past, the Security must not be defined as eligible for autocollat- eralisation in T2S. If the request does not meet these conditions, it is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1704	<ol> <li>Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit)</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Securities update has been queued and will be exe- cuted during the End of Day pe- riod.	When performing a Security Update re- quest, if the request contains updates to the Settlement Unit Multiple increasing the number of decimal positions, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the request is queued and exe- cuted at the start of the End of Day pe- riod.
DSU1705	<ul> <li>Issue Currency field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Securities update has been queued and will be exe- cuted during the End of Day pe- riod.	When performing a Security Update re- quest of a Security expressed in face amount, if the request contains updates to the Currency increasing or leaving un- changed the number of decimal posi- tions, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the request is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.
DSU1706	<ol> <li>Settlement Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Securities update has been queued and will be exe- cuted during the End of Day pe- riod.	When performing a Security Update re- quest of a Security, if the request con- tains updates to the Settlement Type in- creasing or leaving unchanged the num- ber of decimal positions, and it is submit- ted outside of the End of Day period, the request is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.
DSU1800	<ol> <li>Minimum Settle- ment Unit field</li> <li>Settlement Unit Multiple (as nomi- nal) field</li> <li>Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field</li> <li>Deviating Settle- ment Unit field</li> </ol>	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Update request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Minimum Settlement Unit (as Nominal), Settlement Unit Multi- ple (as Nominal) and Deviating Settle- ment Unit (as Nominal) must be compli- ant with the number of decimals fore- seen for the relevant currency.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Submit button		

## 4.3.2.47 Security CSD Link - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4001	<ul> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	Security CSD Links can only be de- leted/restored by a CSD or External CSD. A user can only delete/restore Se- curity CSD Links where the Issuer/Inves- tor CSD belongs to him according the hi- erarchical model.
DSD4002	<ol> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Valid From field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Security CSD Link already ex- ists	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, only one Security CSD Link can exist for a given combination of Investor/Issuer Party, Valid From and Linked Security.
DSD4003	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Unknown Secu- rity CSD Link	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request it must refer to an existing and active Security CSD Link.
DSD4012	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	In case of restore request, the re- quest must refer to an existing and deleted Security CSD Link.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request it must refer to an exist- ing and deleted Security CSD Link.
DSD4013	I Issuer/Investor Par- ent BIC field	Invalid Party	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Party identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ol> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>		
DSD4014	I ISIN field I Restore button	Invalid Security	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4033	<ol> <li>Valid From field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ol>	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request the Security CSD Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DSD4034	<ol> <li>Valid From field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security CSD Link must either have a Valid From equal or greater than the business day or a past Valid To.
DSD4043	<ul><li>I Security Mainte- nance field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	CSD responsible for Security Maintenance al- ready declared	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, there can only be one valid Security CSD Link with Mainte- nance Flag = True at any given moment for the same Security.

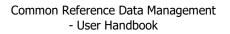




Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4047	<ol> <li>Valid From field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	CSD already de- fined as Investor of the security.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in a specific timeframe a CSD (internal or external) can be de- fined as Investor of a specific Security only once.
DSD4049	<ul> <li>Link Type field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Missing manda- tory market-spe- cific attribute	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in case of future in- stances having Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market- specific attribute defined as mandatory in the Investor CSD system entity.
DSD4050	<ul><li>I Issuance Account Number field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid Issuance Account(s)	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, the Issuance Account(s) to be restored must refer to (an) existing and active account(s) in T2S.

# 4.3.2.48 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC4001	<ol> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Requestor must be- long to a CSD or External CSD. A User can create only Security CSD Link where the Issuer or Investor CSD be- longs to him according the hierarchical model.
DSC4002	<ul><li>I ISIN field</li><li>I Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li></ul>	Security CSD Link already ex- ists	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, only one Security CSD Link can exist for a given combination of





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Submit button     Valid from field		Investor/Issuer Party, Valid From and Linked Security.
DSC4020	<ul><li>Valid from field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing a Security CSD Link create request the Valid From specified must be greater than or equal to the current date.
DSC4021	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Security CSD Link create request the Valid To specified must be equal to or greater than the cur- rent date and greater than or equal to the incoming Valid From.
DSC4030	I ISIN field I Submit button	Unknown Secu- rity	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Linked Security must exist in Security entity.
DSC4040	<ol> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Unknown Is- suer/Investor Party	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuer/Investor Party must exist in Party entity.
DSC4041	<ol> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Unknown Tech- nical Issuer Party	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Technical Issuer Party, if specified, must exist in Party en- tity.
DSC4043	<ul> <li>Security Maintenance field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>ISIN field</li> </ul>	Link with Mainte- nance flag = set to True already existing	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, there can only be one valid Security CSD Link with Mainte- nance Flag = True at any given moment for the same Security.
DSC4044	<ul><li>I Security Mainte- nance field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	External CSD cannot maintain Securities	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, if an External CSD is specified as Issuer, the Maintenance Flag must be set to False.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Link Type field</li> </ul>		
DSC4045	<ol> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Link Type field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> </ol>	External CSD al- ready defined as Investor of the se- curity.	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, in a specific timeframe a CSD (internal or external) can be de- fined as Investor of a specific Security only once.
DSC4046	<ol> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Link Type field</li> <li>Issuance Account field</li> </ol>	Issuance Account not allowed for this Link	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuance Account can not be specified if the Link Type is 'Investor CSD' or the Issuer CSD is an External CSD.
DSC4047	<ol> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Issuance Account Number field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Par- ent BIC field</li> </ol>	Invalid Issuance Account	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuance Account must be an existing, active and open ac- count belonging to the Issuer CSD or to a CSD Participant of the Issuer CSD, with account type equal to 'Issuance Ac- count'.
DSC4048	<ol> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> </ol>	Invalid Investor CSD	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Investor CSD, in case of External CSD, must belong to the specified Technical Issuer.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ol> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> </ol>		
DSC4049	<ol> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Link Type field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor BIC field</li> <li>ISIN field</li> </ol>	Missing manda- tory market-spe- cific securities at- tribute value	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, in case of Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market-specific attribute defined as man- datory in the Investor CSD system entity.
DSC4050	<ol> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Primary field</li> <li>Issuance Account Number field</li> </ol>	Issuance Account	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, if at least one Issuance Account belonging to the Issuer CSD is specified, then one and only one Issu- ance Account of the Issuer CSD must be specified as Primary. No Issuance Ac- count belonging to a CSD Participant can be specified as Primary.
DSU4001	<ul> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	Security CSD Link can be created only by CSD or External CSD. A user can up- date only Security CSD Link where his own CSD is linked as Issuer or Investor.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU4003	<ul><li>Valid from field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Unknown In- stance	When performing a Security CSD Link update request, it must refer to an exist- ing and active instance of the Security CSD Link.
DSU4021	<ul><li>I Submit button</li><li>I Valid to field</li></ul>	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Security CSD Link update request the Valid To must be greater than or equal to the current date and greater than or equal to the Security CSD Link Valid From.
DSU4095	<ul><li>Valid To field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Update Security CSD Link Valid To: at least one field must be filled in	When performing a Security CSD Link update request, at least one field must be modified.

## 4.3.2.49 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4001	<ul> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	Security CSD Links can only be de- leted/restored by a CSD or External CSD. A user can only delete/restore Security CSD Links where the Is- suer/Investor CSD belongs to him ac- cording the hierarchical model.
DSD4002	<ol> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Security CSD Link already ex- ists	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, only one Security CSD Link can exist for a given combination of Investor/Issuer Party, Valid From and Linked Security.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4003	<ul><li>Status field</li><li>Delete button</li></ul>	Unknown Secu- rity CSD Link	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request it must refer to an exist- ing and active Security CSD Link.
DSD4012	<ul><li>Status field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	In case of restore request, the re- quest must refer to an existing and deleted Se- curity CSD Link	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request it must refer to an exist- ing and deleted Security CSD Link.
DSD4013	<ul> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Party	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Party identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4014	ISIN field     Restore button	Invalid Security	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4033	<ul><li>Valid from field</li><li>Valid to field</li><li>Delete button</li></ul>	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request the Security CSD Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DSD4034	<ul><li>Valid from field</li><li>Valid to field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security CSD Link must either have a Valid From equal or greater than the business day or a past Valid To.
DSD4043	<ul><li>I Securities Mainte- nance field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	CSD responsible for Security Maintenance al- ready declared.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, there can only be one valid Security CSD Link with Mainte- nance Flag = True at any given mo- ment for the same Security.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4047	<ol> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> </ol>	CSD already de- fined as Investor of the security.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in a specific timeframe a CSD (internal or external) can be de- fined as Investor of a specific Security only once.
DSD4049	<ul><li>Link Type field</li><li>Restore button</li></ul>	Missing manda- tory market-spe- cific attribute	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in case of future in- stances having Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market- specific attribute defined as mandatory in the Investor CSD system entity.
DSD4050	I Restore button	Invalid Issuance Account(s)	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, the Issuance Ac- count(s) to be restored must refer to (an) existing and active account(s) in T2S.



Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC6001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities Subject to Cash Penalties can only be created by T2S Operator or CSDs.
			CSDs can only create Securities Subject to Cash Penalties if they are defined as Securities Maintaining Entity (SME) of the related Security.
DSC6002	I Submit button	Invalid Security identifier	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties creation request, the Se- curity Identifier must refer to an existing and active Security.
DSC6003	<ol> <li>CFI code field</li> <li>Liquidity status field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Liquidity is only allowed and man- datory for Shares	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties creation request, the Li- quidity attribute can only be used (and is mandatory) for Shares, as defined in the ISIN's CFI code.
DSC6004	<ul><li>Valid To field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Valid To cannot be set to earlier than previous business date or Valid From	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties creation request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the business day preceding the cur- rent date and equal to or greater than the Valid From.
DSC6005	<ol> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Valid From field</li> <li>Valid To fieldI Submit button</li> </ol>	Instance already exists in the same validity period	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties creation request, no more than one active instance can exist for the same Security over the same va- lidity period.
DSU6001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities Subject to Cash Penalties can only be updated by T2S Operator or CSDs.
			CSDs can only update Securities Sub- ject to Cash Penalties if they are defined as Securities Maintaining Entity (SME) of the related Security.

### 4.3.2.50 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - New/Edit Screen



Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU6002	I Submit button	Invalid instance to be updated	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DSU6003	<ol> <li>Liquidity status field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Liquidity can only be input for Shares.	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties update request, the Li- quidity attribute can only be used for ISINs with financial instrument type = "SHRS".
DSU6004	<ul><li>Valid To field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Valid To cannot be set to earlier than previous business date or Valid From	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties update request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the business day preceding the cur- rent date and equal to or greater than the Valid From.
DSU6005	<ul><li>I Valid To field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Past Valid To cannot be up- dated	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties update request, the Valid To can be updated only if the cur- rent value is equal to or greater than the business day preceding the current busi- ness date.
DSU6006	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Instance already exists in the same validity period	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties update request, no more than one active instance can exist for the same Security over the same validity pe- riod.
<u>DSU6007</u>	I Submit button	Invalid CFI-Li- guidity Indicator combination	Securities Subject to Cash Penalties cannot be updated in any way if the Li- quidity Indicator is present with CFI Code not equivalent to a 'Shares' Finan- cial Instrument Type, or if the Liquidity Indicator is not present with CFI Code equivalent to a 'Shares' Financial Instru- ment Type.{T2S CR0819}



Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD6001	Delete button     Restore button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities Subject to Cash Penalties can only be deleted/restored by T2S Opera- tor or CSDs.
DSD6002	<ol> <li>Status field</li> <li>Valid From – From field</li> <li>Valid From field</li> <li>Valid To field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ol>	Invalid entity to be deleted	CSDs can only delete/restore Securities Subject to Cash Penalties if they are de- fined as Securities Maintaining Entity (SME) of the related Security.
DSD6003	<ol> <li>Status field</li> <li>Valid From – From field</li> <li>Valid From field</li> <li>Valid To field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Invalid entity to be restored	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties deletion request, it must refer to an existing and active instance with either Valid From later than the cur- rent business date or Valid To earlier than the current business date (where the month cannot be the one of the cur- rent business date or the previous one).
DSD6004	I ISIN field I Restore button I	Invalid Security identifier	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance that is past its Valid To or before its Valid From.
DSD6005	<ol> <li>Valid From field</li> <li>Valid To field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ol>	Instance already exists in the same validity period	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties restore request, the Se- curity Identifier must refer to an existing and active Security.
<u>DSD6006</u>	I Restore button	Invalid CFI-Li- quidity Indicator combination	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties restore request for a fu- ture instance, the Liquidity attribute can only be present (and is mandatory) for Shares, as defined in the ISIN's CFI code.{T2S CR0819}

### 4.3.2.51 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - Search/List Screen

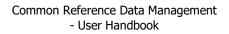


### 4.3.2.52 SME Growth Market - Search/List Screen

No references for error messages.

## 4.3.2.53 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD4001	I Delete button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order can only be deleted by the NCB, Payment Bank or Ancillary System responsible for the ac- count to be debited. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privi- lege(s) on the specified account to be debited. In addition, NCBs and Payment Banks can manage LTOs on Cash Ac- counts for which they are defined as Co- Managers.
DCD4003	<ul><li>I Delete button</li><li>I Status field</li></ul>	Unknown Liquid- ity Transfer Order	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in CRDM.
DCD4012	Delete button     Status field	-	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Liquidity Transfer Order.
DCD4020	<ul> <li>Creditor Cash Ac- count Number field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown creditor Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, if the restored in- stance contains a reference to a creditor Cash Account, this must refer to an ex- isting and open Cash Account in CRDM.
DCD4021	I Restore button	Unknown Exter- nal RTGS Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, if the restored in- stance contains a reference to a creditor External RTGS Cash Account, this must refer to an existing and open External RTGS Account in CRDM.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD4022	<ul><li>I Debited Cash Ac- count Number field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, the restored deb- ited Cash Account must refer to an exist- ing and open account in CRDM.
DCD4030	I Delete button	The dele- tion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order delete request, a Liquidity Trans- fer Order cannot be deleted if there still are valid and active instances of Liquid- ity Transfer Order Link Set linked to it.
DCD4075	I Restore button	Liquidity Transfer Order Reference already assigned	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order restore request the Liquidity Transfer Order Reference to be restored must not be already assigned to an ex- isting and active instance for the same Cash Account.
DCD4081	<ul> <li>Event Type field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Restore request, the Event Type Code must refer to an active and exist- ing instance in Event Type eligible for this use.
DCD4090	I Restore button	Predefined liquid- ity transfer order already defined for the specified time/business event	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, only one prede- fined liquidity transfer order can be de- fined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each cash account.

PARAMONDO.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD4100	<ul><li>I Event Type field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Event type Code	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, the Event Type Code to be restored must refer to an ex- isting code in Event type.
DCD4200	<ul><li>I Event Type field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	LTO linked to CARL event al- ready exists for this Cash Ac- count	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Restore request, there cannot be more than one instance for each Cash Account linked to Event Type Code 'CARL' in a given time period.
DCD4300	Restore button     Delete button	Invalid reference length	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Restore request, the Liquidity Transfer Order Reference cannot be longer than 16 characters for LTOs de- fined on External RTGS accounts.

## 4.3.2.54 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC4001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order can only be created by the NCB, Payment Bank or Ancillary System responsible for the ac- count to be debited. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privi- lege(s) on the specified account to be debited. In addition, NCBs and Payment Banks can manage LTOs on Cash Ac- counts for which they are defined as Co- Managers.
DCC4069	<ul><li>I Debited Cash Ac- count Number field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid Debited Cash Account	When performing a Rule-Based Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the specified Cash account to be debited must refer to an existing, active and





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			open instance in CRDM with cash ac- count type RTGS DCA, RTGS Central Bank Account, MCA, CLM Central Bank Account, T2S Dedicated Cash Account or TIPS Account.
DCC4070	<ul> <li>Debited Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Debited Cash Account	When performing a Standing Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the specified Cash account to be debited must refer to an existing, active and open instance in CRDM with cash ac- count type RTGS DCA, RTGS Sub-Ac- count, RTGS Central Bank Account, An- cillary System Technical Account, MCA, Overnight Deposit Account, Marginal Lending Account, CLM Central Bank Ac- count, Central Bank ECB Account, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, T2S Dedi- cated Transit Account orT2S Central Bank Account.
DCC4071	<ul> <li>I Debited Cash Account Number field</li> <li>I Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Debited Cash Account	When performing Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the specified Cash account to be debited must refer to an existing, active and open instance in CRDM with cash ac- count type T2S Dedicated Cash Account or T2S Central Bank Account.
DCC4075	<ul><li>I Order Reference field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Liquidity Transfer Order Reference already assigned	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the specified Li- quidity Transfer Order Reference must not be already assigned to an existing and active instance for the same Deb- ited Cash Account.
DCC4078	<ul><li>I Creditor Cash Ac- count Number field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid Creditor Cash Account	When performing a Rule Based Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the specified Creditor Account must be a





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Cash Account and it must refer to an ex- isting, active and open instance in CRDM with cash account type RTGS DCA, RTGS Central Bank Account, TIPS Account, MCA, CLM Central Bank Account, Central Bank ECB Account, T2S Central Bank Account or T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account.
			If the debited account is a T2S DCA or TIPS Account, the creditor account must be an MCA.
			If the debited account is an RTGS DCA or RTGS CB Account, the creditor ac- count cannot be a T2S or TIPS Account.
			If the debited account is a CLM CB Ac- count, the creditor account cannot be a T2S DCA or TIPS Account.
			Furthermore, when the Creditor Account is a Cash Account, it must have the same currency as the debited Cash Ac- count.
DCC4079	Creditor Cash Account Number field Submit button	Invalid Creditor Cash Account	When performing a Standing or Prede- fined Liquidity Transfer Order Create re- quest, when the specified Creditor Ac- count is a Cash Account, it must refer to an existing, active and open instance in CRDM with cash account type RTGS DCA, RTGS Sub-Account, RTGS Cen- tral Bank Account, Ancillary System Technical Account, TIPS Account, MCA, Overnight Deposit Account, Marginal Lending Account, CLM Central Bank Ac- count, Central Bank ECB Account, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, T2S Dedi- cated Transit Account or T2S Central Bank Account.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Furthermore, when the Creditor Account is a Cash Account, it must have the same currency as the debited Cash Ac- count.
DCC4080	Creditor Cash Account Number field Submit button	Invalid Creditor External RTGS Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, when the speci- fied Creditor Account is an External RTGS Account, it must refer to an exist- ing, active and open instance in CRDM. Furthermore, it must have the same cur- rency as the debited Cash Account.
DCC4081	<ul><li>I Event type field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Event Type Code, when specified in the create re- quest, must refer to an active and exist- ing instance in Event Type belonging to the same Service as the debited Cash Account and eligible for this use.
DCC4082	<ol> <li>Debited Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Dedicated Amount field</li> <li>All Cash field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid attributes for the Debited Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the attributes Dedicated Amount and All Cash are al- lowed only with Debited Account type equal to T2S Dedicated Cash Account, T2S Dedicated Transit Account or T2S Central Bank Account. Furthermore the Order Type can only be set to 'Predefined' in the same scenario.
DCC4085	<ul> <li>I Creditor Cash Account Number field</li> <li>I Debited Cash Account Number field</li> <li>I Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Creditor and Debited Cash Accounts	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, if the specified Creditor or Debited Cash account is an Ancillary System Technical Account, then the counterpart must be an RTGS DCA or TIPS Account.
DCC4090	I Submit button	Predefined liquid- ity transfer order	Only one predefined liquidity transfer or- der can be defined to be executed at the





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		already defined for the specified time/business event	same timestamp and/or business event for each cash account.
DCC4091	<ul> <li>I Amount field</li> <li>I All Cash field</li> <li>I Dedicated Amount field</li> <li>I Submit button</li> </ul>	All Cash/Dedi- cated Amount must not be set both to TRUE	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Dedicated Amount field and the All Cash field can- not be set both to True.
DCC4092	<ol> <li>Amount field</li> <li>All Cash field</li> <li>Dedicated Amount field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Amount must be set to zero if All Cash/Dedicated Amount is TRUE	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Amount must be set to zero if the Dedicated Amount field or the All Cash field are set to True.
DCC4093	<ol> <li>Amount field</li> <li>All Cash field</li> <li>Dedicated Amount field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Amount cannot be set to zero if All Cash and Dedicated Amount are FALSE	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Amount can- not be set to zero if the Dedicated Amount field and the All Cash field are set to False.
DCC4120	<ul><li>Valid From field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Valid From invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Valid From specified in a Liquidity Transfer Order maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the current date and not greater than the debited account's clos- ing date (if applicable).
DCC4121	<ul><li>I Valid To field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Valid To invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Valid To spec- ified in a Liquidity Transfer Order maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the Valid From, and not

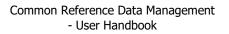




Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			greater than the debited account's clos- ing date (if applicable).
DCC4185	<ul> <li>I Creditor Cash Account Number field</li> <li>I Debited Cash Account Number field</li> <li>I Submit button</li> </ul>	The Creditor and Debited Accounts must belong to the same Liquid- ity Transfer Group	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request from an RTGS DCA to an other RTGS DCA or from an MCA to an other MCA, the accounts must belong to the same Liquidity Trans- fer Group defined in CRDM.
DCC4200	<ul><li>I Event type field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	LTO linked to CARL event al- ready exists for this DCA	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, there cannot be more than one instance for each Cash Account linked to Event Type Code 'CARL' in a given time period.
DCC4201	<ul><li>I AS Procedure field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid use of AS Procedure	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the AS Procedure field can be used only for Debited Ac- counts belonging to CLM or RTGS.
DCC4202	<ul><li>I Order type field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid Order Type	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the fields Amount, Event Type Code, All Cash, Dedicated Amount, Execution Time and AS Proce- dure can only be used for Standing and Predefined orders.
DCC4210	<ul><li>I Event Type field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	OCS2 cannot be linked to a non- EUR account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, Event Type Code 'OCS2' (second optional cash sweep) can only be linked to Cash Accounts in EUR.
DCC4300	I Submit button	Invalid reference length	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Liquidity Transfer Order Reference cannot be longer than 16 characters for LTOs de- fined on External RTGS accounts.
DCC4800	I Amount field	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the number of



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Submit button		decimals in the value provided for Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the rel- evant currency.
DCU4001	I Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order can only be updated by the NCB, Payment Bank or Ancillary System responsible for the ac- count to be debited. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privi- lege(s) on the specified account to be debited. In addition, NCBs and Payment Banks can manage LTOs on Cash Ac- counts for which they are defined as Co- Managers.
DCU4003	I Submit button	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in CRDM.
DCU4010	<ol> <li>Valid From field</li> <li>Valid To field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid "Valid From"/"Valid To" for a Predefined Order	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, if the Order Type is 'Predefined', the Valid From and Valid To must contain identical values.
DCU4030	I Submit button	The dele- tion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Liquidity Transfer Order cannot be 'closed' if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer Or- der Link Sets linked to it.
DCU4081	<ul><li>I Event Type field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Event Type Code, when specified in the update re- quest, must refer to an active and exist- ing instance in Event Type and eligible for this use.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU4082	<ol> <li>Dedicated Amount field</li> <li>All Cash field</li> <li>Debited Cash Ac- count Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid attributes for the Debited Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, the attributes Dedicated Amount and All Cash are al- lowed only if the Debited Account type is equal to T2S Dedicated Cash Account, T2S Dedicated Transit Account or T2S Central Bank Account. Furthermore the Order Type can only be set to 'Predefined' in the same scenario.
DCU4090	I Submit button	Predefined liquid- ity transfer order already defined for the specified time/business event	Only one predefined liquidity transfer or- der can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each cash account.
DCU4091	<ol> <li>Dedicated Amount field</li> <li>All Cash field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	All Cash/Dedi- cated Amount must not be set both to TRUE	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Dedicated Amount field and the All Cash field can- not be set both to True.
DCU4092	<ol> <li>Amount field</li> <li>All Cash field</li> <li>Dedicated Amount field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Amount must be set to zero if All Cash/Dedicated Amount is TRUE	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Amount must be set to zero if the Dedicated Amount field or the All Cash field are set to True.
DCU4093	<ol> <li>Amount field</li> <li>All Cash field</li> <li>Dedicated Amount field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Amount cannot be set to zero if All Cash and Dedicated Amount are FALSE	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Amount can- not be set to zero if the Dedicated Amount field and the All Cash field are set to False.
DCU4130	<ul><li>Valid To field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Valid To invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the current date, greater than the valid from and not





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			greater than the Cash account's closing date (if applicable).
DCU4140	<ul><li>Valid From field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Valid From invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Valid From specified must be equal to or greater than the current date and not greater than the Cash account's closing date (if applicable).
DCU4141	<ul><li>Valid From field</li><li>Submit button</li></ul>	Valid From invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Valid From can be modified only if the existing one is greater than the current date.
DCU4200	<ul><li>I Event type field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	LTO linked to CARL event al- ready exists for this DCA	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, there cannot be more than one instance for each Cash Account linked to Event Type Code 'CARL' in a given time period.
DCU4201	<ul><li>I AS Procedure field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid use of AS Procedure	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, the AS Proce- dure field can be used only for Debited Accounts belonging to CLM or RTGS.
DCU4202	<ol> <li>Order type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	Invalid Order Type	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the fields Amount, Event Type Code, All Cash, Dedicated Amount, Execution Time and AS Proce- dure can only be used for Standing and Predefined orders.
DCU4210	<ul><li>I Event Type field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	OCS2 cannot be linked to a non- EUR account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, Event Type Code 'OCS2' (second optional cash sweep) can only be linked to Cash Accounts in EUR.
DCU4800	<ul><li>I Amount field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, the number of decimals in the value provided for



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.

# 4.3.2.55 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD4001	Delete button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order can only be deleted by the NCB, Payment Bank or Ancillary System responsible for the ac- count to be debited. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privi- lege(s) on the specified account to be debited. In addition, NCBs and Payment Banks can manage LTOs on Cash Ac- counts for which they are defined as Co- Managers.
DCD4003	Delete button Status field	Unknown Liquid- ity Transfer Order	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in CRDM.
DCD4012	Delete button     Status field	Unknown Liquid- ity Transfer Order	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Liquidity Transfer Order.
DCD4020	<ul> <li>Creditor Cash Ac- count Number field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown creditor Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, if the restored in- stance contains a reference to a creditor Cash Account, this must refer to an ex- isting and open Cash Account in CRDM.
DCD4021	I Restore button	Unknown Exter- nal RTGS Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, if the restored in- stance contains a reference to a creditor External RTGS Cash Account, this must





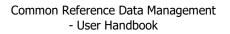
Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			refer to an existing and open External RTGS Account in CRDM.
DCD4022	<ul><li>I Debited Cash Account Number field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, the restored deb- ited Cash Account must refer to an exist- ing and open account in CRDM.
DCD4030	I Delete button	The dele- tion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order delete request, a Liquidity Trans- fer Order cannot be deleted if there still are valid and active instances of Liquid- ity Transfer Order Link Set linked to it.
DCD4075	I Restore button	Liquidity Transfer Order Reference already assigned	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order restore request the Liquidity Transfer Order Reference to be restored must not be already assigned to an ex- isting and active instance for the same Cash Account.
DCD4081	<ul><li>I Event Type field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Restore request, the Event Type Code must refer to an active and exist- ing instance in Event Type eligible for this use.
DCD4090	I Restore button	Predefined liquid- ity transfer order already defined for the specified time/business event	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, only one prede- fined liquidity transfer order can be de- fined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each cash account.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD4100	<ul><li>I Event Type field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Unknown Event type Code	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, the Event Type Code to be restored must refer to an ex- isting code in Event type.
DCD4200	<ul><li>I Event Type field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	LTO linked to CARL event al- ready exists for this Cash Ac- count	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Restore request, there cannot be more than one instance for each Cash Account linked to Event Type Code 'CARL' in a given time period.
DCD4300	<ul><li>I Restore button</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	Invalid reference length	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Restore request, the Liquidity Transfer Order Reference cannot be longer than 16 characters for LTOs de- fined on External RTGS accounts.

## 4.3.2.56 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5001	<ul> <li>I Delete button</li> <li>I Restore button</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be deleted/restored by the respon- sible NCB or Payment Bank or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the Account Holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the ac- count.
DCD5003	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	-	Delete requests of Liquidity Transfer Or- der Link Set entities must refer to exist- ing and active Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set instances.
DCD5012	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	ity Transfer Order	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Li- quidity Transfer Order Link Set.



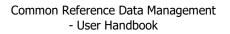


Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5033	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ol>	'Valid To' invalid	In case of delete, the Valid To specified in the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set instance must be less than the current date otherwise, the Valid From must be greater than the current date
DCD5080	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	In case of restore, The Liquidity Transfer Order Identifier must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order
DCD5092	<ul> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Instance not found in T2S Dedicated Cash Account	In case of restore, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier speci- fied in a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set must refer to an existing, active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU5001	I Edit button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be updated by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank, or by a Party author- ised to act on behalf of the account holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the spe- cific Party to be linked to the account.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC5001	<ul> <li>Submit button</li> <li>T2S Dedicated</li> <li>Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be created by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank, or by a Party author- ised to act on behalf of the account holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the spe- cific Party to be linked to the account.
DCC5042	<ul><li>I Order Sequence field</li><li>I Submit</li></ul>	Transfer Order Sequence al- ready assigned	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the value of Transfer Order Sequence must be unique within all individual instances of each Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set
DCC5070	<ul> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Iden- tifier specified must refer to an existing, active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCC5080	<ul> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Liquidity Transfer</li> <li>Order Reference</li> <li>field</li> </ul>	Unknown Liquid- ity Transfer Order	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Liquid- ity Transfer Order Identifier must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Or- der
DCC5090	<ul> <li>Liquidity Transfer</li> <li>Order Reference</li> <li>field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, all the Li- quidity Transfer Order Identifiers must refer to the T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count Technical Identifier specified in in- put.
DCC5120	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Valid From date specified must be equal to or greater than the current date.

### 4.3.2.57 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC5130	<ol> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ol>	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Valid To date specified must be equal to or greater than the Valid From date.
DCC5090	I Liquidity Transfer Order Reference field	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, all the Li- quidity Transfer Order Identifiers must refer to the T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count Technical Identifier specified in in- put.
DCU5001	<ul> <li>Submit button</li> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> </ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be updated by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank, or by a Party author- ised to act on behalf of the account holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the spe- cific Party to be linked to the account.
DCU5003	I Submit button	Data to be up- dated not found	The update request of a Liquidity Trans- fer Order Link Set must refer to an exist- ing and active Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCU5042	<ul><li>I Order Sequence field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	Transfer Order Sequence al- ready assigned	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, in case of update for Transfer Order Sequence, the new sequence specified must not ex- ist in Liquidity Transfer Order Link.
DCU5050	I Submit button	Liquidity Transfer Order Link miss- ing	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set must contain at least one Liquidity Transfer Order Link
DCU5080	I Submit button	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Li- quidity Transfer Order Identifier must re- fer to existing and active Liquidity Trans- fer Order.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU5090	<ul> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the same T2S Dedi- cated Cash Ac- count of the Li- quidity Transfer Order Link Set	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, in case of request of creation of Liquidity Trans- fer Order Identifiers they must refer to the same T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier linked to the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCU5120	<ul><li>I Valid from field</li><li>I Submit button</li></ul>	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Valid From date can be specified only if the existing one is greater than the current date and the one specified in input must be equal to or greater than the current date, greater than or equal to the Open- ing date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account and less than or equal to the Closing date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU5130	<ul> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the specified Valid from, greater than or equal to the Opening date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account and less than or equal to the Closing date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5001	<ul><li>I Delete button</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Requestor not al- lowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be deleted/restored by the responsi- ble NCB or Payment Bank or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the Ac- count Holder. Exceptions to the above

### 4.3.2.58 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

			rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the ac- count.
DCD5003	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Delete button</li></ul>	•	Delete requests of liquidity transfer order link set entities must refer to existing and active liquidity transfer order link set in- stances.
DCD5012	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	-	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted li- quidity transfer order link set.
DCD5033	<ol> <li>Valid To from field</li> <li>Valid To to field</li> <li>Valid To field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ol>	'Valid To' invalid	In case of deletion, the 'Valid To' date is specified in the liquidity transfer order link set instance must be less than the current date otherwise, the 'Valid From' date must be greater than the current date.
DCD5080	<ul><li>I Status field</li><li>I Restore button</li></ul>	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	In case of restore, the liquidity transfer order identifier must refer to an existing and active liquidity transfer order.
DCD5092	<ul> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Instance not found in T2S Dedicated Cash Account	In case of a restore, the T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier that is specified in a liquidity transfer order link set must refer to an existing, active and open T2S dedicated cash account.